

# **ADAM (A193)**

# **PARTS LOCATION AND LIST**

# AFICIO 200 (A193)

## PARTS CATALOG

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **SECTION 1 AFICIO 200 (A193) PARTS LOCATION & LIST**

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Location of unit.....                | 2  |
| 1. Exterior 1 (A193).....            | 6  |
| 2. Exterior 2 (A193).....            | 8  |
| 3. Platen Cover (A193) .....         | 10 |
| 4. Operation Panel (A193) .....      | 12 |
| 5. By-pass Feed Table (A193) .....   | 14 |
| 6. Paper Tray (A193) .....           | 16 |
| 7. Registration (A193) .....         | 18 |
| 8. Paper Feed Section (A193) .....   | 20 |
| 9. Optics Section 1(A193) .....      | 22 |
| 10. Optics Section 2 (A193) .....    | 24 |
| 11. Laser Unit (A193).....           | 26 |
| 12. Toner Hopper Unit (A193).....    | 28 |
| 13. P.C.U. (A193).....               | 30 |
| 14. Fusing Unit (A193) .....         | 32 |
| 15. Paper Exit Section (A193).....   | 34 |
| 16. Transport Section 1 (A193).....  | 36 |
| 17. Transport Section 2 (A193).....  | 38 |
| 18. Drive Section 1 (A193).....      | 40 |
| 19. Drive Section 2 (A193) .....     | 42 |
| 20. Electrical Section 1 (A193)..... | 44 |
| 21. Electrical Section 2 (A193)..... | 46 |

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| 22. Frame Section 1 (A193) .....    | 48 |
| 23. Frame Section 2 (A193) .....    | 50 |
| 24. BICU Board (A193) .....         | 52 |
| 25. IOCSS Board (A193) .....        | 58 |
| 26. Decal and Document (A193) ..... | 62 |
| 27. Special Tools (A193) .....      | 64 |

### **SECTION 2 AFICIO 200 (A193) PARTS INDEX**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

### **SECTION 3 DF43 (A628)PARTS LOCATION & LIST**

|                                    |    |
|------------------------------------|----|
| 1. Exterior (A628) .....           | 2  |
| 2. Paper Feed Unit (A628) .....    | 4  |
| 3. Paper Exit Section (A628) ..... | 6  |
| 4. Electrical Section (A628) ..... | 8  |
| 5. Decal And Document .....        | 10 |

### **SECTION 4 DF43 (A628)PARTS INDEX**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

### **SECTION 5 PT200 (A629) PARTS LOCATION & LIST**

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. 1 Bin Tray (A629) ..... | 2 |
|----------------------------|---|

### **SECTION 6 PT200 (A629) PARTS INDEX**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

**SECTION 7 PARTS LOCATION & LIST****FAX Unit (A639) ISDN Unit (A644) PRINTER (A643)**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Fax Unit type 200 (A639) .....             | 2  |
| 2. NCU Board USA (A639) .....                 | 4  |
| 3. NCU Board Europe (A639) .....              | 6  |
| 4. NCU Board France (A639).....               | 8  |
| 5. FCU Board USA (A639).....                  | 10 |
| 6. FCU Board Europe/France (A639) .....       | 14 |
| 8. Handset (A639).....                        | 18 |
| 9. ISDN Unit Type 200 (A644) .....            | 20 |
| 10. Fax Hard Disk Type 200 (A641) .....       | 22 |
| 11. Printer Control Unit/HDD Unit(A643) ..... | 24 |

**SECTION 8 FAX Unit (A639) ISDN Unit (A644)****PRINTER (A643) PARTS INDEX**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

**SECTION 9 AD330 (G694) PARTS LOCATION &  
LIST**

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. Duplex Unit 1 (G694) ..... | 2 |
| 2. Duplex Unit 2 (G694) ..... | 4 |
| 3. Inverter Unit (G694) ..... | 6 |

**SECTION 10 AD330 (G694) PARTS INDEX**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

**SECTION 11 PS330 (G697) PARTS LOCATION &  
LIST**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Exterior (G697) .....                   | 2 |
| 2. Paper Feed Section (G697).....          | 4 |
| 3. Drive & Electrical Section (G697) ..... | 6 |
| 4. Paper Tray (G697) .....                 | 8 |

**SECTION 12 PS330 (G697)**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

**SECTION 13 DF65 (A661) PARTS LOCATION &  
LIST**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Location of unit .....                         | 3  |
| 1. Exterior 1 (A661) .....                     | 4  |
| 2. Original Feed Section 1 (A661) .....        | 6  |
| 3. Original Feed Section 2 (A661) .....        | 8  |
| 4. Original Transport<br>And Exit (A661) ..... | 10 |
| 5. Drive And Electrical (A661) .....           | 12 |
| 6. Original Holder Section (A661) .....        | 14 |
| 7. Decal And Document (A661).....              | 16 |

**SECTION 14 DF65 (A661) PARTS INDEX**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

**SECTION 15 SR210 (A666) PARTS LOCATION &  
LIST**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Exterior (A666) .....                    | 2  |
| 2. Entrance Section (A666) .....            | 4  |
| 3. Inverter and Exit Section (A666) .....   | 6  |
| 4. Staple Unit (A666) .....                 | 8  |
| 5. Jogger Unit (A666) .....                 | 10 |
| 6. Shift Tray Drive Section (A666).....     | 12 |
| 7. Drive and Electrical Section (A666)..... | 14 |
| 8. Decal and Document.....                  | 16 |

**SECTION 16 SR210 (A666) PARTS INDEX**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

## PARTS CATALOG

### INTRODUCTION

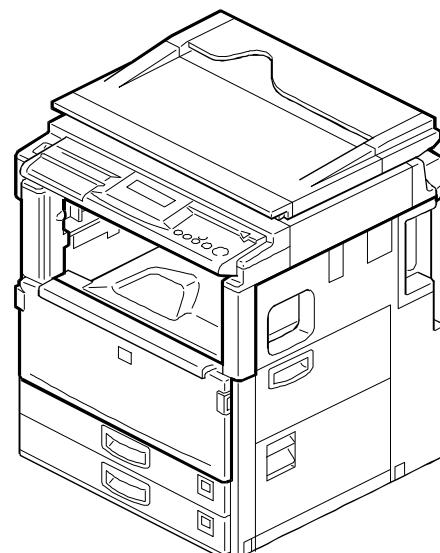
This section instructs you as to the numbers and names of the parts of this machine.

### INDEX to PARTS CATALOG

|                             |                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>AFICIO 200</b>           | <b>(A193)</b>      |
| <b>DF43</b>                 | <b>(A628)</b>      |
| <b>PS330</b>                | <b>(G697)</b>      |
| <b>AD330</b>                | <b>(G694)</b>      |
| <b>PT200</b>                | <b>(A629)</b>      |
| <b>FAX Unit/ISDN Unit</b>   | <b>(A639/A644)</b> |
| <b>Printer Control Unit</b> | <b>(A643)</b>      |
| <b>DF65</b>                 | <b>(A661)</b>      |
| <b>SR210</b>                | <b>(A666)</b>      |

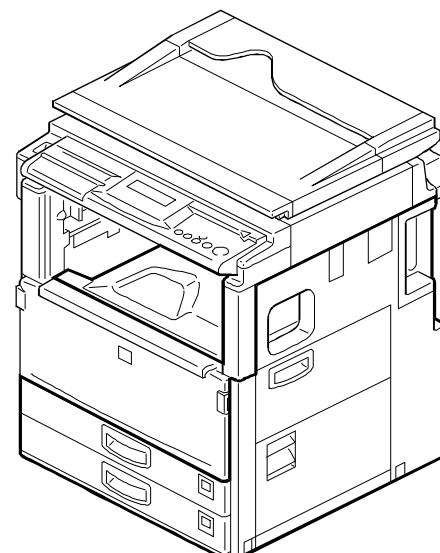
## Location of unit

1. Exterior 1 (A193)



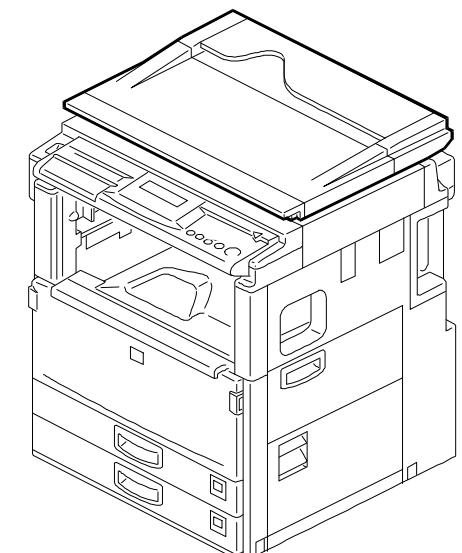
See Page 6

2. Exterior 2 (A193)



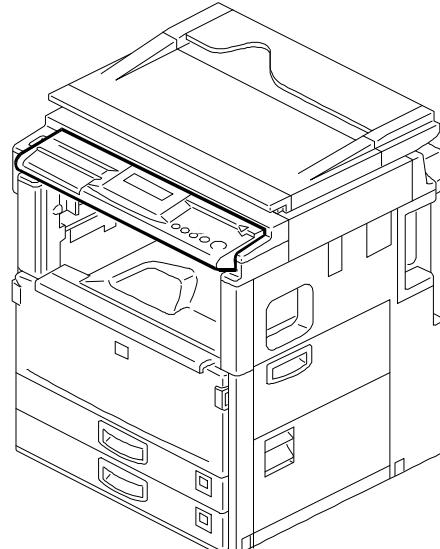
See Page 8

3. Platen Cover (A193)



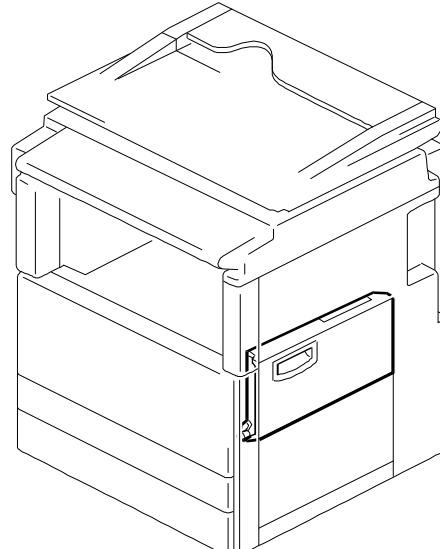
See Page 10

4. Operation Panel (A193)



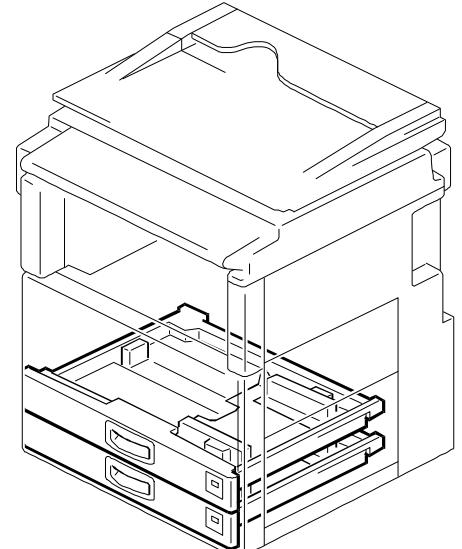
See Page 12

5. By-pass Feed Table (A193)



See Page 14

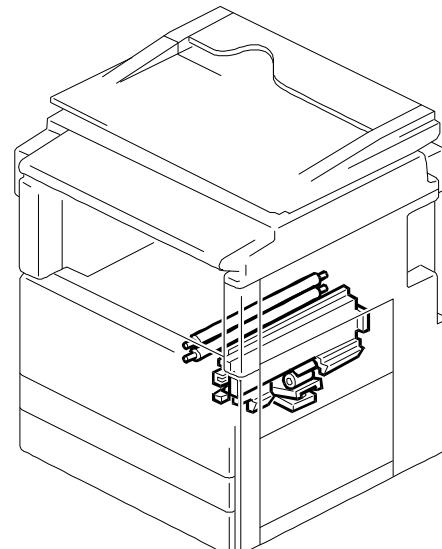
6. Paper Tray (A193)



See Page 6  
See Page 7  
See Page 8

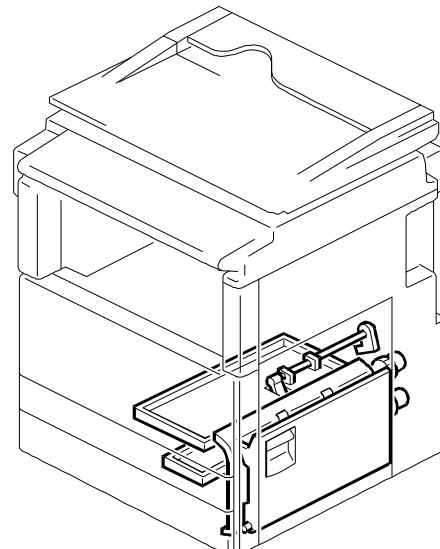
## Location of unit

tration (A193)



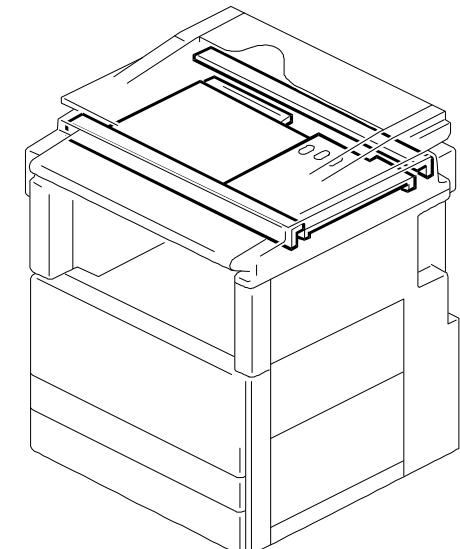
See Page 18

8. Paper Feed Section (A193)



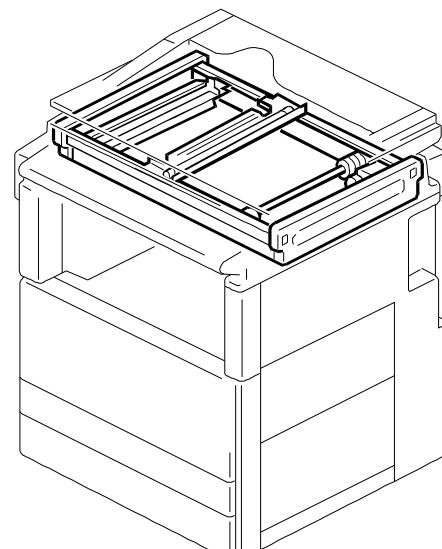
See Page 20

9. Optics Section 1(A193)



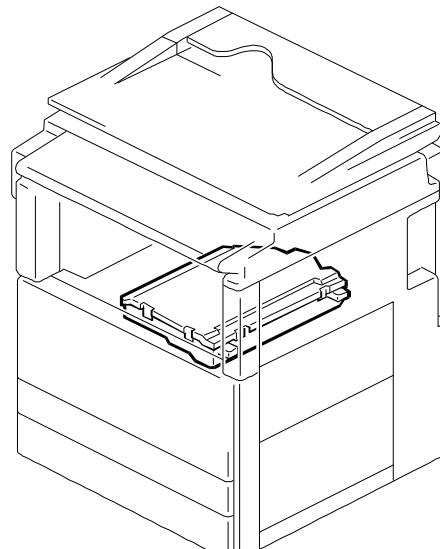
See Page 22

10. Optics Section 2 (A193)



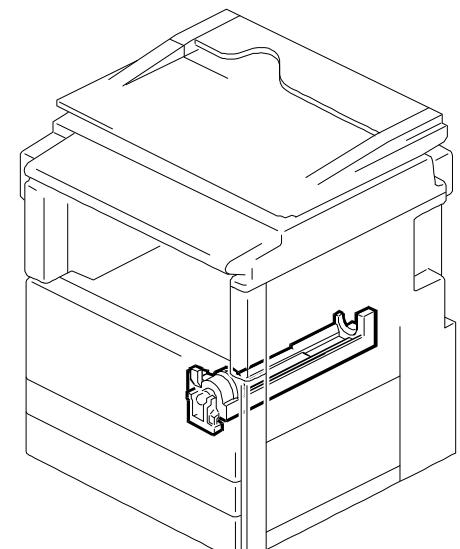
See Page 24

11. Laser Unit (A193)



See Page 26

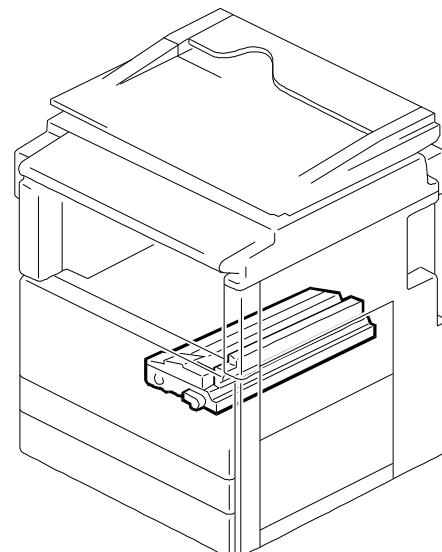
12. Toner Hopper Unit (A193)



See Page 28

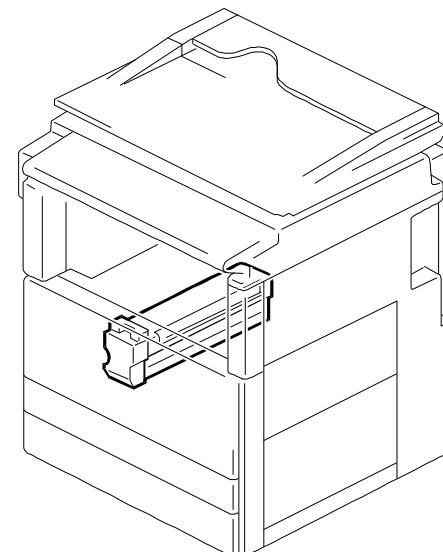
## Location of unit

13. P.C.U. (A193)



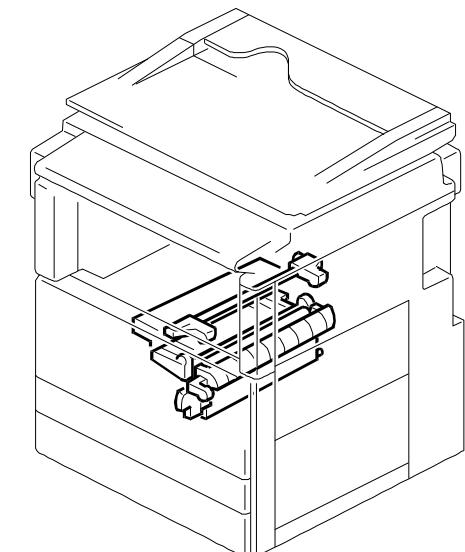
See Page 30

14. Fusing Unit (A193)



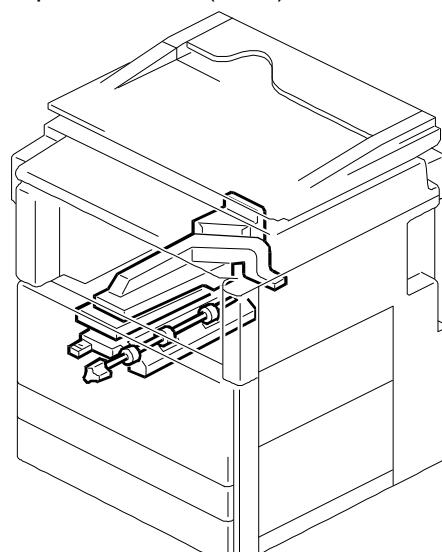
See Page 32

15. Paper Exit Section (A193)



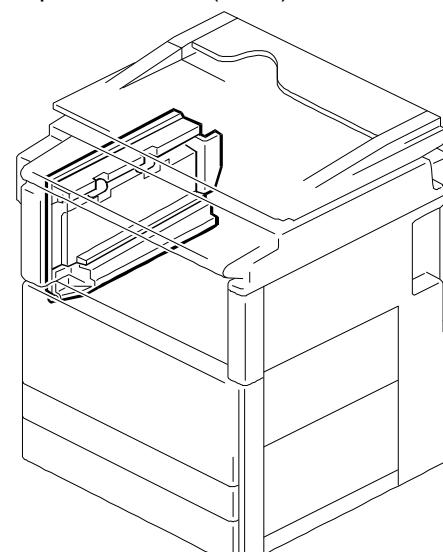
See Page 34

16. Transport Section 1 (A193)



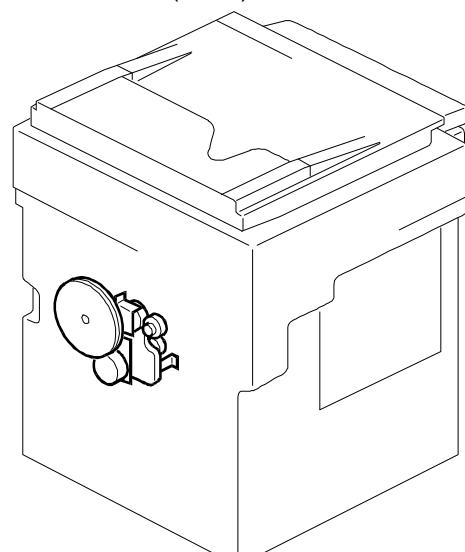
See Page 36

17. Transport Section 2 (A193)



See Page 38

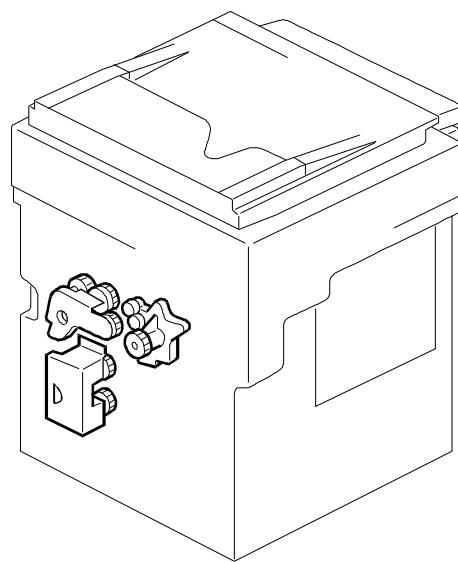
18. Drive Section 1 (A193)



See Page 40

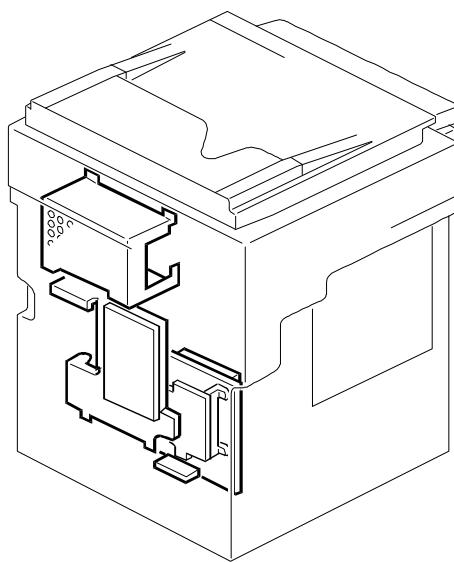
## Location of unit

19. Drive Section 2 (A193)



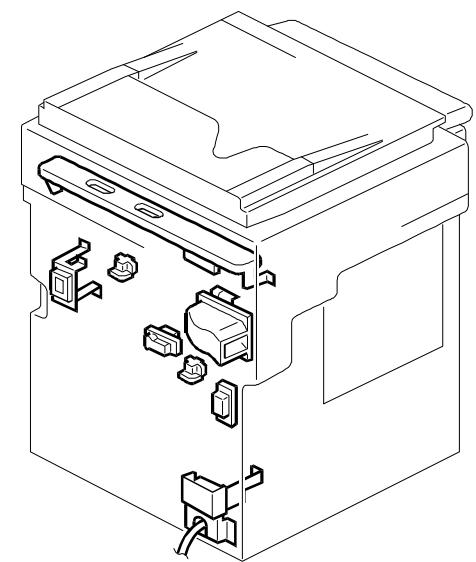
See Page 42

20. Electrical Section 1 (A193)



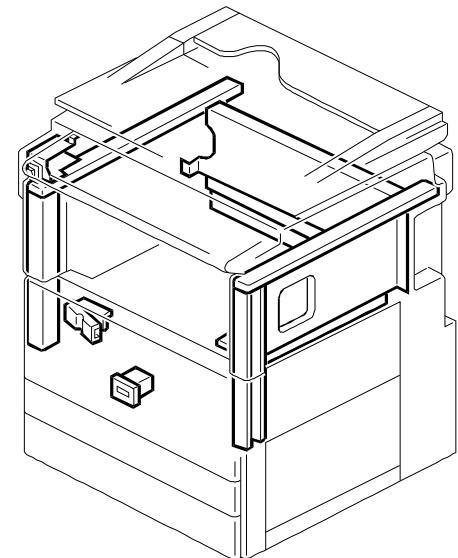
See Page 44

21. Electrical Section 2 (A193)



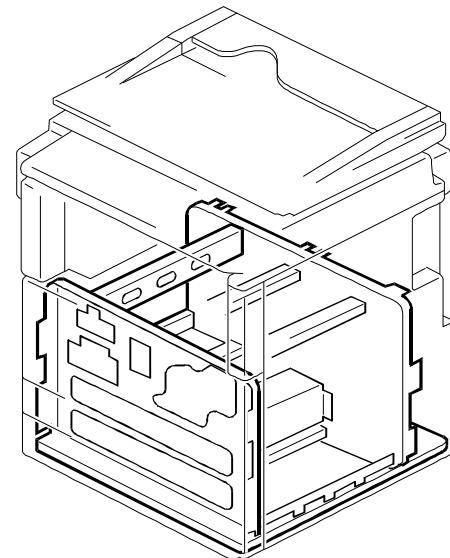
See Page 46

22. Frame Section 1 (A193)



See Page 48

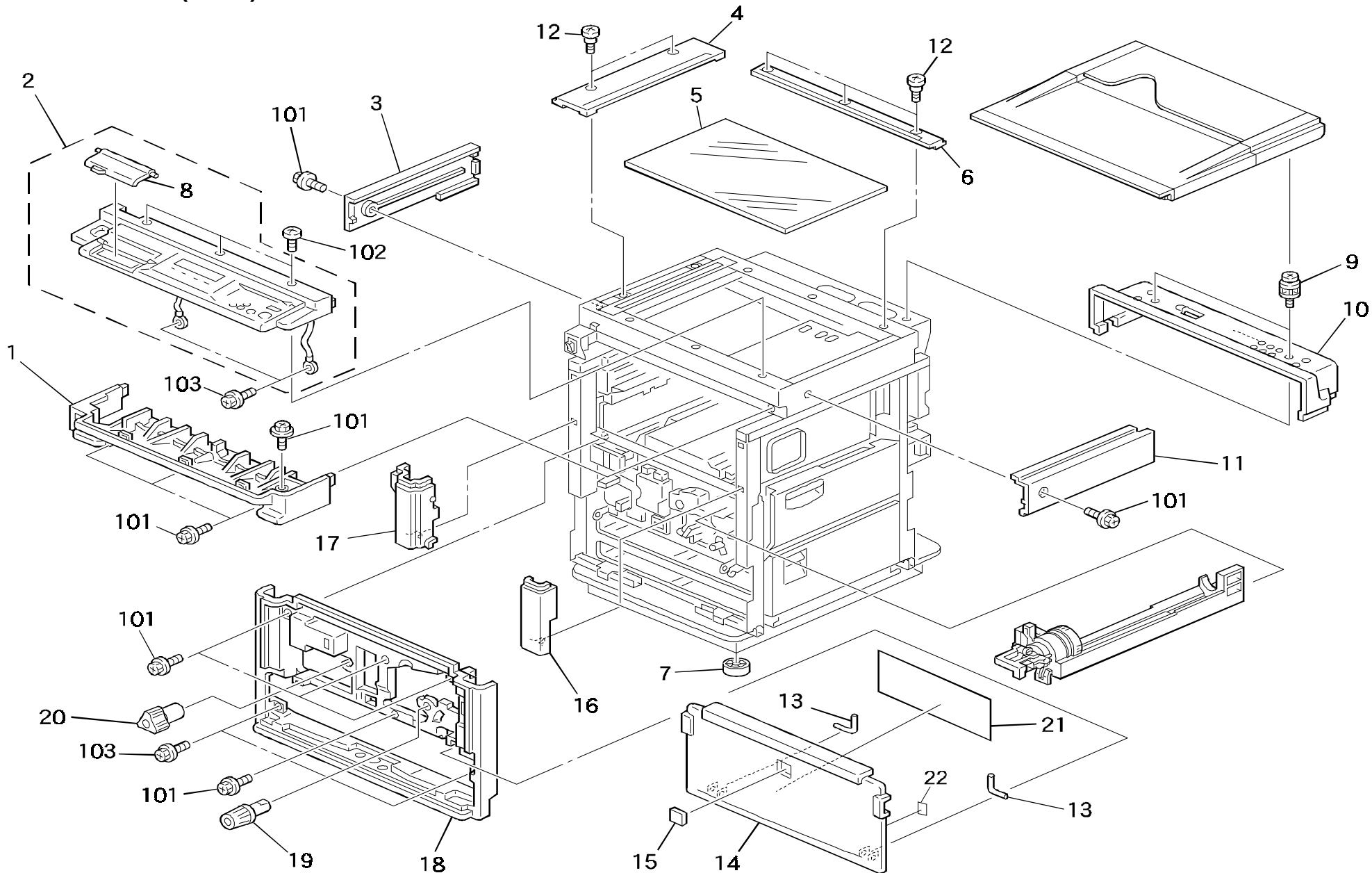
23. Frame Section 2 (A193)



See Page 50

# 1. Exterior 1 (A193)

Rev. 6/13/97



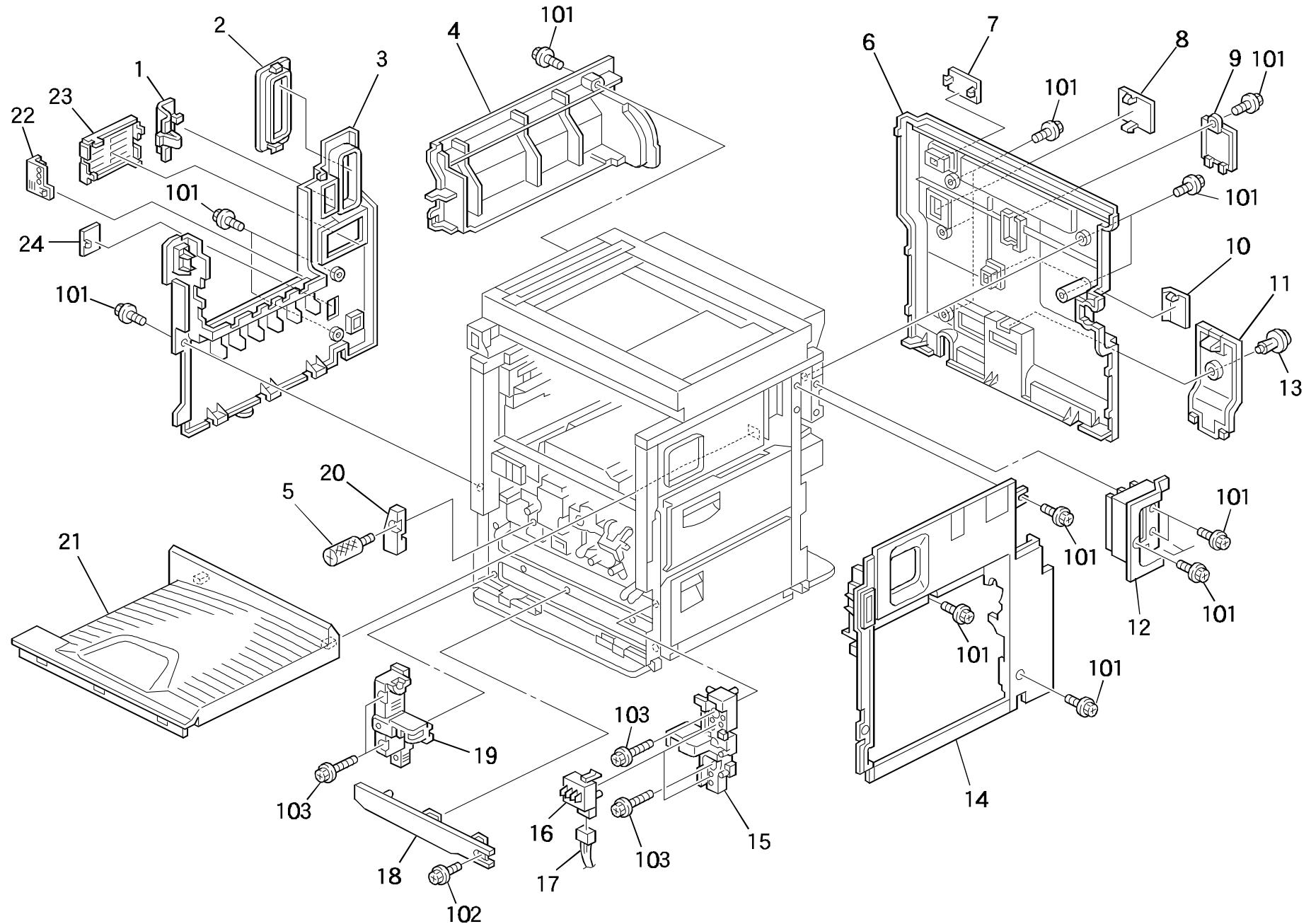
# 1. Exterior 1 (A193)

Rev. 7/25/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1266 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1451 | Operation Panel Ass'y (LT)    | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1452 | Operation Sub-unit (A4)       | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1453 | Operation Sub-unit (SVN)      | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1251 | Scanner Left Cover            | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1680 | Left Original Scale           | 1                 |
| 5         | 5215 1980 | Exposure Glass - A3T-3.2      | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 1757 | Rear Original Scale           | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 1052 | Stand                         | 4                 |
| 8         | A193 1474 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel | 1                 |
| 9         | 5215 1667 | Platen Cover Stud             | 2                 |
| 10        | A193 1256 | Upper Rear Cover              | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1261 | Scanner Right Cover           | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 1759 | Stepped Screw                 | 5                 |
| 13        | G020 1332 | Hinge Front Door              | 2                 |
| 14        | A193 7226 | Front Door (GES/LAN)          | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 7224 | Front Door (SVN)              | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 7214 | Front Door (INF)              | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1501 | Front Door (RIC)              | 1                 |
| 15        | A133 7112 | Emblem (SVN)                  | 1                 |
| 15        | A134 1383 | Emblem (RIC)                  | 1                 |
| 15        | A153 6423 | Support Cover (INF)           | 1                 |
| 16        | A193 1341 | Right Front Cover             | 1                 |
| 17        | A193 1336 | Left Front Cover              | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 1301 | Front Cover                   | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 2783 | Registration Roller Knob      | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4480 | Fusing Knob                   | 1                 |
| 21        | A224 1319 | Operation Decal               | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1259 | Rubber Guard                  | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |
| 102       | 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5 |                   |

## 2. Exterior 2 (A193)



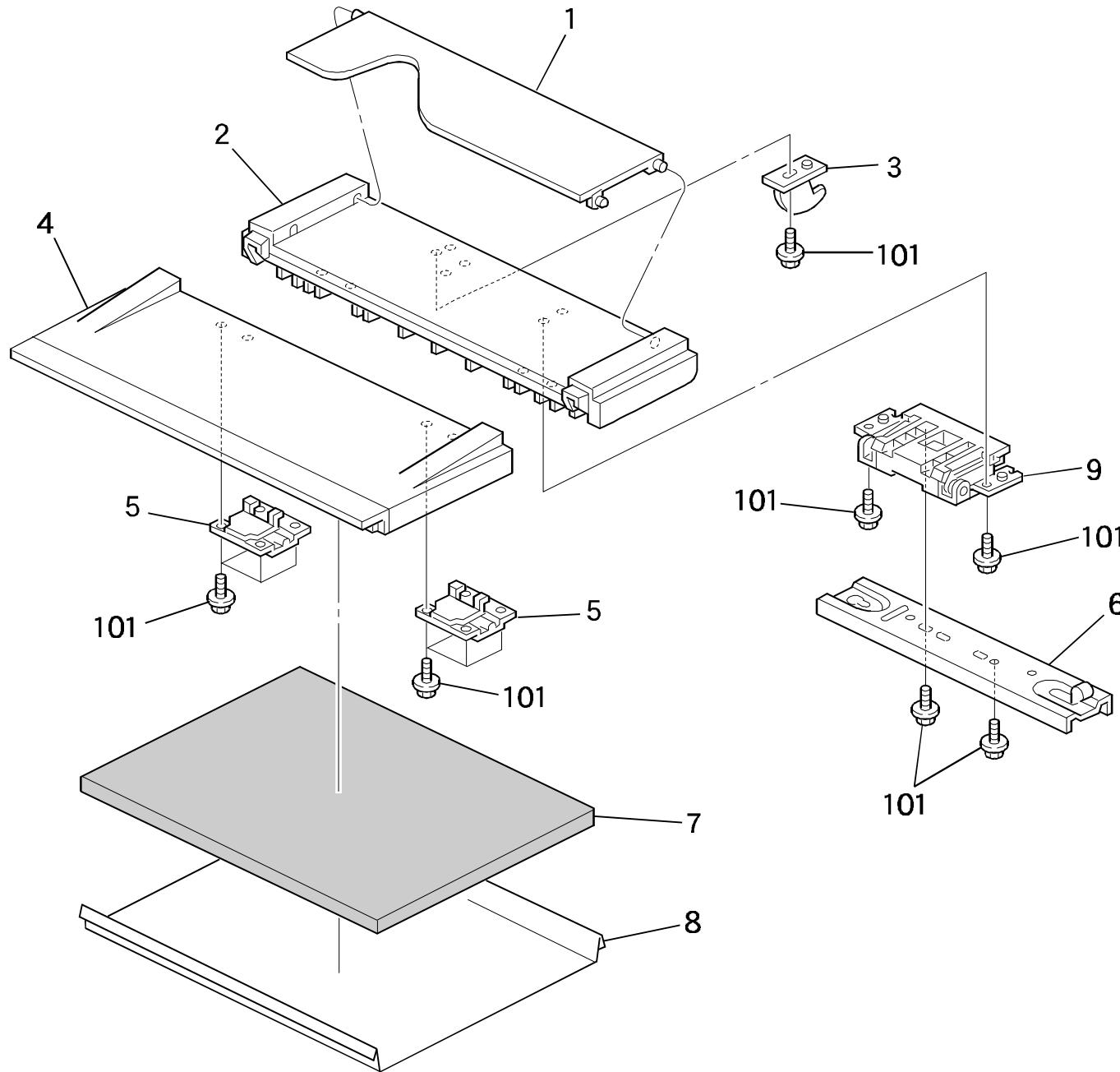
## 2. Exterior 2 (A193)

Rev. 7/25/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1358 | Cap - RS232C                  | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1356 | Cap - IC Card                 | 1                 |
| 3         | A224 1207 | Lower Left Cover              | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1276 | Middle Left Cover             | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 1327 | Knob Screw - M3               | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 1210 | Lower Rear Cover              | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 1348 | Cap - G4                      | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 1350 | Cap - NCU                     | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1354 | Cap - Memory                  | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 1352 | Cap - CSS                     | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1361 | Cap - Paper Tray Unit         | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 1281 | Rear Right Cover              | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 1345 | Rivet - M20                   | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1291 | Lower Right Cover             | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2676 | Support - Paper Tray - Right  | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2620 | Paper Size Detector           | 2                 |
| 17        | G020 5403 | Harness - Paper Size Detector | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 1316 | Inner Cover - Paper Feed Tray | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 2677 | Support - Paper Tray - Left   | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 1326 | Cap - Inverter Unit           | 1                 |
| 21        | A193 1316 | Lower Exit Cover              | 1                 |
| 22        | A193 1349 | Cap - Sorter                  | 1                 |
| 23        | A193 1366 | Fan Cover                     | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 1351 | Cap - Finisher                | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 1327 | Knob Screw - M3               | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8  |                   |
| 102       | 0802 5256  | Tapping Screw - M3x8  |                   |
| 103       | 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3x14 |                   |

### 3. Platen Cover (A645)



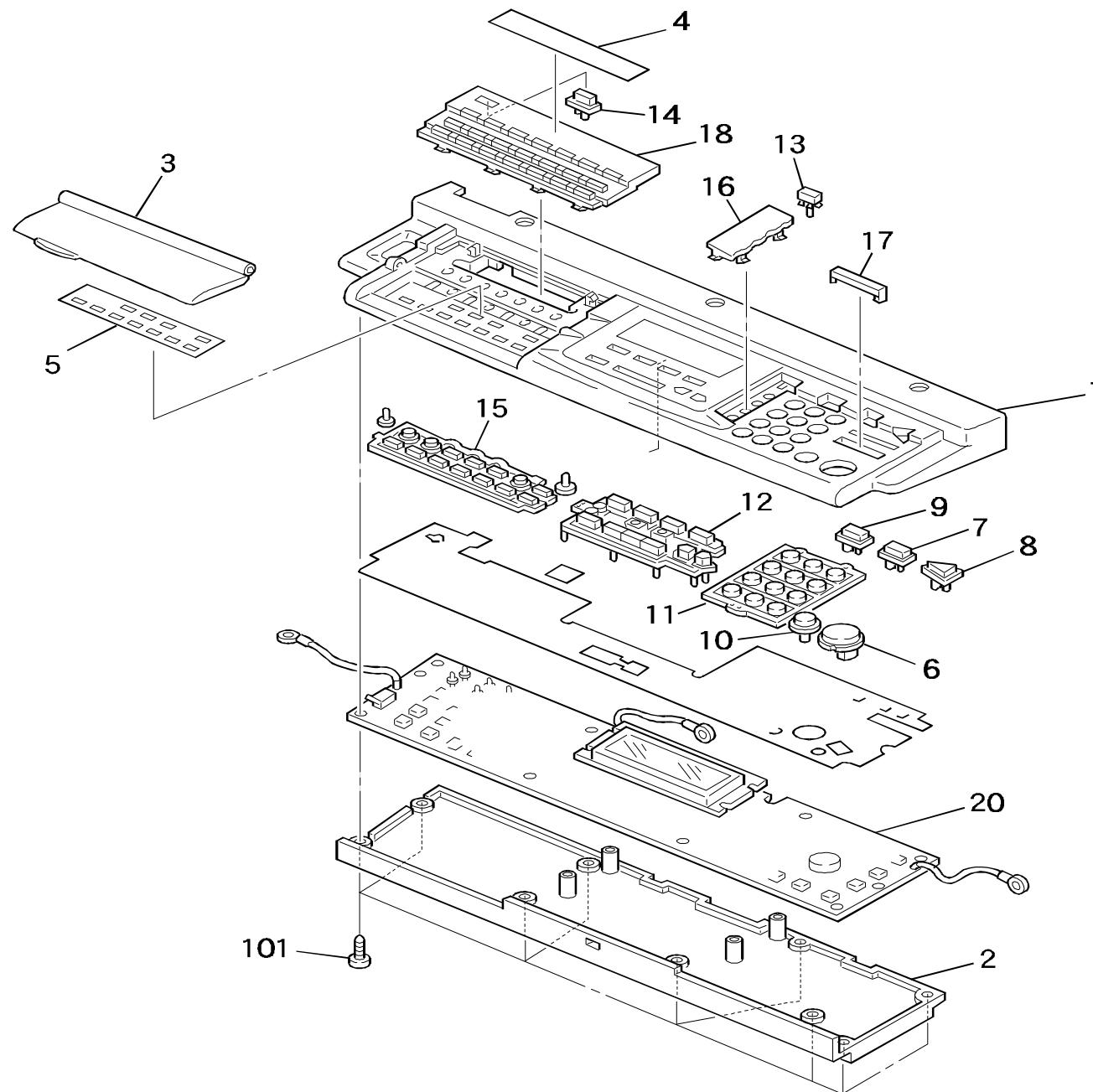
### 3. Platen Cover (A645)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description               | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1396 | Original Holder           | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1391 | Rear Platen Cover         | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1381 | Platen Cover Actuator     | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1386 | Front Platen Cover        | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1317 | Platen Cover Bracket      | 2                 |
| 6         | A053 1957 | Flex Hinge - Platen Cover | 1                 |
| 7         | AA16 2067 | Platen Cover Pad          | 1                 |
| 8         | 5448 2804 | Platen Cover Sheet        | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1246 | Platen Cover Hinge Ass'y  | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0450 4012D | Tapping Screw - M4x12 |                   |

#### 4. Operation Panel (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97

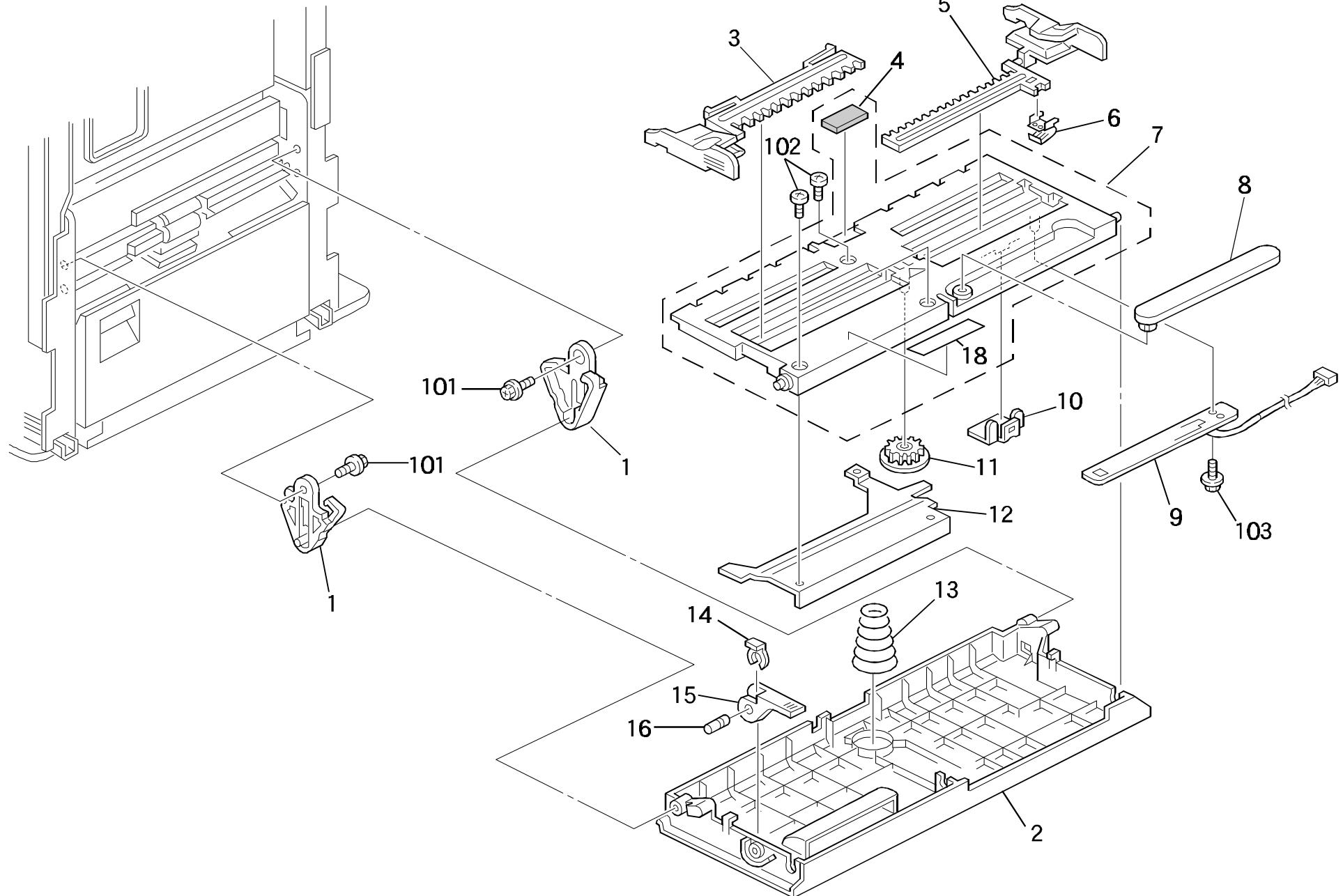


#### 4. Operation Panel (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| *         | A193 1451 | Operation Panel Ass'y (LT)    | 1                 |
| *         | A193 1452 | Operation Panel Ass'y (A4)    | 1                 |
| 1         | A193 1455 | Operation Panel Case (LT)     | 1                 |
| 1         | A193 1465 | Operation Panel Case (A4)     | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1472 | Lower Case - Operation Panel  | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1474 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1456 | Decal - Operation Panel (LT)  | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1466 | Decal - Operation Panel (A4)  | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1457 | Sheet - Operation Panel (LT)  | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1467 | Sheet - Operation Panel (A4)  | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 1477 | Key Top - Start               | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 1478 | Key Top - Clear Mode          | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 1479 | Key Top - Interrupt           | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1480 | Key Top - Program Mode        | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 1481 | Key Top - Clear               | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1461 | Key Top - 10 Key (LT)         | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1482 | Key Top - 10 Key (A4)         | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 1483 | Key Top - LCD                 | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 1458 | Key Top - Memory (LT)         | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 1468 | Key Top - Memory (A4)         | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1485 | Key Top - Initial             | 1                 |
| 15        | A193 1486 | Key Top - Behind              | 1                 |
| 16        | A193 1487 | Right Cover - Operation Panel | 1                 |
| 17        | A193 1488 | Cover - Application           | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 1473 | Upper Cover - Operation Panel | 1                 |
| 19        | A193 1460 | LCD (LT)                      | 1                 |
| 19        | A193 1469 | LCD (A4)                      | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1459 | Operation Board (LT)          | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1462 | Operation Panel Board (A4)    | 1                 |
| 21        | A193 1483 | Key Top - LCD                 | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5 |                   |

## 5. By-pass Feed Table (A193)

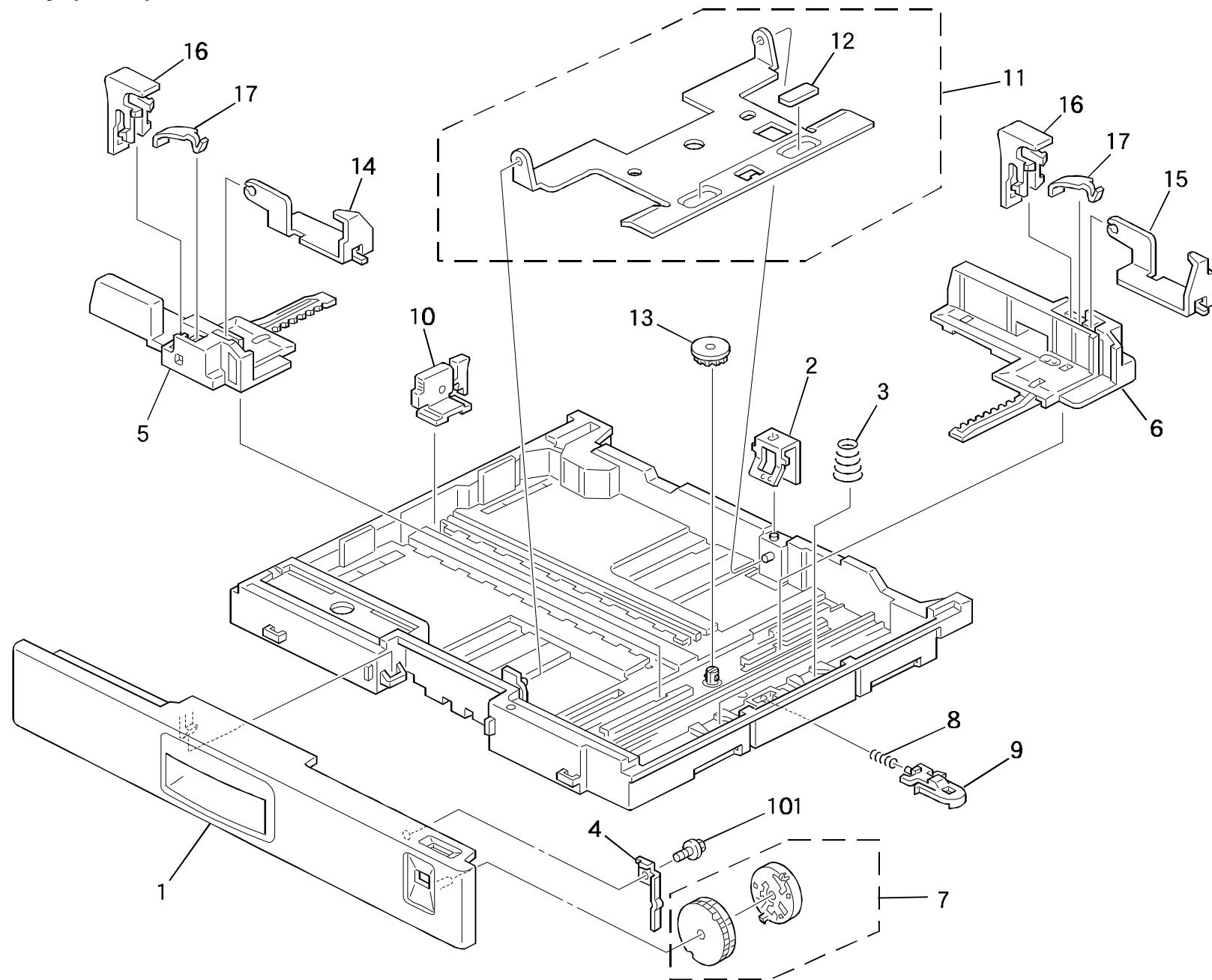


## 5. By-pass Feed Table (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2735 | Guide - By-pass Feed Table           | 2                 |
| 2         | G020 2701 | Cover - By-pass Table                | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2706 | Left Side Fence - By-pass Feed       | 1                 |
| 4         | 5215 2713 | Bottom Plate Pad                     | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 2705 | Right Side Fence - By-pass Feed      | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 2707 | Sensor Conductor - By-pass Feed      | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 2709 | Bottom Plate - By-pass Table         | 1                 |
| 8         | A190 2702 | Paper Guide                          | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 5280 | By-pass Feed Sensor                  | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2708 | Spring Plate - By-pass Feed          | 1                 |
| 11        | G011 3305 | Gear - 16T                           | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 2782 | Stay - By-pass Table                 | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 2702 | Pressure Spring - By-pass Feed Table | 1                 |
| 14        | 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                            | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2784 | Lever - By-pass Feed Table           | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2786 | Shaft - By-pass Release Lever        | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |

## 6. Paper Tray (A193)

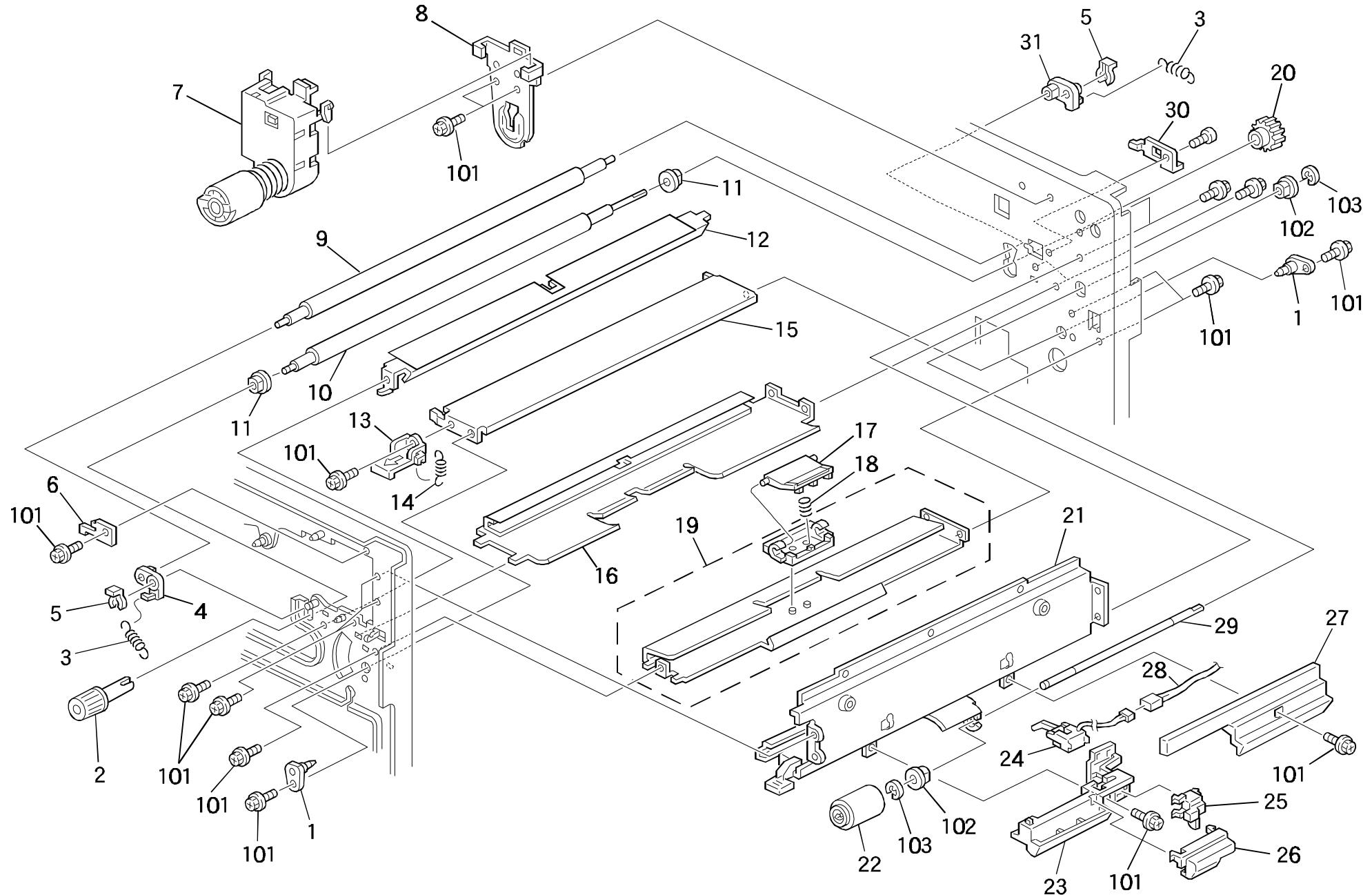


## 6. Paper Tray (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                    | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2647 | Paper Tray Cover               | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 2658 | Grounding Plate - Bottom Plate | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2656 | Pressure Spring - Bottom Plate | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 2648 | Holder - Paper Size Detector   | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 2560 | Front Side Fence               | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 2567 | Rear Side Fence                | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 2649 | Paper Size Detector (LT)       | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 2650 | Paper Size Detector (A4)       | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 2599 | Spring - Release Lever         | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 2592 | Release Lever - Bottom Plate   | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2644 | End Fence                      | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 2661 | Bottom Plate Ass'y             | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 2645 | Friction Pad                   | 2                 |
| 13        | AB01 3868 | Gear - 16Z                     | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 2561 | Front Paper Separator          | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2568 | Rear Paper Separator           | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2664 | Front Stopper Lever            | 2                 |
| 17        | A157 2769 | Rear Stopper Spring            | 2                 |

| Index No. | Part No. | Description | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
|           |          |             |                   |

## 7. Registration (A193)



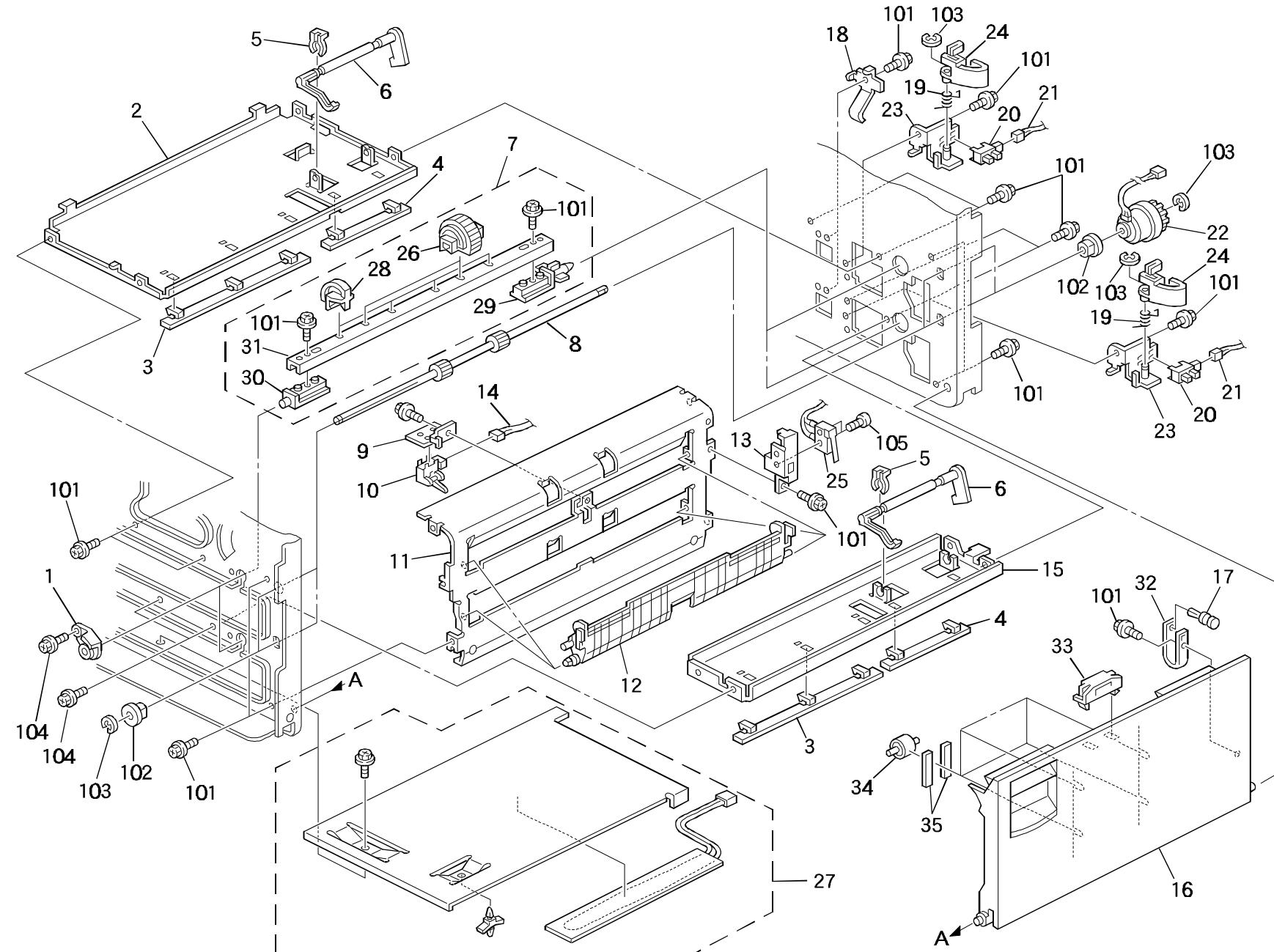
## 7. Registration (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 3888 | Pin - Transfer Guide               | 2                 |
| 2         | G020 2783 | Registration Roller Knob           | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2743 | Tension Spring                     | 2                 |
| 4         | G020 2780 | Front Bushing - Registration       | 1                 |
| 5         | 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                          | 2                 |
| 6         | G020 3365 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (LT)    | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 3367 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (A4)    | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 3371 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (OEM)   | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 1111 | Motor - DC 2.16W                   | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1161 | Bracket - Toner Supply Motor       | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 2741 | Upper Registration Roller          | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2740 | Lower Registration Roller          | 1                 |
| 11        | AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7                   | 2                 |
| 12        | G020 2745 | Lower Guide Plate - Regist         | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 2765 | Knob - Lower Transport Guide       | 1                 |
| 14        | AA06 0331 | Release Spring                     | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2761 | Lower Transport Guide              | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2754 | Upper Paper Guide                  | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 2714 | Friction Pad - By-pass Feed        | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 2713 | Pressure Spring                    | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 2719 | Stay - By-pass Feed                | 1                 |
| 20        |           |                                    |                   |
| 21        | G020 3361 | Guide Plate - Toner Supply         | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 2721 | By-pass Feed Roller                | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 2753 | Bracket - Registration Sensor      | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 2771 | Registration Sensor                | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 2772 | By-pass Paper End Sensor           | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 2787 | Cover - By-pass Paper End Sensor   | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 2785 | Cover - Feed Roller Shaft          | 1                 |
| 28        | G020 5417 | Harness - Registration Sensor      | 1                 |
| 29        | G020 2723 | By-pass Feed Shaft                 | 1                 |
| 30        | A193 1090 | Bracket - PCU                      | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 2781 | Rear Bushing - Registration Roller | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |
| 102       | 0805 3385  | Bushing - 6 mm       |                   |
| 103       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4  |                   |

## 8. Paper Feed Section (A193)



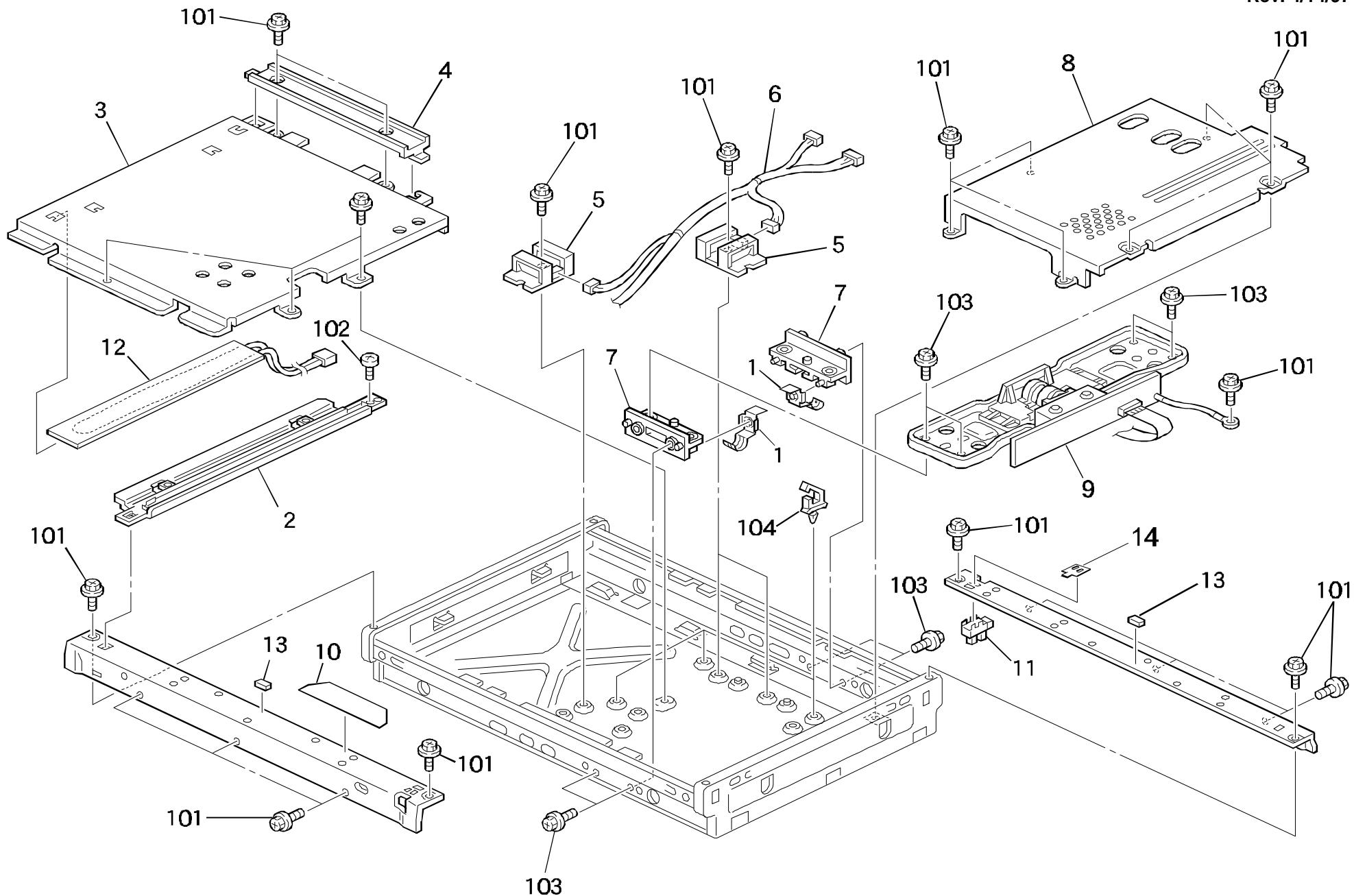
## 8. Paper Feed Section (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.         | Description                         | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2587        | Bushing - Paper Feed                | 2                 |
| 2         | G020 1096        | Right Shielding Plate               | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2655        | Upper Front Guide - Paper Tray      | 2                 |
| 4         | G020 2654        | Upper Rear Guide - Paper Tray       | 2                 |
| 5         | 5447 2681        | Snap Ring                           | 2                 |
| 6         | G020 2581        | Paper End Feeler                    | 2                 |
| 7         | G020 2554        | Paper Feed Roller Ass'y             | 2                 |
| 8         | G020 2564        | Relay Roller                        | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 2589        | Bracket - Vertical Transport Sensor | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2584        | Photointerruptor                    | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 2610        | Left Vertical Transport Guide       | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 2613        | Vertical Relay Guide                | 2                 |
| 13        | G020 2616        | Bracket - Microswitch               | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 5408        | Harness - Transport Sensor          | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2618        | Stay - Paper End Sensor             | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2575        | Guide Plate - Vertical Transport    | 1                 |
| 17        | A048 2838        | Nylon Rivet                         | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 2643        | Front Grounding Plate - Paper Tray  | 2                 |
| 19        | G020 2626        | Release Spring - Paper End Feeler   | 2                 |
| 20        | AW02 0075        | Photointerrupter                    | 2                 |
| 21        | G020 5409        | Harness - Paper End Sensor          | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1113        | Relay Roller Clutch                 | 2                 |
| 23        | G020 2580        | Paper End Sensor Bracket            | 2                 |
| 24        | G020 2622        | Release Arm - Paper End Feeler      | 2                 |
| 25        | G020 2615        | Microswitch                         | 1                 |
| 26        | <b>G020 2555</b> | <b>Paper Feed Roller</b>            | <b>4</b>          |
| 27        | A193 9800        | Tray Heater - 115V                  | 1                 |
| 27        | A193 9801        | Tray Heater - 230V                  | 1                 |
| 28        | G020 2565        | Paper Guide                         | 8                 |
| 29        | G020 2586        | Rear Shaft - Paper Feed Roller      | 2                 |
| 30        | G020 2585        | Front Shaft - Paper Feed Roller     | 2                 |
| 31        | G020 2570        | Shaft - Paper Feed Roller           | 2                 |
| 32        | G020 2625        | Holder - Vertical Transport Guide   | 1                 |
| 33        | G020 2630        | Magnetic Catch                      | 1                 |
| 34        | AF02 0283        | Pressure Roller                     | 4                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 35        | G020 2577  | Spring Plate - Driven Roller  | 8                 |
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          |                   |
| 102       | 0805 3480  | Bushing - 6 mm                |                   |
| 103       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4           |                   |
| 104       | 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          |                   |
| 105       | 0242 0080B | Philips Pan Head Screw - M2X8 |                   |

## 9. Optics Section 1(A193)

Rev. 4/14/97



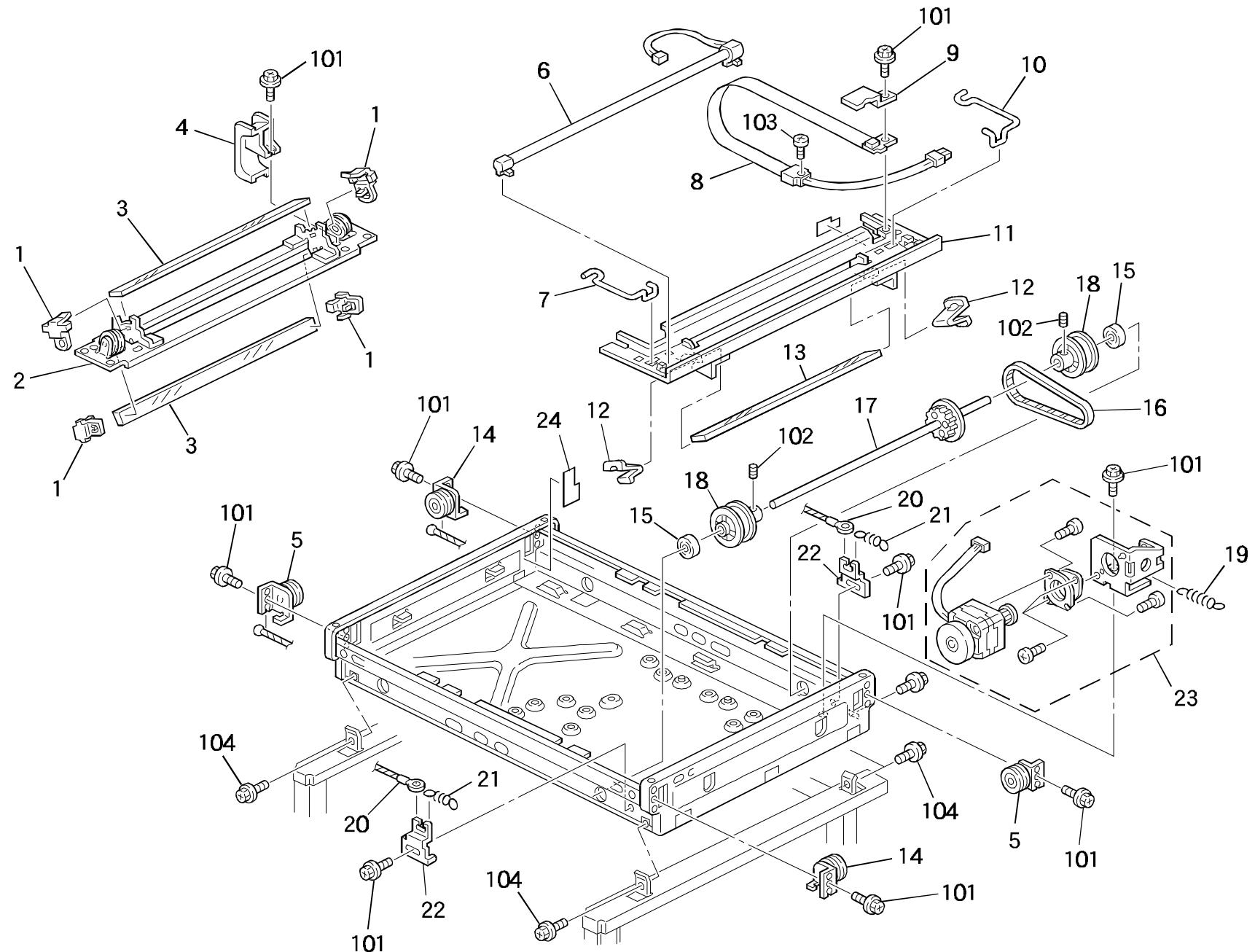
## 9. Optics Section 1(A193)

Rev. 4/14/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                            | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1790 | Grounding Plate - Lens Block           | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1754 | Bracket - Left Original Scale          | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1824 | Left Inner Cover - Scanner Unit        | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1781 | Lower Harness Guide                    | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 5906 | Original Sensor                        | 3                 |
| 6         | A193 5414 | Harness - Scanner Unit                 | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 1826 | Lens Block Holder                      | 2                 |
| 8         | A193 1689 | Right Inner Cover - Scanner Unit       | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1673 | Lens Holder Ass'y                      | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 1819 | Front Seal - Scanner Frame             | 1                 |
| 11        | AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter                       | 1                 |
| 12        | AX40 0089 | Anticondensation Heater - 230V         | 1                 |
| 12        | AX40 0088 | Anticondensation Heater - 115V         | 1                 |
| 13        | 5442 1924 | Exposure Glass Cushion                 | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1793 | Scanner Home Sensor - Mylar lock sheet | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6  |                   |
| 102       | 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5  |                   |
| 103       | 0450 3010B | Tapping Screw - M3x10 |                   |
| 104       | 1105 0460  | Clamp                 |                   |

## 10. Optics Section 2 (A193)



## 10. Optics Section 2 (A193)

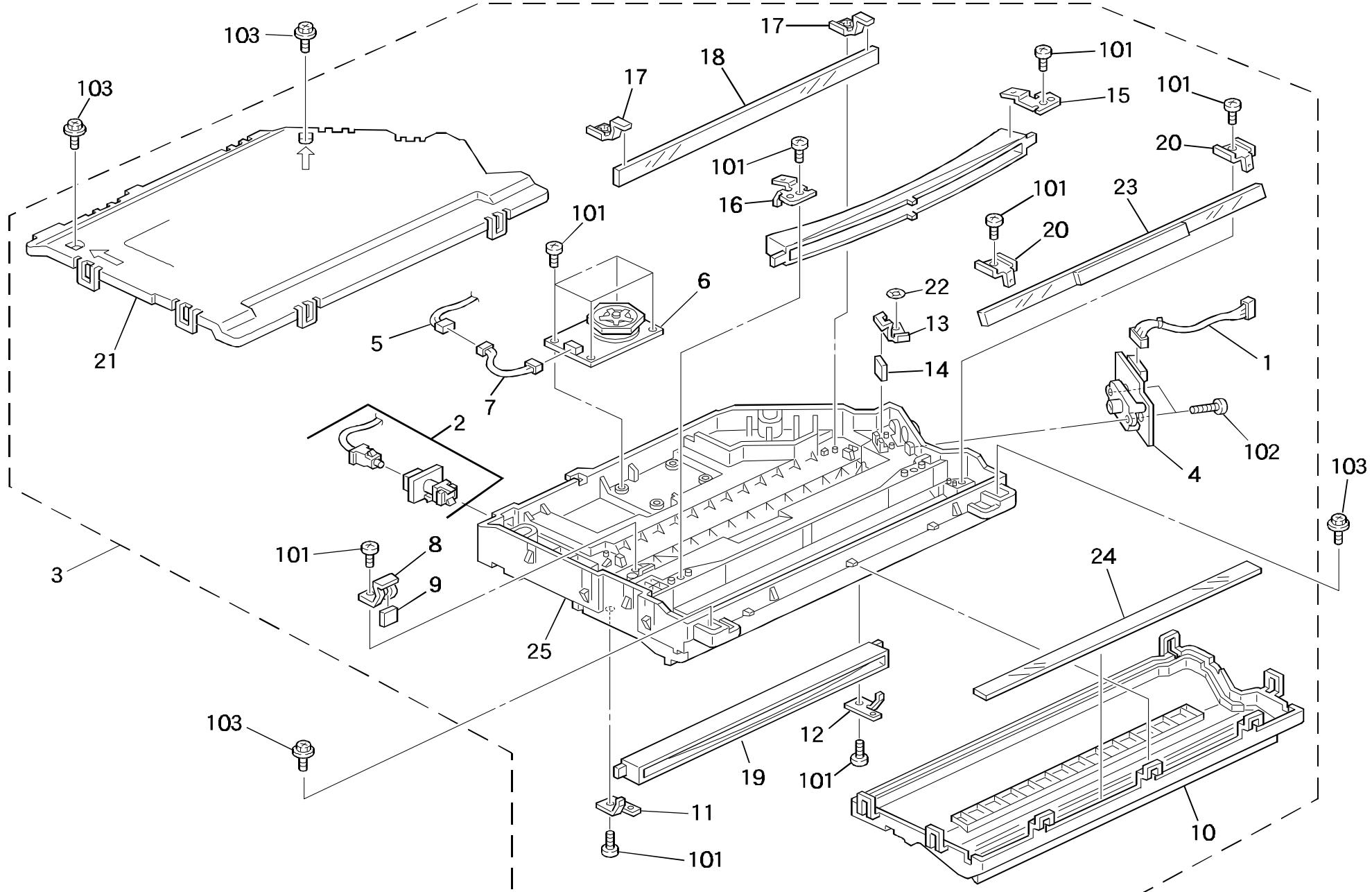
Rev. 4/14/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1777 | 2nd/3rd Mirror Holder         | 4                 |
| 2         | A193 1770 | 2nd Scanner Ass'y             | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1669 | 2nd/3rd Mirror                | 2                 |
| 4         | A193 1776 | Upper Harness Guide           | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1841 | Pulley - Front Left           | 2                 |
| 6         | A193 5702 | Exposure Lamp                 | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 1766 | Wire Clamp                    | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 5703 | Exposure Lamp Harness         | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1799 | Harness Guide - Exposure Lamp | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 1769 | Wire Clamp                    | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1760 | 1st Scanner Ass'y             | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 1767 | 1st Mirror Holder             | 2                 |
| 13        | A193 1764 | 1st Mirror                    | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1845 | Pulley - Rear Left            | 2                 |
| 15        | A193 1829 | Ball Bearing - M8             | 2                 |
| 16        | A193 1840 | Timing Belt - L220 B8         | 1                 |
| 17        | A193 1682 | Scanner Drive Pulley Ass'y    | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 1832 | Front Scanner Pulley          | 2                 |
| 19        | A193 1784 | Tension Spring                | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1838 | Scanner Drive Wire            | 2                 |
| 21        | A193 1783 | Tension Spring                | 2                 |
| 22        | A193 1849 | Tension Bracket               | 2                 |
| 23        | A193 1690 | Scanner Motor - DC 5.64W      | 1                 |
| 24        | A193 1796 | Seal - Carriage               | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                       | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6              |                   |
| 102       | 0575 0050E | Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M5x5 |                   |
| 103       | 0453 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3x14             |                   |
| 104       | 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8              |                   |

## 11. Laser Unit (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97



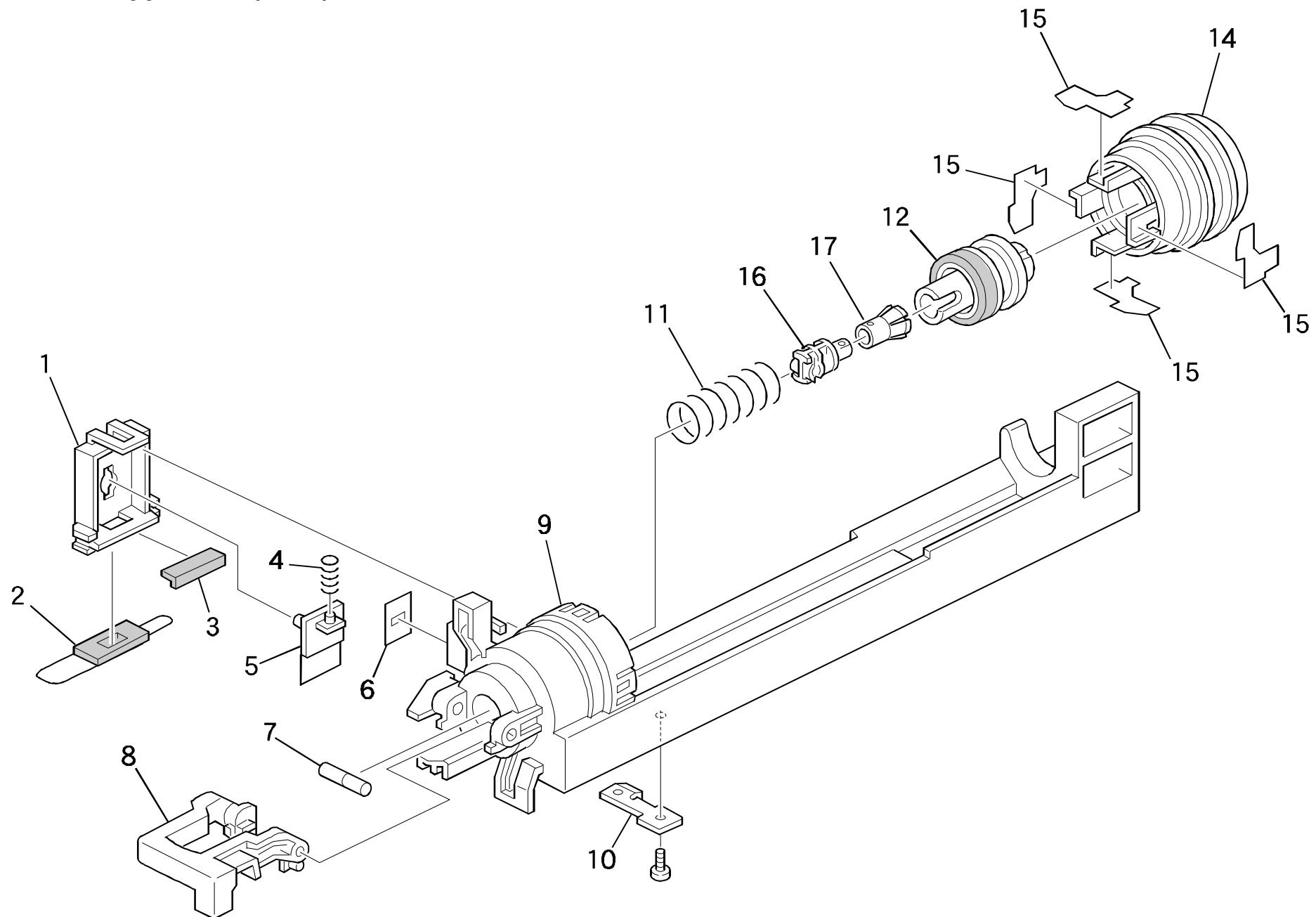
## 11. Laser Unit (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 5742 | LD Unit Harness (230V)               | 1                 |
| 1         | A193 5220 | LD Unit Harness (115V)               | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 1912 | Sync Detector                        | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1853 | LD Unit Ass'y (115V)                 | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1855 | LD Unit Ass'y (230V)                 | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1861 | Laser Unit (115V)                    | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1865 | Laser Unit (230V)                    | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 5438 | Relay Harness - Polygon Mirror Motor | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1961 | Polygon Mirror Motor                 | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 5439 | Harness - Polygon Mirror Motor       | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1915 | Sync Detector Mirror Holder          | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 1911 | Sync Detector Mirror                 | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 1902 | Lower Cover - Laser Unit             | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 1903 | Right Holder - BTL Lens              | 2                 |
| 12        | G020 1904 | Left Holder - BTL Lens               | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 1905 | Cylindrical Lens Holder              | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 1966 | Cylindrical Lens                     | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 1906 | Left Holder - F Theta Mirror         | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 1907 | Right Holder - F Theta Mirror        | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 1908 | 1st Mirror Holder                    | 2                 |
| 18        | G020 1964 | 1st Mirror - Laser Unit              | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 1969 | BTL Lens                             | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 1909 | 2nd Mirror Holder                    | 2                 |
| 21        | G020 1910 | Laser Unit Cover                     | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1923 | CS Ring - M2.4                       | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 1928 | 2nd Mirror - Laser Unit              | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 1962 | Shield Glass                         | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 1900 | Laser Unit Case                      | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8       |                   |
| 102       | 0452 3010B | Tapping Bind Screw - M3x10 |                   |

## 12. Toner Hopper Unit (A193)

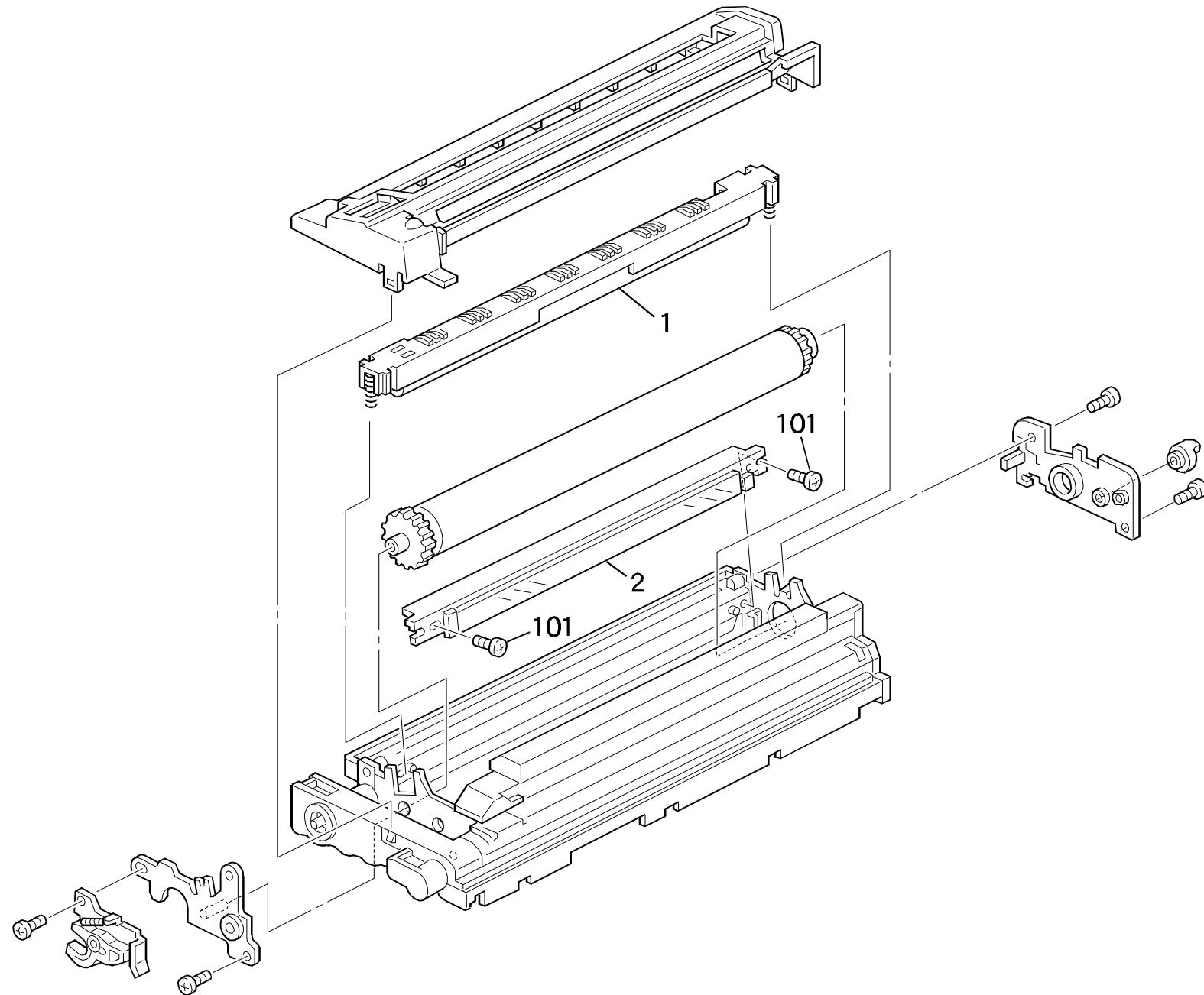


## 12. Toner Hopper Unit (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                 | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 3311 | Cover - Toner Supply        | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 3340 | Lower Seal - Toner Supply   | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 3345 | Right Seal - Toner Supply   | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 3313 | Spring - Toner Supply Cover | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 3317 | Shutter - Toner Supply      | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 3312 | Gate - Toner Supply         | 1                 |
| 7         | A184 3422 | Toner Slider                | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 3339 | Handle - Toner Supply       | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 3314 | Toner Supply Unit           | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 3320 | Hook - Toner Supply Unit    | 1                 |
| 11        | A184 3411 | Chuck Spring                | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 3334 | Slider - Toner Supply       | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 3322 | Cover - Toner Supply Unit   | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 3325 | Sheet - Agitator            | 4                 |
| 16        | A184 3421 | Chuck Shaft                 | 1                 |
| 17        | A184 3420 | Bottle Chuch                | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No. | Description | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
|           |          |             |                   |

### 13. P.C.U. (A193)

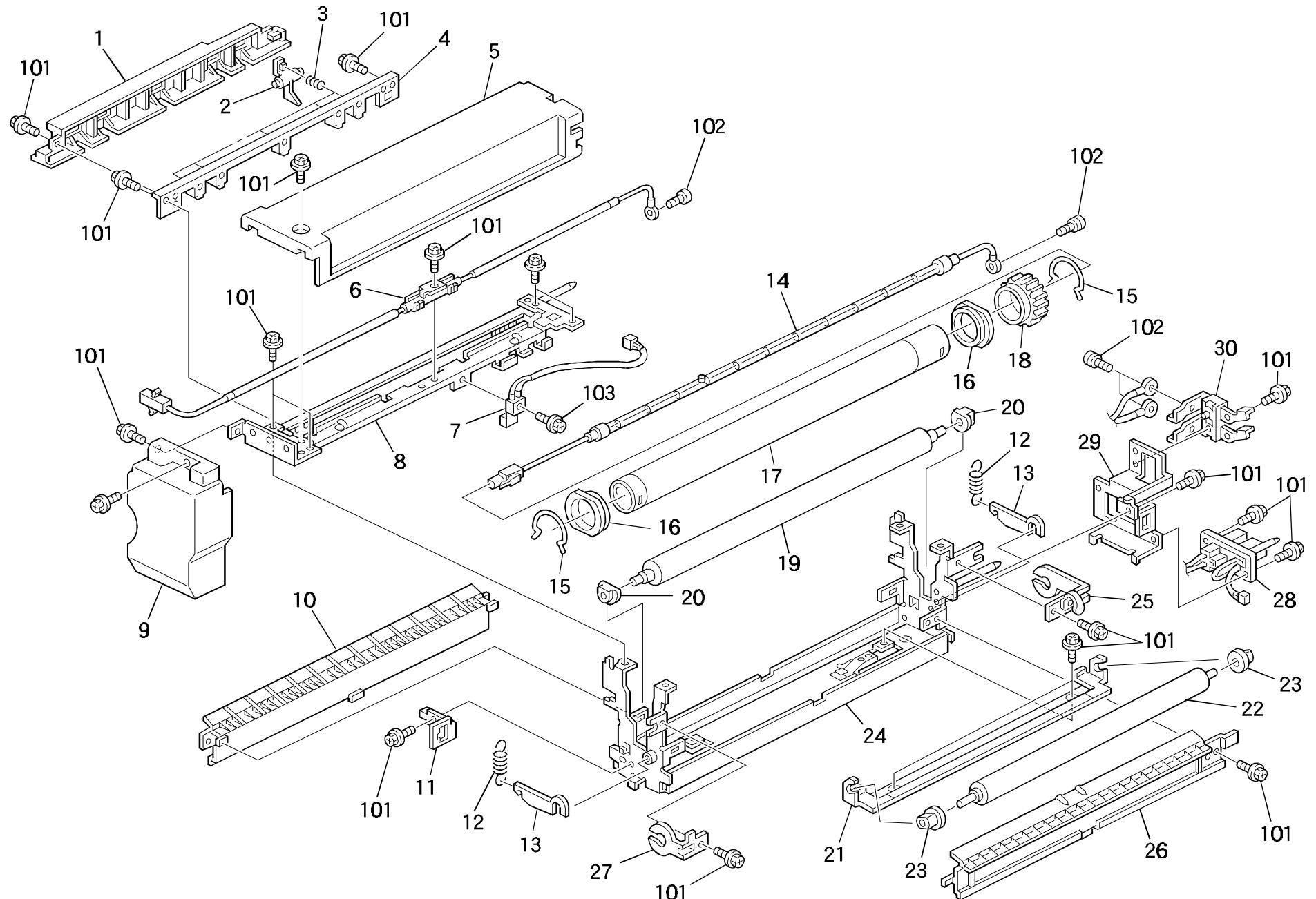


### 13. P.C.U. (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description         | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2020 | Charge Roller Ass'y | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 3550 | Cleaning Blade      | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |

## 14. Fusing Unit (A193)



## 14. Fusing Unit (A193)

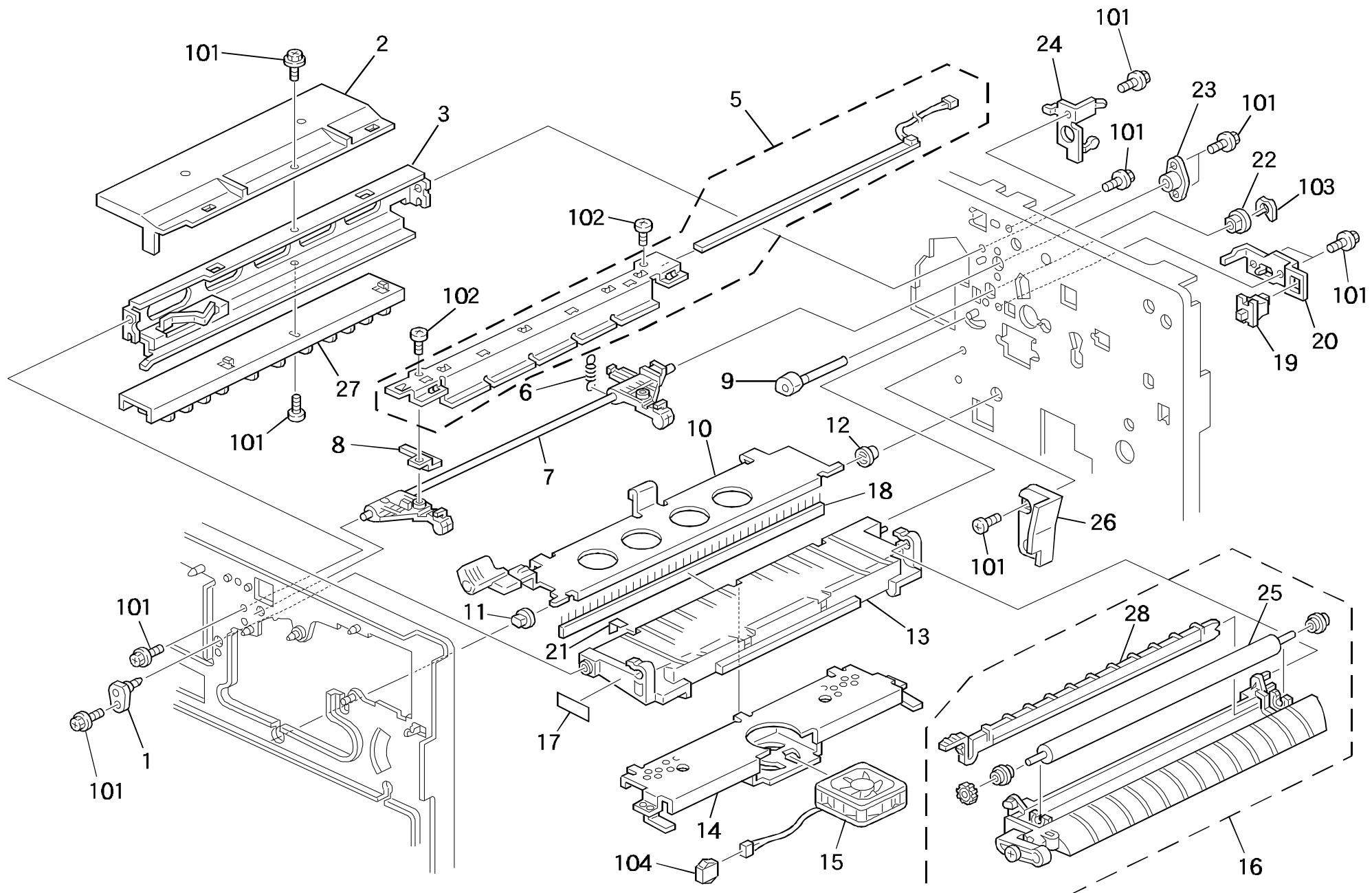
Rev. 7/25/97

| Index No. | Part No.         | Description                     | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| *         | A193 4017        | Fusing Unit (115V)              | 1                 |
| *         | A193 4027        | Fusing Unit (230V)              | 1                 |
| 1         | G020 4149        | Upper Exit Guide - Fusing Unit  | 1                 |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>G020 4178</b> | <b>Hot Roller Stripper</b>      | <b>5</b>          |
| 3         | G020 4193        | Spring - Hot Roller Stripper    | 5                 |
| 4         | G020 4179        | Bracket - Hot Roller Stripper   | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 4129        | Upper Fusing Cover              | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 4133        | Thermofuse - 169°C              | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 4185        | Fusing Thermistor               | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 4130        | Star - Fusing Unit              | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 4166        | Front Fusing Cover              | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 4147        | Lower Exit Guide - Fusing Unit  | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 4152        | Connector Bracket - Fusing Unit | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 4191        | Pressure Spring                 | 2                 |
| 13        | G020 4145        | Pressure Lever - Fusing Unit    | 2                 |
| 14        | A193 4187        | Fusing Lamp - 120V 800W         | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 4188        | Header - 230V 700W              | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 4174        | C-ring - Hot Roller             | 2                 |
| 16        | G020 4173        | Bushing - 36 mm                 | 2                 |
| <b>17</b> | <b>G020 4170</b> | <b>Hot Roller</b>               | <b>1</b>          |
| 18        | G020 4177        | Gear - 40Z                      | 1                 |
| <b>19</b> | <b>G020 4180</b> | <b>Pressure Roller</b>          | <b>1</b>          |
| 20        | G020 4175        | Bushing - Pressure Roller       | 2                 |
| 21        | G020 4112        | Bracket - Cleaning Roller       | 1                 |
| 22        | AE04 2009        | Cleaning Roller                 | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 4176        | Bushing - Cleaning Roller       | 2                 |
| 24        | G020 4141        | Fusing Unit Frame               | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 4159        | Rear Holder - Fusing Lamp       | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 4146        | Lower Entrance Guide            | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 4160        | Front Holder Fusing Lamp        | 1                 |
| 28        | A193 4183        | Fusing Unit Harness (115V)      | 1                 |
| 28        | A193 4184        | Fusing Unit Harness (230V)      | 1                 |
| 29        | G020 4151        | Bracket - Fusing Connector      | 1                 |
| 30        | G020 4163        | Heater Socket                   | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6                  |                   |
| 102       | 0950 4006M | Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6 |                   |
| 103       | 0451 3010B | Tapping Screw - M3x10                 |                   |

## 15. Paper Exit Section (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97



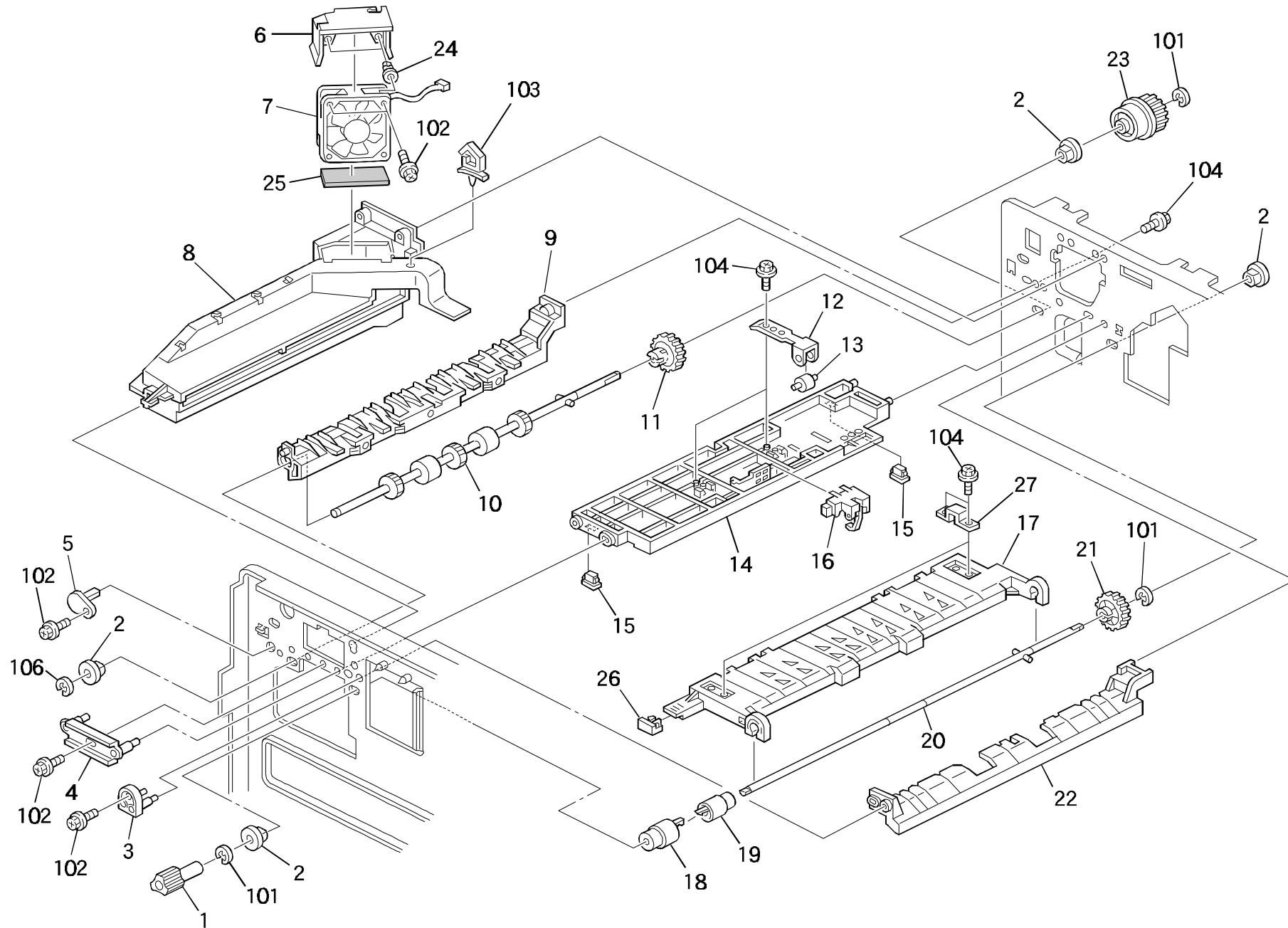
## 15. Paper Exit Section (A193)

Rev. 8/29/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                       | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 3888 | Pin - Transfer Guide              | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 1106 | Right Duct                        | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 1098 | Stay - OPU                        | 1                 |
| 4         |           |                                   |                   |
| 5         | G020 2104 | Quenching Lamp Assembly           | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 2103 | Tension Spring                    | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 2107 | Pressure Lever - Charge Roller    | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 2148 | Grounding Plate - Quenching Lamp  | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 2121 | CAM - Charge Roller               | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 3910 | Stay - Transfer Unit              | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 3914 | Bushing - Front Transfer Unit     | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 3915 | Bushing - Rear Transfer Unit      | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 3880 | Transport Guide Plate             | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 3882 | Grounding Plate - Transfer Guide  | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 3887 | Fan Motor - DC 3.12W              | 1                 |
| 16        | A673 3881 | Transfer And Separation Unit      | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 4128 | Decal - High Temparature          | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 3897 | Discharge Brush - Transport       | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 5626 | Push Switch                       | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 5817 | Bracket - OPU Switch              | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 3896 | Grounding Plate - Discharge Brush | 1                 |
| 22        | AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7                  | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 2106 | Bushing - Pressure Lever          | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 1194 | Bracket - Fusing Drive Gear       | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 3852 | Transfer Roller                   | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 3940 | Guide - Transfer Roller Unit      | 1                 |
| 27        |           |                                   |                   |
| 28        | A193 3870 | Discharge Brush                   | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |
| 102       | 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |
| 103       | 0805 0088  | Retaining Ring - M6  |                   |
| 104       | 1102 6245  | Connector - 2P       |                   |

## **16. Transport Section 1 (A193)**



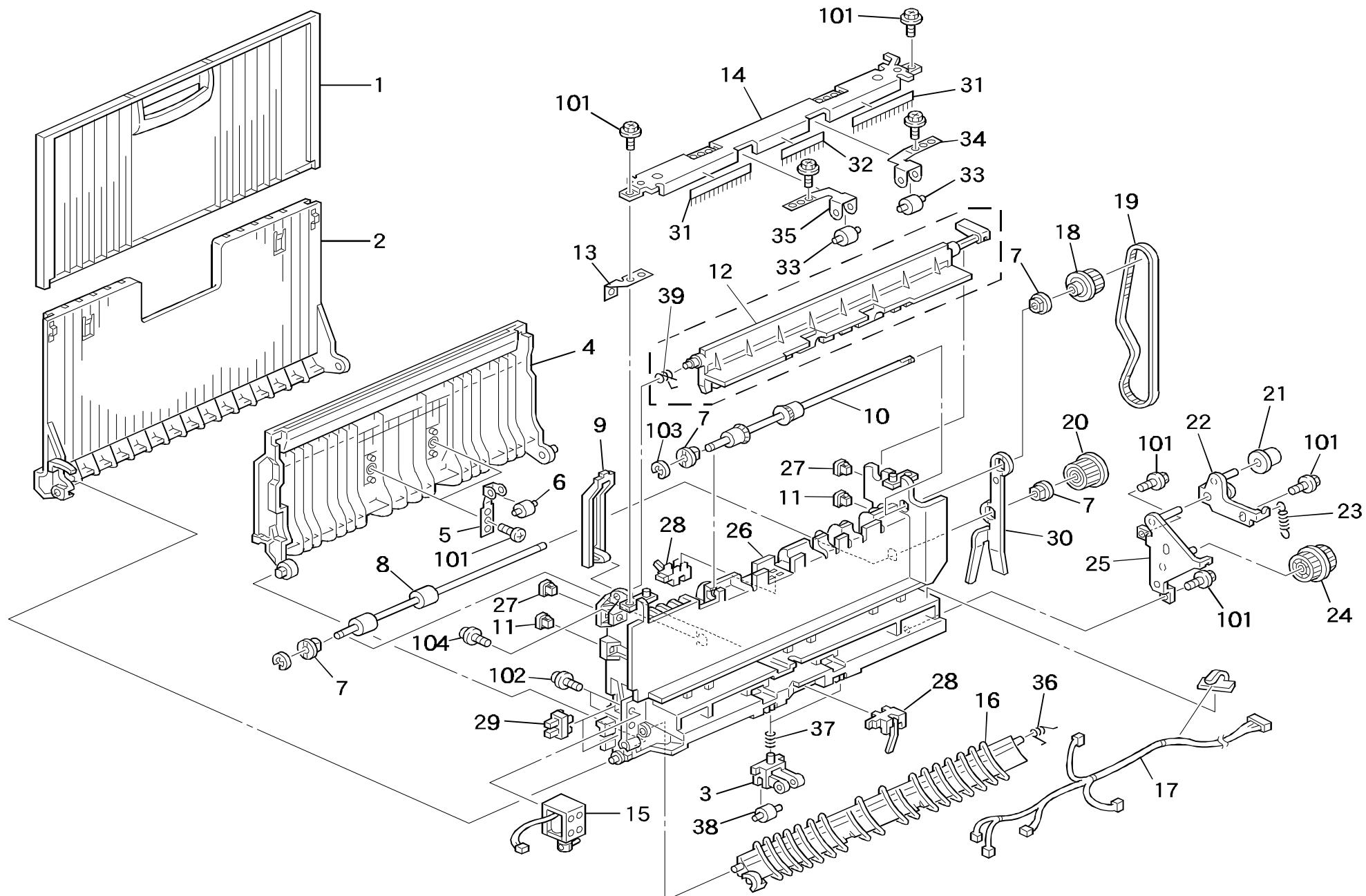
## 16. Transport Section 1 (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                       | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 4480 | Fusing Knob                       | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 4479 | Bushing - 6 mm                    | 4                 |
| 3         | G020 4477 | Support Bracket - Transport Plate | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 4476 | Guide Plate Holder                | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 4331 | Front Stud - 1 Bin Sorter         | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1104 | Fan Motor Holder                  | 1                 |
| 7         | AX64 0058 | Fan Motor - DC 24V 4.32W          | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1100 | Duct                              | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 4459 | Relay Guide - Transport Roller    | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 4414 | Transport Roller Ass'y            | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 4487 | Gear - 26Z                        | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 4491 | Roller Holder                     | 2                 |
| 13        | AF04 0031 | Upper Exit Roller                 | 2                 |
| 14        | G020 4473 | Upper Transport Guide             | 1                 |
| 15        | G012 1531 | Magnet                            | 2                 |
| 16        | G020 4490 | Paper Exit Sensor                 | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 4412 | Lower Transport Plate Ass'y       | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 4457 | Transport Roller - 1              | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 4458 | Transport Roller - 2              | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4413 | Shaft - Transport Roller          | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 4489 | Gear - 24Z                        | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 4475 | Guide Plate - Transport           | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 4456 | Pulley - 33Z                      | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 1107 | Nut - M4                          | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 1105 | Cushion - Fan Motor               | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 4492 | Knob - Guide Plate                | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 4493 | Magnet                            | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4  |                   |
| 102       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |
| 103       | 1105 0310  | Wire Clamp           |                   |
| 104       | 0450 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |

## 17. Transport Section 2 (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97



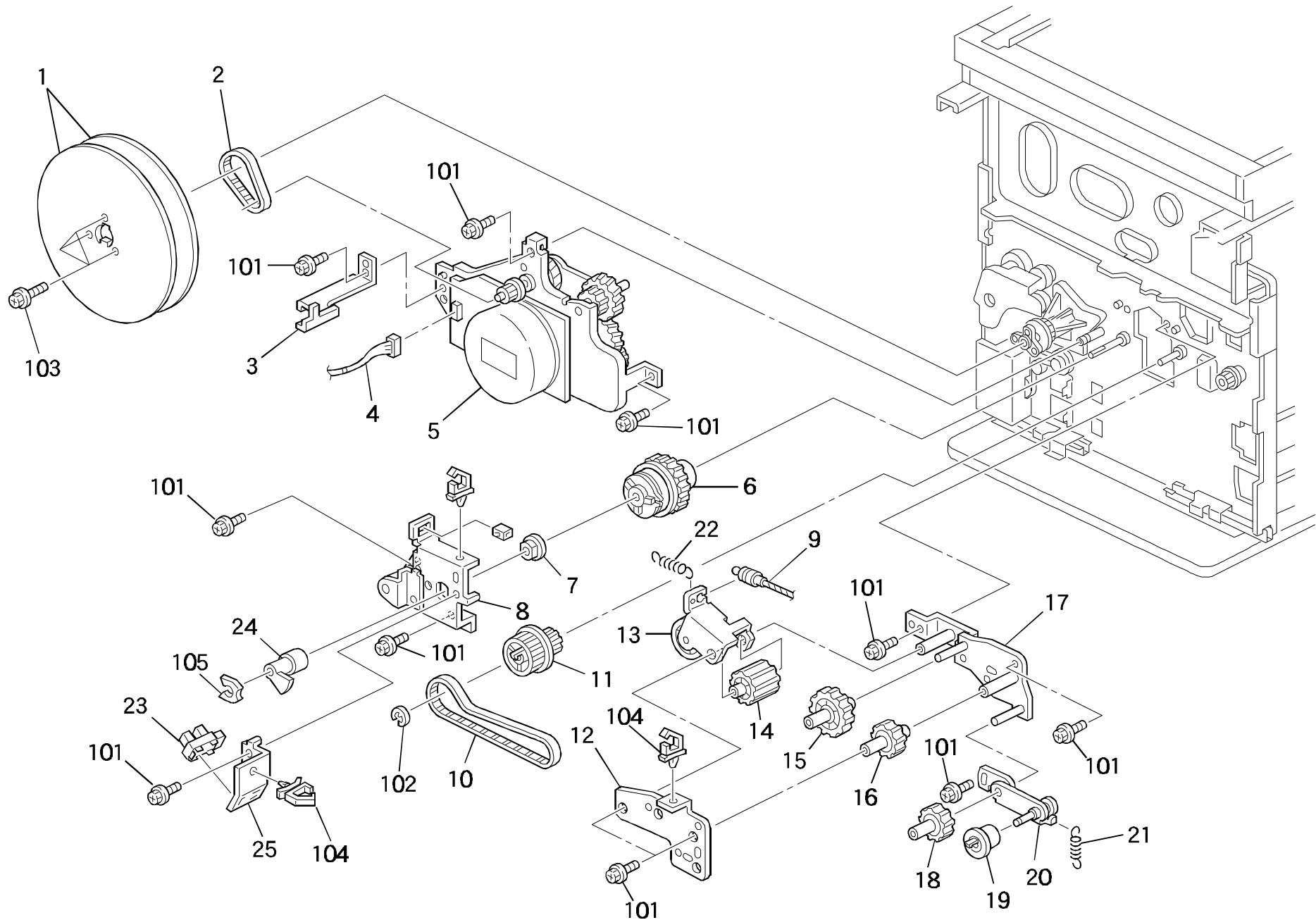
## 17. Transport Section 2 (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 4423 | Sub Copy Tray - FU                 | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 4419 | Left Cover Tray                    | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 4463 | Roller Holder                      | 2                 |
| 4         | G020 4452 | Right Vertical Guide               | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 4446 | Spring Plate - Roller              | 2                 |
| 6         | G012 4865 | Exit Roller                        | 2                 |
| 7         | G020 4466 | Bushing - M6                       | 4                 |
| 8         | G020 4426 | Exit Relay Roller                  | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 4465 | Harness Cover                      | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 4427 | Exit Roller - FD                   | 1                 |
| 11        | G012 1531 | Magnet                             | 2                 |
| 12        | G020 4454 | Paper Exit Pawl                    | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 4453 | Grounding Plate                    | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 4468 | Stay - FD                          | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 4439 | Junction Gate Solenoide - FD       | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 4424 | Junction Gate - FU                 | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 5402 | Harness - Paper Exit               | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 4436 | Pulley - 28Z                       | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 4437 | Timing Belt - B60S2M-386           | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4435 | Pulley - 32Z                       | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 4444 | Tightener                          | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 4333 | Tightener - 1 Bin Sorter           | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 4440 | Tension Spring                     | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 4447 | Pulley - 44Z                       | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 4332 | Rear Stud - 1 Bin Sorter           | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 4409 | Guide Plate - Feed Down            | 1                 |
| 27        | A049 3371 | Magnet                             | 2                 |
| 28        | G020 4429 | Exit Sensor                        | 2                 |
| 29        | AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter                   | 1                 |
| 30        | G020 4481 | Grounding Plate - Exit Roller      | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 4483 | Antistatic Brush - FD              | 2                 |
| 32        | G020 4374 | Middle Antistatic Brush - FD       | 1                 |
| 33        | G020 4390 | Exit Roller                        | 2                 |
| 34        | G020 4471 | Rear Spring Plate - Driven Roller  | 1                 |
| 35        | G020 4470 | Front Spring Plate - Driven Roller | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 36        | G020 4467  | Tension Spring       | 1                 |
| 37        | G020 4431  | Pressure Spring      | 2                 |
| 38        | AF04 0031  | Upper Exit Roller    | 2                 |
| 39        | G020 4455  | Spring               | 2                 |
| 101       | 0450 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |
| 102       | 0957 3008B | Philips Screw        |                   |
| 103       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4  |                   |
| 104       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |

## 18. Drive Section 1 (A193)

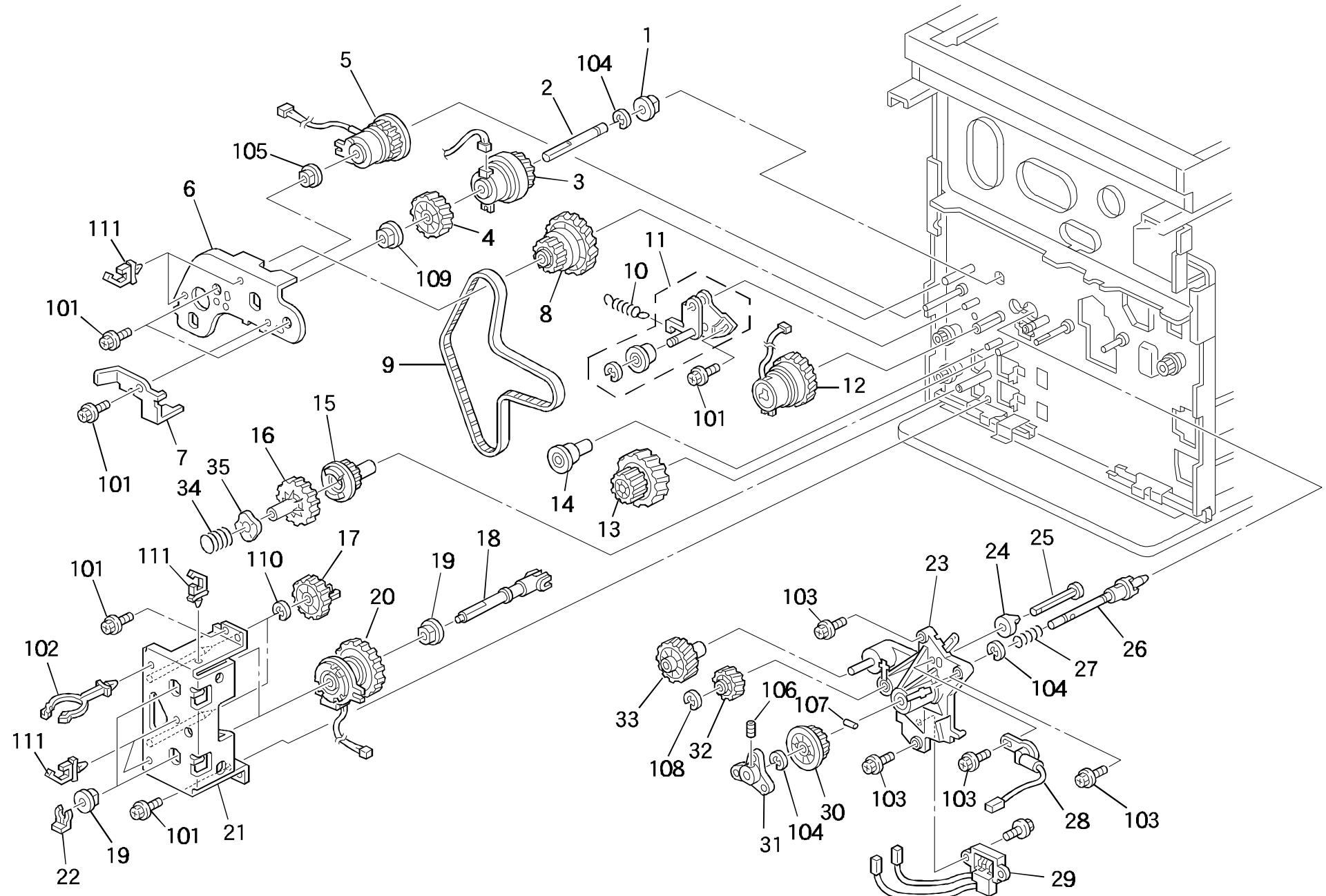


## 18. Drive Section 1 (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 1189 | Fly Wheel                          | 2                 |
| 2         | G020 1187 | Timing Belt - S2M 158 mm           | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 5865 | Stand - IOB                        | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 5434 | Harness - Main Motor               | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 1125 | Main Motor Ass'y - DC 24W          | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1117 | Charge Roller Contact Clutch       | 1                 |
| 7         | AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7                   | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1196 | Tighener - PCU Ass'y               | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 5839 | Release Wire - Fusing Drive        | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 4438 | Timing Belt - B60S2M-292           | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 4488 | Pulley/Gear - 45Z/20Z              | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 1158 | Support Bracket - Fusing Drive     | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 1153 | Gear - 40Z                         | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 1157 | Gear - 28Z                         | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 1167 | Gear - 35Z                         | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 4441 | Idle Gear - 27Z                    | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 1150 | Fusing Drive Bracket               | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 4442 | Idle Gear - 27Z                    | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 4484 | Tightener                          | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4330 | Tightener Bracket                  | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 4449 | Spring - Tighlener                 | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1084 | Tension Spring                     | 1                 |
| 23        | AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter                   | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 2143 | Actuator - Charge Roller Clutch    | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 2141 | Bracket - Charge Roller Contact SN | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6  |                   |
| 102       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4   |                   |
| 103       | 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3x14 |                   |
| 104       | 1105 0460  | Clamp                 |                   |
| 105       | 0805 0088  | Retaining Ring - M6   |                   |

## 19. Drive Section 2 (A193)



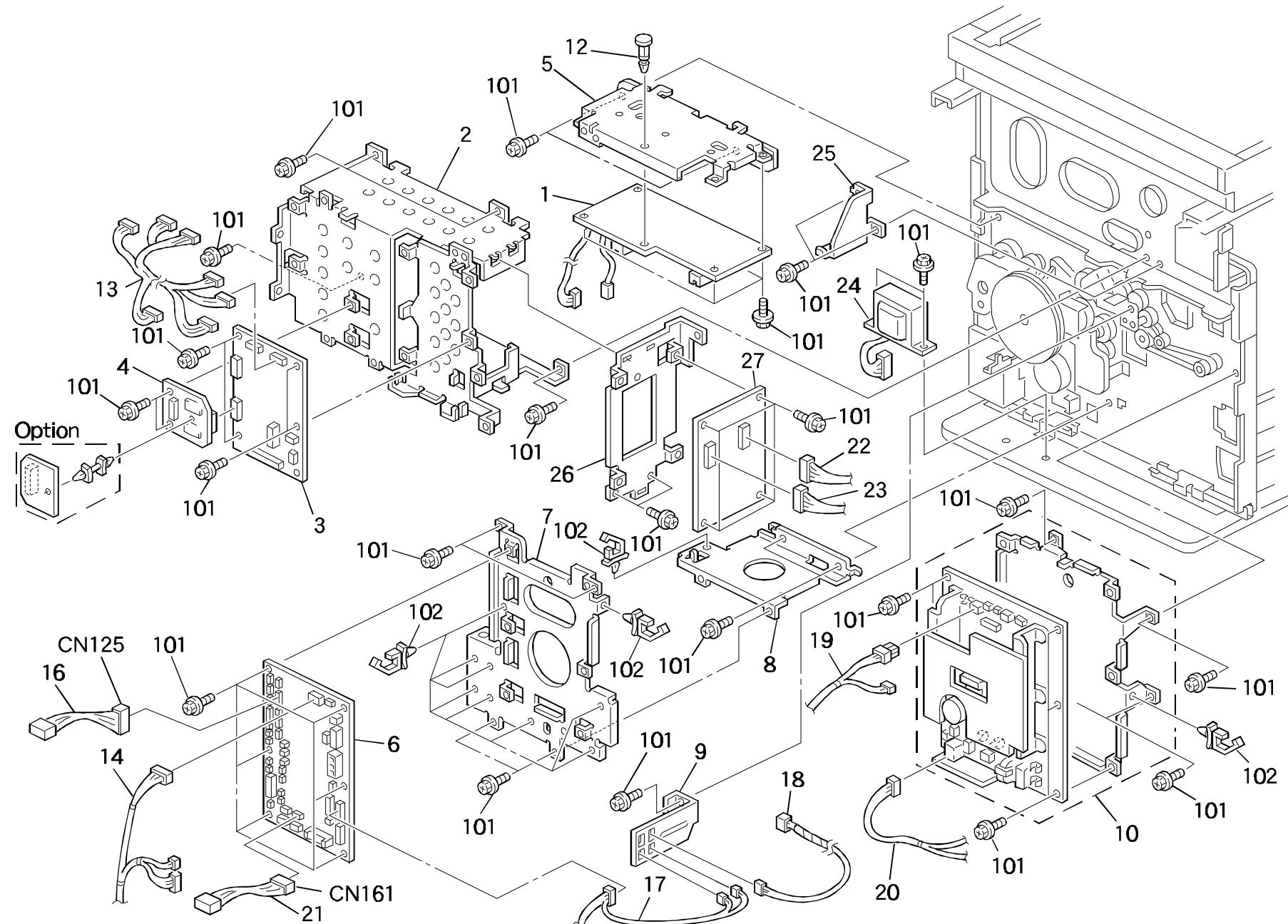
## 19. Drive Section 2 (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7                     | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 1162 | Development Clutch Shaft             | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 1116 | Development Clutch                   | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 1163 | Gear - 43Z                           | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 1114 | By-pass Feed Clutch                  | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1165 | Development Drive Bracket            | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 1166 | Stopper Bracket - Development Clutch | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1147 | Pulley - 65Z/26T                     | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 1149 | Timing Belt - S3M 588 mm             | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 1086 | Spring - Tightener                   | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 1190 | Tightener Bracket Ass'y              | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 1115 | Registration Clutch                  | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 1168 | Gear - 52Z/26T                       | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 1146 | Belt Tightener                       | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 1148 | Pulley - 30T                         | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 1169 | Gear - 40Z                           | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 1144 | Gear - 27Z                           | 2                 |
| 18        | G020 1145 | Shaft - Paper Feed Roller            | 2                 |
| 19        | G020 1119 | Bushing - M8                         | 4                 |
| 20        | G020 1112 | Paper Feed Clutch                    | 2                 |
| 21        | G020 1141 | Bracket - Paper Feed Clutch          | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1160 | C Ring - Paper Feed Roller           | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 1171 | Bracket - PCU Driver                 | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 1186 | Joint Bracket - Development Drive    | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 1185 | Development Drive Shaft              | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 1180 | PCU Drive Shaft                      | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 1183 | Pressure Spring                      | 1                 |
| 28        | G020 2110 | Terminal - Charge Roller             | 1                 |
| 29        | G020 3890 | T/S Corona Recepacle                 | 1                 |
| 30        | G020 1187 | Timing Belt - S2M 158 mm             | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 1184 | Bracket - Fly Wheel                  | 1                 |
| 32        | G020 1177 | Gear - 26Z                           | 1                 |
| 33        | G020 1164 | Gear - 37Z                           | 1                 |
| 34        | G020 2682 | Spring - 2.4N                        | 1                 |
| 35        | 5353 1803 | Wabe Washer                          | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                       | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6              |                   |
| 102       | 1105 0458  | Clamp - LHL-18                    |                   |
| 103       | 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3X14             |                   |
| 104       | 0720 0060E | Retaining Ring - M6               |                   |
| 105       | 0805 3385  | Bushing - 6 mm                    |                   |
| 106       | 0574 0050E | Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M4x5 |                   |
| 107       | 0633 0120E | Spring Pin - M3x12                |                   |
| 108       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4               |                   |

## **20. Electrical Section 1 (A193)**



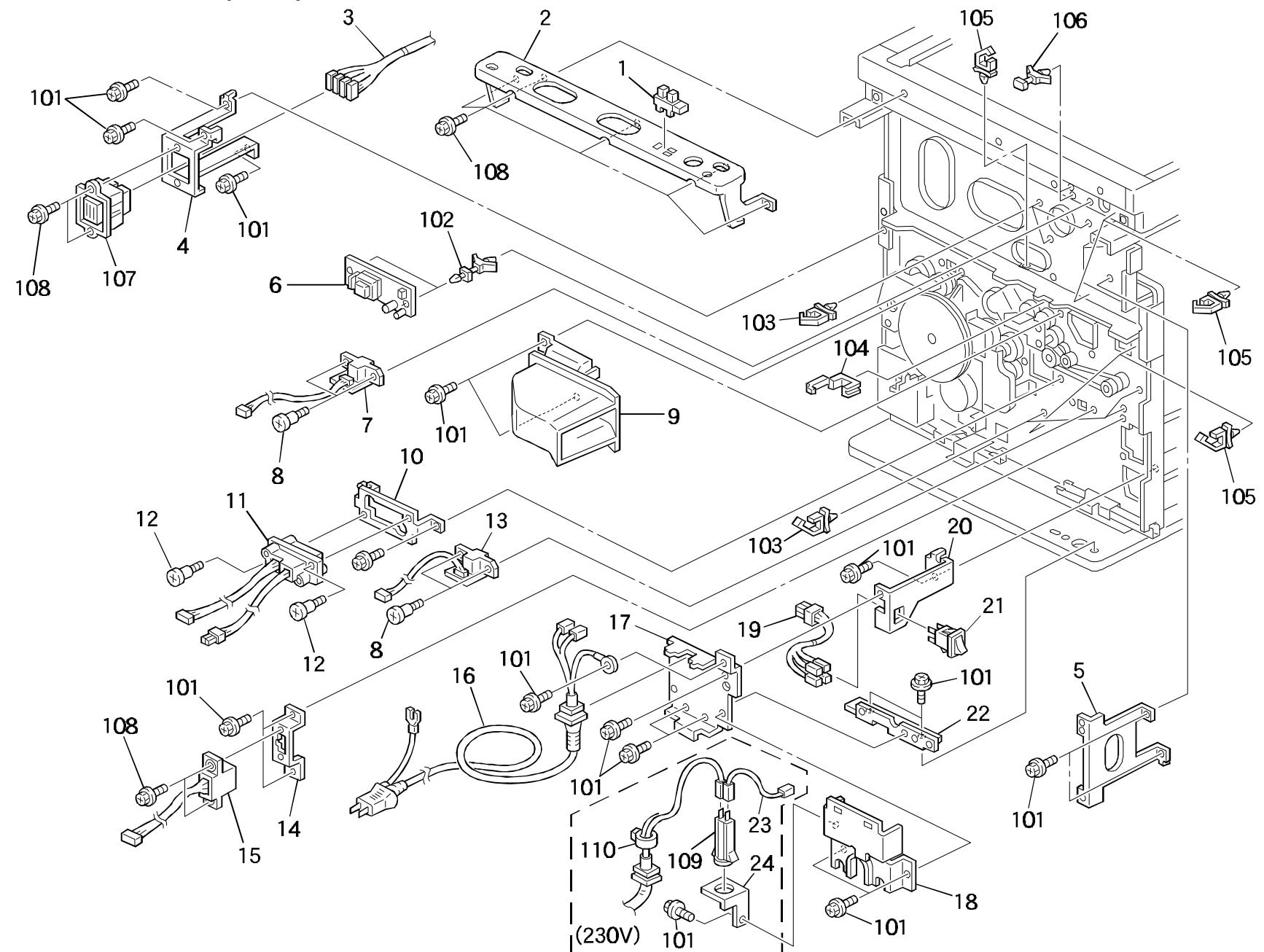
## 20. Electrical Section 1 (A193)

Rev. 7/25/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                  | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 5739 | Power Pack - BCTD            | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 5803 | Bracket - BICU Board         | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 5091 | BICU Board (115V)            | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 5092 | BICU Board (230V)            | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 5122 | MSU - 4MB                    | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 5870 | Bracket - Power Pack         | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 5105 | IOC Board                    | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 5863 | IOB - Bracket                | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 5864 | IOB Support Bracket          | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 5820 | Bracket - Harness Guide      | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 5800 | DC Power Supply Board (115V) | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 5061 | DC Power Supply Board (230V) | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 5730 | Stabilizer - Xenon Lamp      | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 5871 | Spacer - KGLS-12RF           | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 5414 | Harness - Scanner Unit       | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 5419 | Relay Harness - Scanner Unit | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 5404 | Harness - PCU Detector       | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 5412 | Harness - Fan Motor          | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 5474 | Harness - Key Counter        | 1                 |
| 19        | A193 5452 | Harness - Power Supply Board | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 5459 | Harness - Fusing Lamp        | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 5494 | Invertor Relay Harness       | 1                 |
| 22        | A193 5451 | DC Harness - Mother Board    | 1                 |
| 23        | A193 5490 | Harness - Mother Board       | 1                 |
| 24        | AZ02 0010 | Choke Coil - 10MH-2A         | 1                 |
| 25        | A193 1072 | Harness Clamp Bracket        | 1                 |
| 26        | A193 5806 | Bracket - Mother Board       | 1                 |
| 27        | A193 5128 | Mother Board                 | 1                 |
| 28        | A193 5475 | Harness Key Counter          | 1                 |
| 29        | A193 5497 | Harness - Finisher           | 1                 |
| 30        | A193 5819 | Bracket Assembly - Finisher  | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |

## 21. Electrical Section 2 (A193)

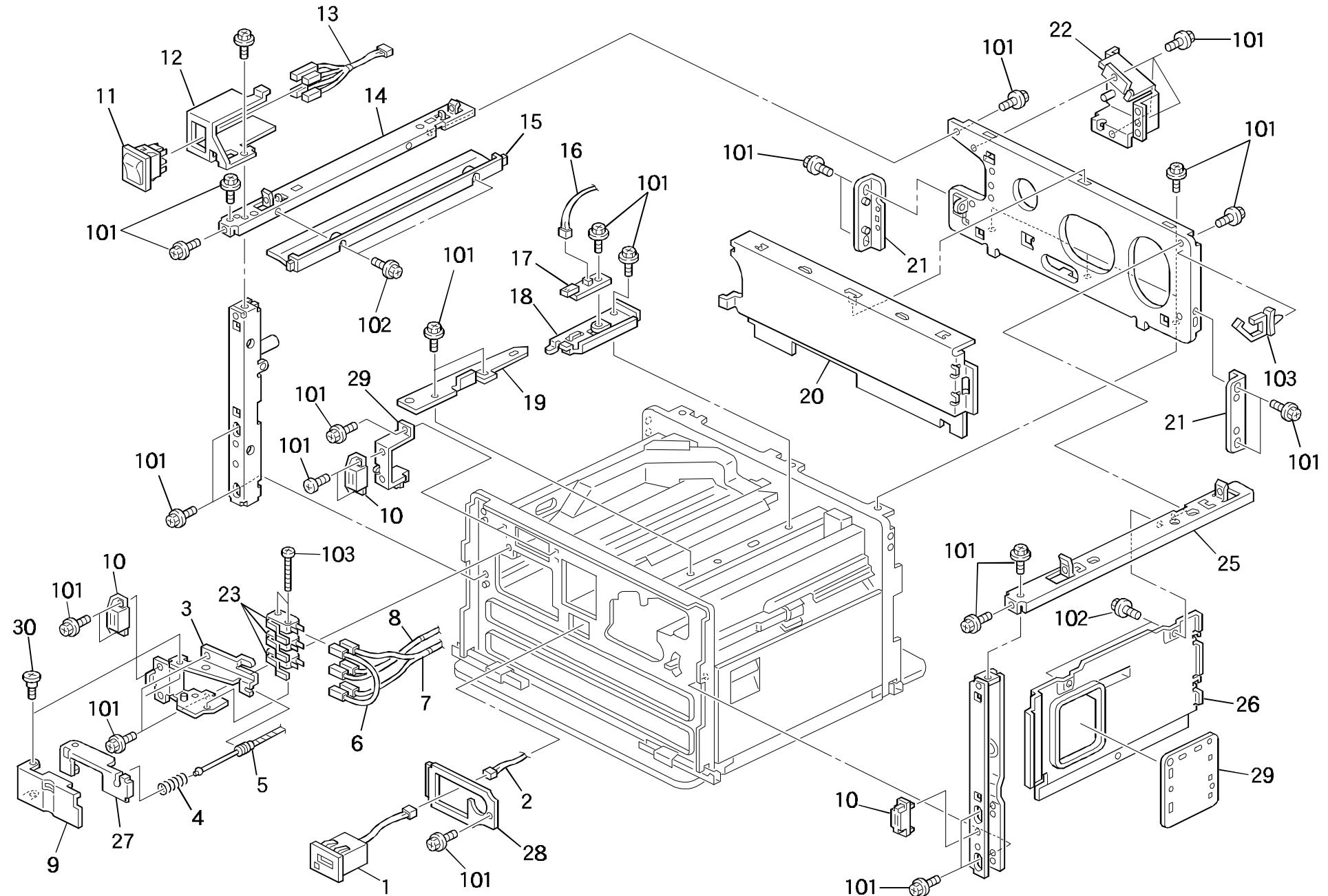


## 21. Electrical Section 2 (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                      | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter                 | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1786 | Platen Cover Bracket             | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 5496 | DF Relay Harness                 | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 5808 | ADF Connector - Bracket          | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1364 | Stand Cover                      | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 5730 | Atabilizer - Xenon Lamp          | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 5115 | PCU Relay Board                  | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 5829 | Shoulder Screw - M3              | 4                 |
| 9         | A193 1101 | Rear Duct                        | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 5818 | Bracket - Drawer Connector       | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 5211 | Harness - Fusing Unit (115V)     | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 5214 | Harness - Fusing Unit (230V)     | 1                 |
| 12        | AA14 3301 | Stepped Screw - M3x4             | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 5116 | Inverter Unit Connector          | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 5816 | Bracket - Duplex Harness         | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 5497 | Harness - Duplex Unit            | 1                 |
| 16        | A193 5711 | Power Supply Cord (115V)         | 1                 |
| 16        | A193 5712 | Power Supply Cord (230V)         | 1                 |
| 17        | A193 5858 | Bracket - Power Supply Cord      | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 5861 | Cover - Power Supply Cord        | 1                 |
| 19        | A193 5457 | Harness - Main Switch            | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 5862 | Stand - Power Supply Cord        | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 5616 | Main Switch                      | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 5862 | Support Bracket - Base           | 1                 |
| 23        | A193 5215 | Circuit Breaker Harness (230V)   | 1                 |
| 24        | A193 5817 | Bracket - Circuit Breaker (230V) | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6       |                   |
| 102       | 1105 0195  | PCB Stud                   |                   |
| 103       | 1105 0291  | Wire Saddle                |                   |
| 104       | 1105 0334  | Edge - 17                  |                   |
| 105       | 1105 0310  | Wire Clamp                 |                   |
| 106       | 1105 0415  | Spacer - 12.7 mm           |                   |
| 107       | 1102 7445  | Connector - 46P            |                   |
| 108       | 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8       |                   |
| 109       | 1107 0472  | Circuit Breaker - 250V/8A  |                   |
| 110       | 1607 0638  | Ferrite Core - TFC25-15-12 |                   |

## 22. Frame Section 1 (A193)

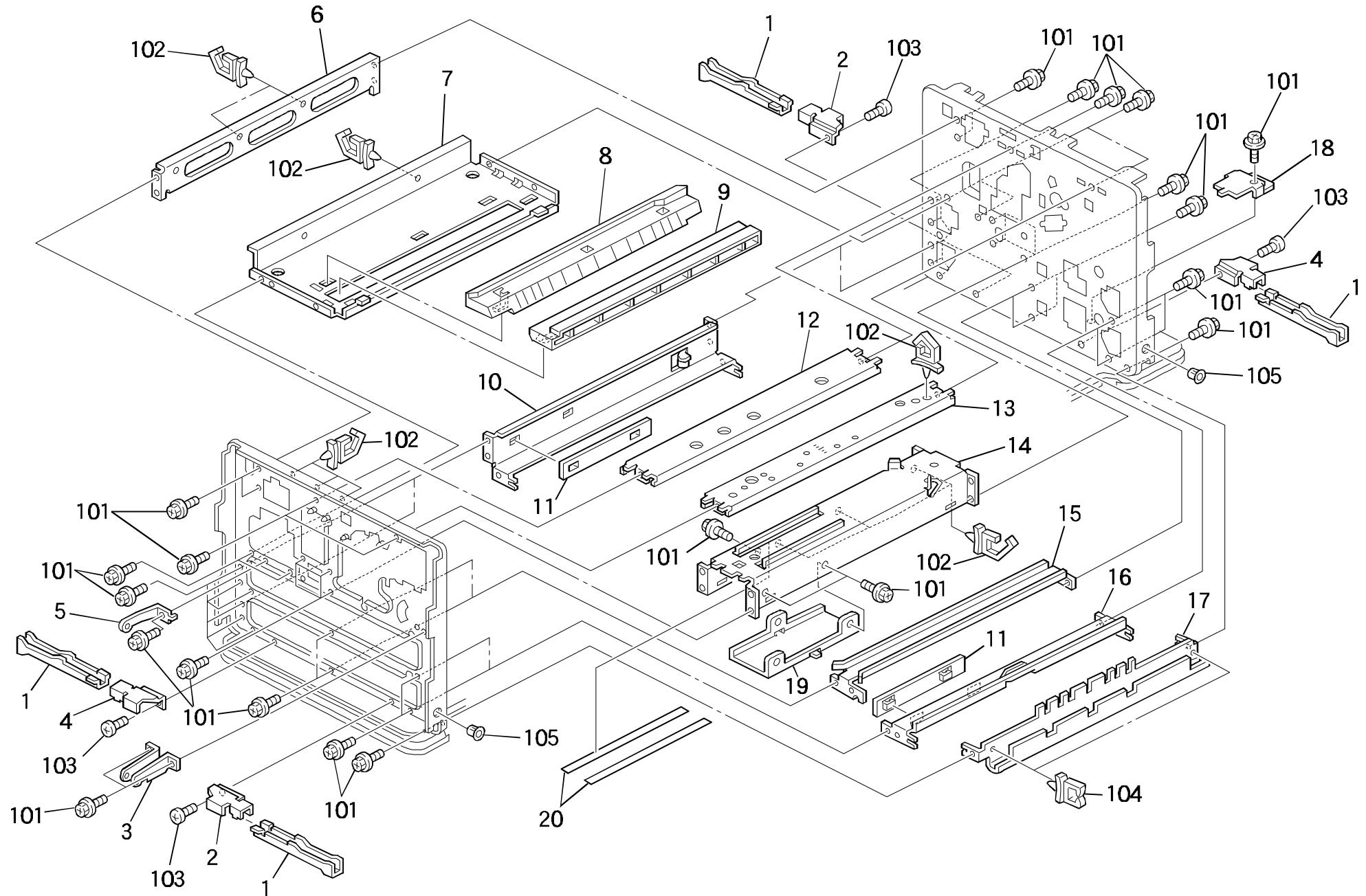


## 22. Frame Section 1 (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                     | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | AX31 0022 | Total Counter                   | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 5477 | Relay Harness - Total Counter   | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 5810 | Bracket - Door Switch           | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 5835 | Tension Spring                  | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 1159 | Release Wire - Fusing Drive     | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 5486 | Harness - Front Door SW         | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 5411 | Harness Safety Switch - 5V      | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 5410 | Harness Safety Switch - 24V     | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 5811 | Safety Switch Actuator          | 1                 |
| 10        | AG07 0004 | Magnetic Catch                  | 3                 |
| 11        | 1204 2446 | Main Switch                     | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 5809 | Bracket - Operation Switch      | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 5456 | Harness - Operation Switch      | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1079 | Left Lower Stay - Scanner Unit  | 1                 |
| 15        | A193 1321 | Left Exit Cover                 | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 5415 | Harness - Humidity Sensor       | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 5625 | Humidity Sensor                 | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 2135 | Bracket - Humidity Sensor       | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 1054 | Positioning Plate               | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1326 | Rear Exit Cover                 | 1                 |
| 21        | A193 1068 | Rear Fixed Plate                | 1                 |
| 22        | A193 1083 | Bracket - Sorter                | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 5812 | Microswitch                     | 1                 |
| 24        | A193 1382 | Window Cover                    | 1                 |
| 25        | A193 1077 | Right Lower Stay - Scanner Unit | 1                 |
| 26        | A193 1331 | Right Exit Cover                | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 5815 | Actuator - Release Gear         | 1                 |
| 28        | A193 5813 | Bracket - Total Counter         | 1                 |
| 29        | G020 5813 | Bracket - Magnet                | 1                 |
| 30        | G020 5829 | Shoulder Screw - M3             | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 5486 | Harness - Front Door SW         | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6  |                   |
| 102       | 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8  |                   |
| 103       | 0313 0400B | Tapping Screw - M3x40 |                   |

## 23. Frame Section 2 (A193)



## 23. Frame Section 2 (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                      | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1070 | Grip Plate                       | 4                 |
| 2         | A134 1072 | Right Bracket - Grip Plate       | 2                 |
| 3         | G020 1330 | Right Hinge Bracket - Front Door | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 1085 | Bracket - Grip Plate             | 2                 |
| 5         | G020 1331 | Left Hinge Bracket - Front Door  | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1074 | Harness Stay                     | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 1073 | Lower Left Plate                 | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1090 | Left Relay Guide                 | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 1087 | Right Relay Guide                | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2651 | Left Guide - Paper Tray          | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 2678 | Guide Plate - Paper Tray         | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 1071 | Left Stay - Laser Unit           | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 1070 | Right Stay - Laser Unit          | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 1072 | Fusing Unit Guide                | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2652 | Stay - Paper Tray                | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2650 | Right Guide - Paper Tray         | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 2631 | Stay - Vertical Transport        | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 1053 | Guard Bracket                    | 1                 |
| 19        | A193 1074 | Relay Harness Cover              | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1075 | Sheet - Fusing Rail              | 2                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                  | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6         |                   |
| 102       | 1105 0291  | Wire Saddle                  |                   |
| 103       | 0434 0060B | Philips Tapping Screw - M4x6 |                   |

## 24. BICU Board (A193)

115V Model

**AR**

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. | SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| AR3        | 146       | AR13       | 146       |
| AR4        | 146       | AR14       | 146       |
| AR5        | 146       | AR15       | 146       |
| AR6        | 146       | AR16       | 146       |
| AR7        | 146       | AR17       | 146       |
|            |           |            |           |
| AR8        | 148       | AR18       | 146       |
| AR9        | 148       | AR19       | 147       |
| AR10       | 148       | AR20       | 146       |
| AR11       | 148       | AR21       | 148       |
| AR12       | 146       | AR22       | 146       |

**CAPACITOR**

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| AR22       | 146       | C1         | 187       | C11        | 195       | C21        | 188       | C31        | 191       | C32        | 189       |
| AR23       | 146       | C2         | 194       | C12        | -----     | C22        | 195       | C33        | 195       | C34        | 192       |
| AR24       | 146       | C3         | 195       | C13        | 192       | C23        | 195       | C35        | 195       | C36        | 195       |
| AR25       | 146       | C4         | 195       | C14        | 192       | C24        | 195       | C37        | 184       | C38        | -----     |
| AR26       | 148       | C5         | 185       | C15        | 195       | C25        | 192       | C29        | 151       | C39        | 195       |
|            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |
| AR27       | 148       | C6         | 186       | C16        | 151       | C26        | 195       | C40        | 195       | C36        | 195       |
| AR28       | 149       | C7         | 186       | C17        | 195       | C27        | 192       | C38        | -----     | C39        | 195       |
|            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |
|            |           | C8         | 195       | C18        | 192       | C28        | 195       | C30        | 195       | C36        | 195       |
|            |           | C9         | 150       | C19        | -----     | C29        | 151       | C37        | 184       | C38        | -----     |
|            |           | C10        | 195       | C20        | 195       | C30        | 195       | C39        | 195       | C40        | 195       |

**CAPACITOR**

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| C41        | 192       | C51        | 195       | C61        | 195       | C71        | 195       | C81        | 192       | C91        | 189       |
| C42        | 195       | C52        | 193       | C62        | 193       | C72        | 195       | C82        | 192       | C92        | 192       |
| C43        | 195       | C53        | 193       | C63        | 193       | C73        | 195       | C83        | 192       | C93        | 192       |
| C44        | 195       | C54        | 193       | C64        | 193       | C74        | 192       | C84        | 192       | C94        | 192       |
| C45        | 195       | C55        | 193       | C65        | 193       | C75        | 195       | C85        | 192       | C95        | 192       |
|            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |
| C46        | 195       | C56        | 195       | C66        | 193       | C76        | 195       | C86        | 193       | C96        | 192       |
| C47        | 195       | C57        | 193       | C67        | 193       | C77        | 195       | C87        | 193       | C97        | 191       |
| C48        | 195       | C58        | 195       | C68        | 195       | C78        | 195       | C88        | 190       | C98        | 191       |
| C49        | 190       | C59        | 195       | C69        | 195       | C79        | 195       | C89        | 190       | C99        | 191       |
| C50        | 195       | C60        | 195       | C70        | 192       | C80        | 195       | C90        | 189       | C100       | 191       |

## 24. BICU Board (A193)

### 115V Model

#### CONNECTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN301      | 110       |
| CN302      | 105       |
| CN303      | 106       |
| CN304      | 110       |
| CN305      | 103       |
| CN306      | 107       |
| CN307      | 102       |
| CN308      | 104       |
| CN309      | 101       |
| CN310      | 109       |
| CN311      | 108       |

#### DA

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| DA1        | 119       |
| DA2        | 119       |
| DA3        | 119       |
| DA4        | 119       |
| DA5        | 119       |
| DA6        | 119       |
| DA7        | 119       |
| DA8        | 119       |

#### DIODE

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| D1         | 118       |
| D2         | 118       |
| D3         | 120       |

#### FILTER

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FIL1       | 152       |
| FIL2       | 152       |
| FIL3       | 152       |
| FIL4       | 152       |
| FIL5       | 155       |
| FIL6       | 152       |
| FIL7       | 152       |
| FIL8       | 152       |
| FIL9       | 152       |
| FIL10      | 153       |
| FIL11      | 180       |

#### IC

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC2        | 132       |
| IC4        | 137       |
| IC5        | 2         |
| IC6        | 1         |
| IC7        | 136       |
| IC8        | 135       |
| IC9        | 139       |
| IC10       | 3         |
| IC11       | 141       |
| IC12       | 124       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC13       | 124       |
| IC14       | 134       |
| IC15       | 140       |
| IC16       | 134       |
| IC17       | 142       |
| IC18       | 127       |
| IC19       | 125       |
| IC20       | 128       |
| IC21       | 126       |
| IC22       | 126       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC23       | 126       |
| IC24       | 124       |
| IC26       | 129       |
| IC27       | 4         |
| IC28       | 130       |
| [SOCKET]   | 111       |

#### JP

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| JP1        | 183       |
| JP2        | 183       |
| JP3        | 183       |
| JP4        | 183       |

#### L

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| L1         | 154       |

#### LED

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| LED1       | 123       |
| LED2       | 122       |

#### Q

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| Q1         | 114       |
| Q2         | 116       |
| Q3         | 114       |
| Q4         | 113       |
| Q5         | 115       |
| Q6         | 114       |
| Q7         | 117       |
| Q8         | 114       |

#### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R1         | 163       |
| R2         | ----      |
| R3         | 167       |
| R4         | 173       |
| R5         | 173       |
| R6         | ----      |
| R7         | 173       |
| R8         | 173       |
| R9         | 173       |
| R10        | 173       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R11        | 165       |
| R12        | 165       |
| R13        | 156       |
| R14        | 167       |
| R15        | 167       |
| R16        | 156       |
| R17        | 165       |
| R18        | 165       |
| R19        | 163       |
| R20        | 165       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R21        | 165       |
| R22        | 165       |
| R23        | 165       |
| R24        | 169       |
| R25        | ----      |
| R26        | 162       |
| R27        | 162       |
| R28        | 162       |
| R29        | 162       |
| R30        | 162       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R31        | 162       |
| R32        | 162       |
| R33        | 162       |
| R34        | 162       |
| R35        | 162       |
| R36        | 160       |
| R37        | 157       |
| R38        | 158       |
| R39        | 161       |
| R40        | 158       |

## 24. BICU Board (A193)

### 115V Model

#### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R41        | 161       | R51        | 161       | R61        | 167       | R71        | 167       | R81        | 167       | R91        | 167       | R101       | 174       |
| R42        | 158       | R52        | 158       | R62        | 174       | R72        | 183       | R82        | 167       | R92        | 167       | R102       | 174       |
| R43        | 161       | R53        | 161       | R63        | 174       | R73        | 173       | R83        | 174       | R93        | 173       | R103       | 174       |
| R44        | 158       | R54        | 158       | R64        | 174       | R74        | 173       | R84        | 174       | R94        | 173       | R104       | 167       |
| R45        | 161       | R55        | 161       | R65        | 174       | R75        | 173       | R85        | 174       | R95        | 173       | R105       | 167       |
| R46        | 158       | R56        | 174       | R66        | 167       | R76        | 173       | R86        | ----      | R96        | 173       | R106       | 167       |
| R47        | 161       | R57        | 167       | R67        | 173       | R77        | 173       | R87        | 174       | R97        | 173       | R107       | 167       |
| R48        | 158       | R58        | ----      | R68        | 167       | R78        | 173       | R88        | 174       | R98        | 173       | R108       | 167       |
| R49        | 161       | R59        | 167       | R69        | 167       | R79        | 173       | R89        | 174       | R99        | 174       | R109       | 174       |
| R50        | 158       | R60        | 167       | R70        | 167       | R80        | 167       | R90        | 167       | R100       | 174       | R110       | 174       |

#### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R111       | 174       | R121       | 167       | R131       | 167       | R141       | 173       | R151       | 173       | R161       | 174       | R171       | 177       |
| R112       | 174       | R122       | 173       | R132       | 181       | R142       | 156       | R152       | 167       | R162       | 167       | R172       | 174       |
| R113       | 173       | R123       | 167       | R133       | 182       | R143       | 164       | R153       | 174       | R163       | ----      | R173       | 178       |
| R114       | 174       | R124       | 167       | R134       | 170       | R144       | 167       | R154       | 167       | R164       | ----      | R174       | 168       |
| R115       | 174       | R125       | 167       | R135       | 166       | R145       | ----      | R155       | 174       | R165       | 166       | R175       | 173       |
| R116       | 174       | R126       | 167       | R136       | ----      | R146       | 167       | R156       | 167       | R166       | 173       | R176       | 167       |
| R117       | 174       | R127       | 173       | R137       | 167       | R147       | ----      | R157       | 174       | R167       | 173       | R177       | 167       |
| R118       | 167       | R128       | 183       | R138       | 165       | R148       | 173       | R158       | 167       | R168       | 156       | R178       | 166       |
| R119       | 167       | R129       | 167       | R139       | 169       | R149       | 173       | R159       | 174       | R169       | 165       | R179       | ----      |
| R120       | 167       | R130       | ----      | R140       | 173       | R150       | 173       | R160       | 167       | R170       | 165       | R180       | ----      |

## 24. BICU Board (A193)

### 115V Model

#### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R181       | 173       | R191       | 171       | R201       | ----      | R211       | 158       | R221       | 156       | R231       | 177       | R241       | 179       |
| R182       | 177       | R192       | 174       | R202       | ----      | R212       | 158       | R222       | 157       | R232       | 177       | R242       | 179       |
| R183       | 166       | R193       | 174       | R203       | 177       | R213       | 158       | R223       | 166       | R233       | 167       | R243       | 179       |
| R184       | 176       | R194       | 175       | R204       | 174       | R214       | 158       | R224       | 167       | R234       | 179       | R244       | 179       |
| R185       | 166       | R195       | 171       | R205       | 174       | R215       | 158       | R225       | 167       | R235       | 179       | R245       | 179       |
| R186       | 170       | R196       | 173       | R206       | 174       | R216       | 159       | R226       | 177       | R236       | 179       | R246       | 179       |
| R187       | 175       | R197       | 173       | R207       | 158       | R217       | 158       | R227       | 156       | R237       | 179       | R247       | 179       |
| R188       | 171       | R198       | 167       | R208       | 158       | R218       | 159       | R228       | 156       | R238       | 179       | R248       | 177       |
| R189       | 177       | R199       | 172       | R209       | 158       | R219       | 158       | R229       | 156       | R239       | 179       | R249       | 165       |
| R190       | 166       | R200       | 173       | R210       | 158       | R220       | 177       | R230       | 177       | R240       | 179       | R250       | 173       |

#### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. | SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R251       | 166       | R261       | 167       |
| R252       | 166       | R262       | 179       |
| R253       | 166       | R263       | 165       |
| R254       | 177       | R264       | 165       |
| R255       | 177       | R265       | 173       |
| R256       | 177       | R266       | 173       |
| R257       | 177       | R267       | 173       |
| R258       | 179       | R268       | 177       |
| R259       | 179       |            |           |
| R260       | 167       |            |           |

#### REG

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| REG1       | 143       |

#### SW

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| SW1        | 112       |

#### XTL

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| XTL1       | 144       |
| XTL2       | 145       |

#### ZD

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| ZD1        | 121       |

## 24. BICU Board (A193)

### 230V Model

#### AR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| AR1        | 197       | AR11       | 146       | AR21       | 148       | AR31       | 199       | AR41       | 146       | AR51       | 146       | C1         | 187       |
| AR2        | 197       | AR12       | 149       | AR22       | 148       | AR32       | 201       | AR42       | 201       | AR52       | 146       | C2         | 194       |
| AR3        | 197       | AR13       | 197       | AR23       | 146       | AR33       | 201       | AR43       | 199       | AR53       | 146       | C3         | 195       |
| AR4        | 197       | AR14       | 197       | AR24       | 146       | AR34       | 199       | AR44       | 148       | AR54       | 146       | C4         | 180       |
| AR5        | 201       | AR15       | 197       | AR25       | 146       | AR35       | 199       | AR45       | 148       | AR55       | 146       | C5         | 180       |
| AR6        | 197       | AR16       | 197       | AR26       | 200       | AR36       | 146       | AR46       | 148       | AR56       | 148       | C6         | 193       |
| AR7        | 199       | AR17       | 146       | AR27       | 198       | AR37       | 146       | AR47       | 148       | AR57       | 146       | C7         | 195       |
| AR8        | 146       | AR18       | 146       | AR28       | 200       | AR38       | 146       | AR48       | 147       |            |           | C8         | 195       |
| AR9        | 146       | AR19       | 146       | AR29       | 198       | AR39       | 146       | AR49       | 146       |            |           | C9         | 195       |
| AR10       | 146       | AR20       | 146       | AR30       | 201       | AR40       | 146       | AR50       | 146       |            |           | C10        | 195       |

#### CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| C11        | 192       | C21        | 184       | C31        | 193       | C41        | 191       | C51        | 191       | C61        | 192       | C71        | 192       |
| C12        | 195       | C22        | 195       | C32        | 193       | C42        | 191       | C52        | 191       | C62        | 193       | C72        | 195       |
| C13        | 195       | C23        | 192       | C33        | 193       | C43        | 191       | C53        | 191       | C63        | 193       | C73        | 195       |
| C14        | 189       | C24        | 195       | C34        | 191       | C44        | 191       | C54        | 193       | C64        | 193       | C74        | 192       |
| C15        | 191       | C25        | 195       | C35        | 191       | C45        | 191       | C55        | 190       | C65        | 193       | C75        | 195       |
| C16        | 192       | C26        | 195       | C36        | 191       | C46        | 191       | C56        | 193       | C66        | 188       | C76        | 192       |
| C17        | 195       | C27        | 193       | C37        | 191       | C47        | 191       | C57        | 193       | C67        | 193       | C77        | 195       |
| C18        | 195       | C28        | 195       | C38        | 191       | C48        | 191       | C58        | 190       | C68        | 195       | C78        | 151       |
| C19        | 195       | C29        | 151       | C39        | 191       | C49        | 191       | C59        | 193       | C69        | 195       | C79        | 195       |
| C20        | 195       | C30        | 193       | C40        | 191       | C50        | 191       | C60        | 195       | C70        | 195       | C80        | 195       |

## 24. BICU Board (A193)

### 230V Model

#### CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| C81        | 195       | C91        | 195       | C101       | 195       | C111       | 193       | C121       | 195       | C131       | 193       | C141       | 195       |
| C82        | 195       | C92        | 195       | C102       | 192       | C112       | 193       | C122       | 195       | C132       | 193       | C142       | 195       |
| C83        | 195       | C93        | 195       | C103       | 192       | C113       | 192       | C123       | 192       | C133       | 193       |            |           |
| C84        | 195       | C94        | 195       | C104       | 195       | C114       | 195       | C124       | 193       | C134       | 189       |            |           |
| C85        | 195       | C95        | 195       | C105       | 195       | C115       | 195       | C125       | 193       | C135       | 193       |            |           |
| C86        | 195       | C96        | 192       | C106       | 189       | C116       | 193       | C126       | 192       | C136       | 193       |            |           |
| C87        | 195       | C97        | 195       | C107       | 190       | C117       | 193       | C127       | 193       | C137       | 185       |            |           |
| C88        | 193       | C98        | 195       | C108       | 195       | C118       | 193       | C128       | 193       | C138       | 195       |            |           |
| C89        | 193       | C99        | 195       | C109       | 192       | C119       | 193       | C129       | 193       | C139       | 193       |            |           |
| C90        | 193       | C100       | 190       | C110       | 192       | C120       | 150       | C130       | 193       | C140       | 193       |            |           |

#### CONNECTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN301      | 110       |
| CN302      | 105       |
| CN303      | 106       |
| CN304      | 110       |
| CN305      | 103       |
| CN306      | 107       |
| CN307      | 102       |
| CN308      | 104       |
| CN309      | 101       |
| CN310      | 109       |
| CN311      | 108       |

#### DA

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| DA1        | 119       |
| DA2        | 119       |
| DA3        | 119       |
| DA4        | 119       |
| DA5        | 119       |
| DA6        | 119       |
| DA7        | 119       |
| DA8        | 119       |

#### DIODE

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| D1         | 118       |
| D2         | 118       |
| D3         | 118       |

#### FILTER

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FIL1       | 202       |
| FIL2       | 202       |
| FIL3       | 202       |
| FIL4       | 202       |
| FIL5       | 202       |
| FIL6       | 204       |
| FIL7       | 156       |
| FIL8       | 156       |
| FIL9       | 156       |
| FIL10      | 156       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FIL11      | 156       |
| FIL12      | 202       |
| FIL13      | 156       |
| FIL14      | 156       |
| FIL15      | 156       |
| FIL16      | 156       |
| FIL17      | 156       |
| FIL18      | 156       |
| FIL19      | 156       |
| FIL20      | 156       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FIL21      | 203       |
| FIL22      | 203       |
| FIL23      | 156       |
| FIL24      | 202       |
| FIL25      | 202       |
| FIL26      | 202       |
| FIL27      | 202       |
| FIL28      | 202       |
| FIL29      | 157       |

#### IC

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC2        | 132       |
| IC3        | 128       |
| [SOCKET]   | 111       |
| IC4        | 129       |
| IC5        | 136       |
| IC6        | 2         |
| IC7        | 135       |
| IC8        | 1         |
| IC9        | 133       |
| IC10       | 136       |

## 24. BICU Board (A193)

### 230V Model

#### IC

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC11       | 4         |
| IC12       | 139       |
| IC13       | 3         |
| IC14       | 141       |
| IC15       | 124       |
| IC16       | 124       |
| IC17       | 135       |
| IC18       | 140       |
| IC19       | 130       |
| IC20       | 127       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC21       | 127       |
| IC22       | 142       |
| IC23       | 127       |
| IC24       | 127       |
| IC25       | 196       |

#### JP

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| JP3        | 180       |
| JP4        | 180       |
| JP5        | 180       |

#### LED

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| LED1       | 123       |
| LED2       | 122       |

#### Q

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| Q1         | 114       |
| Q2         | 114       |
| Q3         | 116       |
| Q4         | 113       |
| Q5         | 117       |
| Q6         | 114       |
| Q7         | 115       |
| Q8         | 114       |

#### REG

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| REG1       | 143       |

#### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R1         | 179       |
| R2         | 167       |
| R3         | 167       |
| R4         | 173       |
| R5         | 179       |
| R6         | 179       |
| R7         | 179       |
| R8         | 179       |
| R9         | 173       |
| R10        | 177       |

#### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R11        | 171       | R21        | 163       | R31        | 167       | R41        | 169       | R51        | 167       | R61        | 167       |
| R12        | 166       | R22        | 173       | R32        | 167       | R42        | 167       | R52        | 173       | R62        | 167       |
| R13        | 177       | R23        | 167       | R33        | 174       | R43        | 167       | R53        | 173       | R63        | 167       |
| R14        | 171       | R24        | 164       | R34        | 174       | R44        | 167       | R54        | 174       | R64        | 181       |
| R15        | 174       | R25        | 167       | R35        | 167       | R45        | 173       | R55        | 174       | R65        | 182       |
| R16        | 167       | R26        | 173       | R36        | 167       | R46        | 174       | R56        | 174       | R66        | 170       |
| R17        | 165       | R27        | 156       | R37        | 170       | R47        | 174       | R57        | 174       | R67        | 166       |
| R18        | 169       | R28        | 173       | R38        | ---       | R48        | 174       | R58        | 173       | R68        | 166       |
| R19        | 165       | R29        | 205       | R39        | 167       | R49        | 167       | R59        | 167       | R69        | 165       |
| R20        | 165       | R30        | 156       | R40        | 166       | R50        | 167       | R60        | 167       | R70        | 165       |
|            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           | R76        | 173       |
|            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           | R77        | 173       |
|            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           | R78        | 173       |
|            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           | R79        | 173       |
|            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           | R80        | 167       |

## 24. BICU Board (A193)

### 230V Model

#### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R81        | 166       | R91        | 177       | R101       | 173       | R111       | 173       | R121       | 177       | R131       | 173       | R141       | 158       |
| R82        | 166       | R92        | 165       | R102       | 167       | R112       | 176       | R122       | 175       | R132       | 173       | R142       | 158       |
| R83        | 166       | R93        | 165       | R103       | 167       | R113       | 166       | R123       | 167       | R133       | 172       | R143       | 158       |
| R84        | 165       | R94        | 177       | R104       | 166       | R114       | 179       | R124       | 167       | R134       | 167       | R144       | 158       |
| R85        | 165       | R95        | 177       | R105       | 173       | R115       | 173       | R125       | 167       | R135       | 174       | R145       | 158       |
| R86        | 173       | R96        | 177       | R106       | 173       | R116       | 177       | R126       | 179       | R136       | 174       | R146       | 158       |
| R87        | 173       | R97        | 177       | R107       | 173       | R117       | 173       | R127       | 179       | R137       | 174       | R147       | 158       |
| R88        | 177       | R98        | 168       | R108       | 165       | R118       | 174       | R128       | 179       | R138       | 174       | R148       | 159       |
| R89        | 177       | R99        | 178       | R109       | 166       | R119       | 167       | R129       | 179       | R139       | 158       | R149       | 158       |
| R90        | 177       | R100       | 174       | R110       | 177       | R120       | 177       | R130       | 171       | R140       | 158       | R150       | 159       |

#### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R151       | 158       |
| R152       | 179       |
| R153       | 177       |
| R154       | 163       |
| R200       | 206       |
| R201       | 206       |
| R202       | 206       |

#### SW

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| SW1        | 112       |

#### XTL

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| XTL1       | 144       |
| XTL2       | 145       |

#### ZD

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| ZD1        | 121       |

## 24. BICU Board 115V & 230V (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description              | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| *         | A193 5091 | BICU Board (115V)        | 1                 |
| *         | A193 5092 | BICU Board (230V)        | 1                 |
| 1         | A193 5510 | IC - BU6206KV            | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 5520 | IC - GAPD                | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 5550 | IC - ADIPU M66359FP      | 1                 |
| 4         | G018 5914 | IC - FCI 1.6             | 1                 |
| 101       | 1102 7676 | Connector Header - 16P   |                   |
| 102       | 1102 7383 | Connector FC-102H        |                   |
| 103       | 1102 7677 | Connector DF11-22DP - 2V |                   |

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 104       | 1102 7453 | Connector FX2-80S-1.27SVL  |                   |
| 105       | 1102 7454 | Connector FX6-60P-0.8SV2   |                   |
| 106       | 1102 7455 | Connector FX6-60S-0.8SV2   |                   |
| 107       | 1102 7456 | Connector 176125-5         |                   |
| 108       | 1102 7463 | Connector KX14-70K8D1      |                   |
| 109       | 1102 7465 | Connector IL-FHR-20S-HF    |                   |
| 110       | 1102 7466 | Connector IL-FHR-50S-HF    |                   |
| 111       | 1104 0759 | IC Socket 28P 2-382409-3   |                   |
| 112       | 1204 2373 | Key Board Switch - SKQDPA  |                   |
| 113       | 1400 0390 | TR 2SA1122D                |                   |
| 114       | 1400 0392 | Transistor - DTC114EK      |                   |
| 115       | 1400 0398 | Transistor - 2SC2412K      |                   |
| 116       | 1400 0702 | Transistor - DTD143EK      |                   |
| 117       | 1400 0703 | Transistor - 2SA1313       |                   |
| 118       | 1402 0477 | Silicon Diode - 1SS187     |                   |
| 119       | 1402 0478 | Diode - 1SS226TE85L        |                   |
| 120       | 1402 0804 | Silicon Diode - 45V - 0.3A |                   |
| 121       | 1402 1111 | Diode - HZM5.1NB2          |                   |
| 122       | 1403 0828 | Diode - SEC1901C           |                   |
| 123       | 1403 0829 | Diode - SEC1201C           |                   |
| 124       | 1407 1600 | TTLIC - SN74LS244NS        |                   |
| 125       | 1407 2143 | TTLIC - 74F244SJ           |                   |
| 126       | 1407 2187 | TTLIC - SN74LS07NS         |                   |
| 127       | 1407 2561 | TTLIC 74F157ASJ            |                   |
| 128       | 1407 2948 | IC - TC7S04F               |                   |
| 129       | 1407 3263 | IC - TC7S08F               |                   |
| 130       | 1407 4179 | CMOSIC TC7W04FU            |                   |
| 131       | 1407 4322 | IC - TD74ABT374F           |                   |
| 132       | 1407 4336 | PSRAM                      |                   |
| 133       | 1407 4536 | IC - ICS1574               |                   |
| 134       | 1407 4657 | IC - RS5μF1050             |                   |
| 135       | 1407 4671 | FIFO M66256FP              |                   |
| 136       | 1407 4683 | MPU HD6413003TF-10         |                   |
| 137       | 1407 4685 | EEPROM LH28F800SUT-70      |                   |
| 138       | 1407 4730 | SRAM STK12C68-W45          |                   |

## 24. BICU Board 115V & 230V (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                               | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---|-------------------|
| 139       | 1407 4734 | IC - M66257FP                             |                   |
| 140       | 1408 0575 | IC - M51957BFP                            |                   |
| 141       | 1408 0797 | CMOSIC TC74HC03AF                         |                   |
| 142       | 1408 1065 | Comparator BA10339F                       |                   |
| 143       | 1408 1226 | Regulator 3.3V PQ3TZ53                    |                   |
| 144       | 1503 0587 | Oscillator CX-5F 19.6608MHZ               |                   |
| 145       | 1503 0704 | Oscillator CSTCS16.00MX040                |                   |
| 146       | 1601 1413 | Resistor - RCB8C330J                      |                   |
| 147       | 1601 7751 | Resistor - 4.7K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$        |                   |
| 148       | 1601 7752 | Resistor - 10K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$         |                   |
| 149       | 1601 7797 | Resistor Array - 100 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$   |                   |
| 150       | 1604 4333 | Capacitor - 100 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 10V    |                   |
| 151       | 1605 0577 | Capacitor - 0.33 $\mu$ F +80-20%          |                   |
| 152       | 1607 0705 | Noize Filter - ACF51832-470               |                   |
| 153       | 1607 0706 | Noize Filter - ACF51832-220               |                   |
| 154       | 1607 0723 | Noize Filter - N2012Z121                  |                   |
| 155       | 1607 0803 | Filter - ACF451832-680                    |                   |
| 156       | 1607 0847 | Data Line Filter - ACB1608H-300           |                   |
| 157       | 1607 0907 | EMI Filter - ACB2012H-300                 |                   |
| 158       | 1630 3102 | Resistor - 1K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$    |                   |
| 159       | 1630 3103 | Resistor - 10K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$   |                   |
| 160       | 1630 3150 | Resistor - 15 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/10W    |                   |
| 161       | 1630 3222 | Resistor - 2.2K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$  |                   |
| 162       | 1630 3330 | Resistor - 33 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/10W    |                   |
| 163       | 1630 3471 | Resistor - 470 $\Omega$ - 1/10W           |                   |
| 164       | 1630 4100 | Resistor - 10 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W    |                   |
| 165       | 1630 4101 | Resistor - 100 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W   |                   |
| 166       | 1630 4102 | Resistor - 100 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W   |                   |
| 167       | 1630 4103 | Resistor - 10K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W   |                   |
| 168       | 1630 4104 | Resistor - 100 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W   |                   |
| 169       | 1630 4105 | Resistor - 1.0M $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W  |                   |
| 170       | 1630 4222 | Resistor - 2.2K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$        |                   |
| 171       | 1630 4223 | Resistor - 22K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ - 1/16W |                   |
| 172       | 1630 4273 | Resistor - 27K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ - 1/16W |                   |

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                               | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---|-------------------|
| 173       | 1630 4330 | Resistor - 33 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/8W     |                   |
| 174       | 1630 4332 | Resistor - 33K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W   |                   |
| 175       | 1630 4333 | Resistor - 33K $\Omega$ : $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W |                   |
| 176       | 1630 4471 | Resistor - 470 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W   |                   |
| 177       | 1630 4472 | Resistor - 4.7K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W  |                   |
| 178       | 1630 4510 | Resistor - 51 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W    |                   |
| 179       | 1630 4680 | Resistor - 68 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W    |                   |
| 180       | 1633 0000 | Resistor - 0 $\Omega$ 1/10W - Jamper Chip |                   |
| 181       | 1633 1002 | Resistor - 10K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W   |                   |
| 182       | 1633 3921 | Resistor - 3.92K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W |                   |
| 183       | 1634 0000 | Resistor - 0 $\Omega$ - 1/16W             |                   |
| 184       | 1644 0220 | Capacitor - 22 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 10V     |                   |
| 185       | 1644 0470 | Capacitor - 47 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 10V     |                   |
| 186       | 1644 2100 | Capacitor - 10 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 25V     |                   |
| 187       | 1644 5100 | Capacitor - 10 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 50V     |                   |
| 188       | 1644 6220 | Capacitor - 22 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 6.3V    |                   |
| 189       | 1660 1100 | Capacitor - 10PF 50V                      |                   |
| 190       | 1660 3101 | Capacitor - 100PF 50V                     |                   |
| 191       | 1660 3150 | Capacitor - 15PF 50V                      |                   |
| 192       | 1660 3471 | Capacitor - 470PF 50V                     |                   |
| 193       | 1660 7103 | Capacitor - 10000PF 50V                   |                   |
| 194       | 1660 7104 | Capacitor - 100000PF 50V                  |                   |
| 195       | 1660 9104 | Capacitor - 0.1 $\mu$ F 25V               |                   |
| 196       | 1407 4323 | TTL TD74ABT244A                           |                   |
| 197       | 1601 1930 | Resistor - 100 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/10W   |                   |
| 198       | 1601 7792 | Resistor - 1k $\Omega$                    |                   |
| 199       | 1601 7793 | Resistor - 10k $\Omega$                   |                   |
| 200       | 1601 7796 | Resistor Array - 2.2k $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$  |                   |
| 201       | 1601 7814 | Resistor - 3.3k $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$        |                   |
| 202       | 1607 0732 | Noize Filter - AEF321825-470              |                   |
| 203       | 1607 0926 | Filter - ACF321825-680                    |                   |
| 204       | 1607 0927 | Filter - ACF321825-220                    |                   |
| 205       | 1630 4150 | Resistor - 15 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W    |                   |
| 206       | 1630 4301 | Resistor - 300 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/10W   |                   |

## 25. IOCSS Board (A193)

### CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| C101       | ----      | C111       | 173       | C121       | 168       | C131       | 174       | C141       | 173       | C151       | 174       | C161       | 173       |
| C102       | 173       | C112       | 172       | C122       | 170       | C132       | 173       | C142       | 173       | C152       | 174       | C162       | 174       |
| C103       | 173       | C113       | 172       | C123       | 168       | C133       | 173       | C143       | 173       | C153       | 174       | C163       | 173       |
| C104       | 169       | C114       | 173       | C124       | 173       | C134       | 173       | C144       | 173       | C154       | 173       | C164       | 173       |
| C105       | 173       | C115       | ----      | C125       | 174       | C135       | 173       | C145       | 173       | C155       | 174       | C165       | 173       |
| C106       | 173       | C116       | 173       | C126       | ----      | C136       | 173       | C146       | 171       | C156       | 173       | C166       | 173       |
| C107       | 174       | C117       | 173       | C127       | 168       | C137       | 173       | C147       | 173       | C157       | 174       | C167       | ----      |
| C108       | ----      | C118       | 171       | C128       | 173       | C138       | 173       | C148       | 173       | C158       | ----      | C168       | 174       |
| C109       | 173       | C119       | 149       | C129       | 174       | C139       | 173       | C149       | 173       | C159       | 173       | C169       | 173       |
| C110       | 173       | C120       | 149       | C130       | 171       | C140       | 173       | C150       | 173       | C160       | 173       | C170       | 173       |

### CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| C171       | 173       | C181       | 173       | C191       | 173       | C201       | 173       | C211       | 173       | C221       | 173       | C231       | 173       |
| C172       | 173       | C182       | 174       | C192       | 173       | C202       | 173       | C212       | 172       | C222       | 173       | C232       | 173       |
| C173       | 173       | C183       | 174       | C193       | 173       | C203       | 173       | C213       | 174       | C223       | 173       | C233       | 173       |
| C174       | 173       | C184       | 173       | C194       | 173       | C204       | 174       | C214       | 173       | C224       | 173       | C234       | 172       |
| C175       | 174       | C185       | 174       | C195       | 173       | C205       | 174       | C215       | 173       | C225       | 173       | C235       | 173       |
| C176       | 174       | C186       | 174       | C196       | 173       | C206       | 173       | C216       | 173       | C226       | 173       | C236       | 173       |
| C177       | 173       | C187       | 173       | C197       | 174       | C207       | 173       | C217       | 173       | C227       | 173       | C237       | ----      |
| C178       | 173       | C188       | 174       | C198       | 173       | C208       | 173       | C218       | 173       | C228       | 173       | C238       | 173       |
| C179       | 173       | C189       | 174       | C199       | 173       | C209       | 173       | C219       | 173       | C229       | 173       | C239       | ----      |
| C180       | 173       | C190       | ----      | C200       | 174       | C210       | 173       | C220       | 173       | C230       | 173       | C240       | 149       |

## 25. IOCSS Board (A193)

### CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C241       | 173       |
| C242       | 173       |
| C243       | 173       |
| C244       | 173       |
| C245       | 173       |
|            | 173       |
| C246       | 173       |
| C247       | 173       |
| C248       | 173       |
| C249       | 173       |
| C250       | 173       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C251       | 173       |
| C252       | 173       |
| C253       | 173       |
| C254       | 173       |
| C255       | 173       |
| C256       | 173       |
| C257       | 173       |
| C258       | 173       |
| C259       | 173       |
| C260       | 173       |
| C263       | 173       |

### CONNECTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN101      | 129       |
| CN102      | 125       |
| CN103      | 114       |
| CN104      | 104       |
| CN105      | 127       |
|            |           |
| CN106      | 123       |
| CN107      | 111       |
| CN108      | 103       |
| CN109      | 112       |
| CN110      | 111       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN111      | 103       |
| CN112      | 121       |
| CN113      | 128       |
| CN116      | 115       |
| CN117      | 117       |
|            |           |
| CN118      | 103       |
| CN119      | 124       |
| CN120      | 122       |
| CN121      | 109       |
| CN122      | 116       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN123      | 118       |
| CN124      | 110       |
| CN125      | 106       |
| CN126      | 105       |
| CN130      | 132       |
|            |           |
| CN131      | 106       |
| CN132      | 119       |
| CN134      | 133       |
| CN136      | 102       |
| CN137      | 126       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN150      | 107       |
| CN151      | 131       |
| CN153      | 130       |
| CN157      | 120       |
| CN160      | 115       |
|            |           |
| CN161      | 106       |
| CN162      | 108       |
| CN170      | 113       |

### DIODE

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| D101       | 154       |
| D102       | 137       |
| D103       | 137       |
| D104       | 136       |
| D105       | 136       |
|            |           |
| D106       | 136       |

### FIB

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FIB101     | 100       |
| FIB102     | 100       |
| FIB103     | 100       |
| FIB104     | 100       |
| FIB105     | 100       |

### FUSE

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FS101      | 134       |

### IC

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC101      | 143       |
| IC102      | 140       |
| IC103      | 142       |
| IC104      | 140       |
| IC105      | 140       |
|            |           |
| IC106      | 141       |
| IC107      | ----      |
| IC108      | 140       |
| IC109      | 141       |
| IC110      | 139       |

### RAY

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| RAY101     | 148       |
| RAY102     | 148       |
| RAY103     | 148       |
| RAY104     | 148       |
| RAY105     | 148       |
|            |           |
| RAY106     | 148       |
| RAY107     | 148       |
| RAY108     | 148       |
| RAY109     | 148       |
| RAY114     | 148       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| RAY115     | 147       |
| RAY116     | 148       |
| RAY117     | 148       |
| RAY118     | 147       |
| RAY119     | 148       |
|            |           |
| RAY120     | 148       |
| RAY121     | 148       |
| RAY122     | 148       |
| RAY123     | 148       |
| RAY124     | 148       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| RAY125     | 148       |
| RAY126     | 148       |
| RAY127     | 148       |
| RAY128     | 148       |
| RAY129     | 148       |
|            |           |
| RAY130     | 148       |
| RAY131     | 148       |
| RAY132     | 148       |
| RAY133     | 148       |
| RAY134     | 148       |

## 25. IOCSS Board (A193)

| RAY        |           | RESISTOR   |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
| RAY135     | 148       | R101       | 154       | R111       | 160       | R121       | 152       | R131       | 150       | R141       | 160       | R151       | 152       |            |           |
| RAY136     | 147       | R102       | 162       | R112       | 152       | R122       | 152       | R132       | 156       | R142       | 155       | R152       | 146       |            |           |
| RAY137     | 148       | R103       | 161       | R113       | 150       | R123       | 160       | R133       | 150       | R143       | 151       | R153       | 156       |            |           |
| RAY138     | 148       | R104       | 167       | R114       | 151       | R124       | 157       | R134       | 156       | R144       | 152       | R154       | 158       |            |           |
| RAY139     | 148       | R105       | 152       | R115       | 158       | R125       | 160       | R135       | 150       | R145       | 152       | R155       | ----      |            |           |
| RAY140     | 148       | R106       | 164       | R116       | 160       | R126       | 158       | R136       | 156       | R146       | 151       | R156       | 156       |            |           |
| RAY141     | 148       | R107       | 155       | R117       | 150       | R127       | 156       | R137       | 150       | R147       | 152       | R157       | 156       |            |           |
| RAY142     | 148       | R108       | 154       | R118       | 151       | R128       | 156       | R138       | 156       | R148       | 152       | R158       | 152       |            |           |
|            |           | R109       | 152       | R119       | 154       | R129       | 151       | R139       | 150       | R149       | 152       | R159       | ----      |            |           |
|            |           | R110       | 155       | R120       | 151       | R130       | 150       | R140       | 152       | R150       | 152       | R160       | ----      |            |           |

| RESISTOR   |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
| R161       | ----      | R171       | 166       | R181       | 152       | R191       | ----      | R201       | 152       | R211       | 151       | R221       | 166       |
| R162       | ----      | R172       | 158       | R182       | 152       | R192       | ----      | R202       | 151       | R212       | 155       | R222       | 161       |
| R163       | ----      | R173       | 152       | R183       | 152       | R193       | 161       | R203       | 152       | R213       | 158       | R223       | 151       |
| R164       | ----      | R174       | 150       | R184       | 156       | R194       | 152       | R204       | 151       | R214       | ----      | R224       | 159       |
| R165       | ----      | R175       | 152       | R185       | 152       | R195       | 155       | R205       | 152       | R215       | 155       | R225       | 151       |
| R166       | 151       | R176       | 152       | R186       | 152       | R196       | 158       | R206       | 156       | R216       | 156       | R226       | 152       |
| R167       | 156       | R177       | 152       | R187       | 158       | R197       | 152       | R207       | 166       | R217       | 155       | R227       | 155       |
| R168       | ----      | R178       | 152       | R188       | 152       | R198       | 165       | R208       | 152       | R218       | 155       | R228       | 158       |
| R169       | 163       | R179       | 152       | R189       | 154       | R199       | 152       | R209       | 155       | R219       | 151       | R229       | 157       |
| R170       | 152       | R180       | 156       | R190       | 151       | R200       | 151       | R210       | 156       | R220       | 158       | R230       | 155       |

## 25. IOCSS Board (A193)

RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. | SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R231       | 152       | R241       | 152       |
| R232       | 152       | R242       | ----      |
| R233       | 154       | R243       | 151       |
| R234       | 158       | R244       | 151       |
| R235       | 155       | R245       | 166       |
|            |           |            |           |
| R236       | 152       | R246       | 152       |
| R237       | 152       | R247       | 152       |
| R238       | 155       | R248       | ----      |
| R239       | 155       | R249       | ----      |
| R240       | 152       | R250       | 151       |

TP

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| TP105      | 101       |

## 25. IOCSS Board (A193)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|
| *         | A193 5105 | IOC Board   | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                     | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 100       | 1002 0307 | Jumper Wire                     |                   |
| 101       | 1100 1474 | Test Pin - Red                  |                   |
| 102       | 1102 3822 | Connector - HIF3FC-20PA-2.54DSA |                   |
| 103       | 1102 4201 | Connector - 2P                  |                   |
| 104       | 1102 4202 | Connector - 3P                  |                   |
| 105       | 1102 4203 | CT Header - 4P                  |                   |
| 106       | 1102 4204 | CT Header - 5P                  |                   |
| 107       | 1102 4205 | CT Header - 6P                  |                   |
| 108       | 1102 4207 | Connector - 8P                  |                   |
| 109       | 1102 4209 | CT Header - 10P                 |                   |
| 110       | 1102 4211 | CT Header - 12P                 |                   |
| 111       | 1102 4619 | Connector - 2P                  |                   |
| 112       | 1102 4620 | CT Header - 3P                  |                   |
| 113       | 1102 4621 | CT Header - 4P                  |                   |
| 114       | 1102 4623 | CT Connector - 6P               |                   |
| 115       | 1102 4631 | CT Connector - 2P               |                   |
| 116       | 1102 4634 | CT Connector - 5P               |                   |
| 117       | 1102 4643 | CT Connector - 2P               |                   |
| 118       | 1102 4648 | CT Connector - 7P               |                   |
| 119       | 1102 4818 | Connector - 20P                 |                   |
| 120       | 1102 5007 | CT Header - 14P                 |                   |
| 121       | 1102 5301 | Connector - 2P                  |                   |
| 122       | 1102 5844 | Connector - 5566-02A            |                   |
| 123       | 1102 6295 | Connector - 2P                  |                   |
| 124       | 1102 6300 | Connector - 7P                  |                   |
| 125       | 1102 6303 | Connector - 10P                 |                   |
| 126       | 1102 6304 | Connector - 11P                 |                   |
| 127       | 1102 6515 | Connector - 34P                 |                   |
| 128       | 1102 6662 | Connector - 4P                  |                   |
| 129       | 1102 6895 | Connector - 40P                 |                   |
| 130       | 1102 6957 | Connector - 14P                 |                   |
| 131       | 1102 6958 | Connector - 14P                 |                   |
| 132       | 1102 7513 | Header - 80P                    |                   |
| 133       | 1102 7583 | Connector - 5566-06A - RE       |                   |
| 134       | 1107 0898 | Fuse 3216CP - 3A                |                   |

## 25. IOCSS Board (A193)

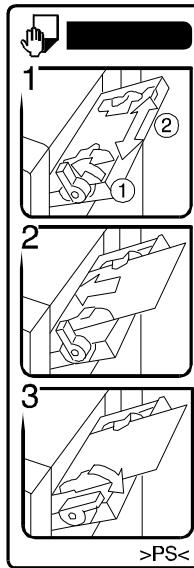
Rev. 7/25/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                      | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 135       | 1400 0700 | Transistor - DTD133HK            |                   |
| 136       | 1402 1144 | Diode - 150MW 1SS319             |                   |
| 137       | 1402 1327 | Diode - 2.0V                     |                   |
| 138       | 1403 0404 | LED - SEL2110R                   |                   |
| 139       | 1407 1535 | IC - TD62308AP                   |                   |
| 140       | 1407 2187 | TTLIC - SN74LS07NS               |                   |
| 141       | 1407 2219 | IC - TD62003AP                   |                   |
| 142       | 1407 4565 | IC - TE6251                      |                   |
| 143       | 1408 0595 | IC - NJM2904M                    |                   |
| 144       | 1408 1204 | IC - TA8083P                     |                   |
| 145       | 1408 1225 | IC - STK672-040                  |                   |
| 146       | 1600 1449 | Resistor - 47 Ω 3W               |                   |
| 147       | 1601 7800 | Resistor Array - 1K Ω ±5% 1/16W  |                   |
| 148       | 1601 7801 | Resistor Array - 10K Ω ±5% 1/16W |                   |
| 149       | 1605 0447 | Capacitor - 10PF 50V             |                   |
| 150       | 1630 2221 | Resistor - 220 Ω                 |                   |
| 151       | 1630 3102 | Resistor - 1KΩ 1/10W ±5%         |                   |
| 152       | 1630 3103 | Resistor - 10KΩ 1/10W ±5%        |                   |
| 153       | 1630 3154 | Resistor - 150K 0HM ±5% 1/10W    |                   |
| 154       | 1630 3220 | Resistor - 22 Ω ±5% 1/10W        |                   |
| 155       | 1630 3243 | Resistor - 24KΩ ±5% 1/10W        |                   |
| 156       | 1630 3332 | Resistor - 3.3KΩ 1/10W ±5%       |                   |
| 157       | 1630 3391 | Resistor - 390 Ω 1/10W ±5%       |                   |
| 158       | 1630 3472 | Resistor - 4.7KΩ 1/10W ±5%       |                   |
| 159       | 1630 3820 | Resistor - 82 Ω ±5% 1/10W        |                   |
| 160       | 1632 3900 | Resistor - 390 Ω ±1% 1/10W       |                   |
| 161       | 1633 1001 | Resistor - 1K Ω ±1% 1/10W        |                   |
| 162       | 1633 1002 | Resistor - 10K Ω ±1% 1/10W       |                   |
| 163       | 1633 1201 | Resistor - 1.2K Ω ±1% 1//10W     |                   |
| 164       | 1633 3301 | Resistor - 3.3K Ω ±1% 1/10W      |                   |
| 165       | 1633 3901 | Resistor - 3.9 Ω ±1% 1/10W       |                   |
| 166       | 1633 4700 | Resistor - 470 Ω - ±1% - 1/10W   |                   |
| 167       | 1633 4701 | Resistor - 4.7K Ω ±1% 1/10W      |                   |
| 168       | 1640 5101 | Capacitor - 100μF ±20% 50V       |                   |

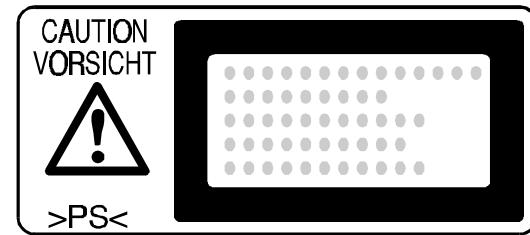
| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                 | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 169       | 1642 1101  | Capacitor - 100μF ±20% 16V  |                   |
| 170       | 1642 1470  | Capacitor - 47μF ±20% 16V   |                   |
| 171       | 1643 5100  | Capacitor - 10μF ±20% 50V   |                   |
| 172       | 1660 3471  | Capacitor - 470PF 50V       |                   |
| 173       | 1660 7103  | Capacitor - 10000PF 50V     |                   |
| 174       | 1660 7104  | Capacitor - 100000PF 50V    |                   |
| 175       | A193 5863  | IOB - Bracket               |                   |
| 176       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6        |                   |
| 177       | 1105 0239  | Spacer                      |                   |
| 178       |            |                             |                   |
| 179       | 1105 0409  | Spacer                      |                   |
| 180       | A193 5820  | Bracket - Harness Guide     |                   |
| 181       |            |                             |                   |
| 182       | A193 5826  | Shield Plate                |                   |
| 183       | A193 5864  | IOB Support Bracket         |                   |
| 184       | A193 5865  | Stand - IOB                 |                   |
| 185       | A193 5871  | Rear Cover Bracket - Right  |                   |
| 186       | A193 5872  | Rear Cover Bracket - Middle |                   |
| 187       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6        |                   |

## 26. Decal & Document (A193)

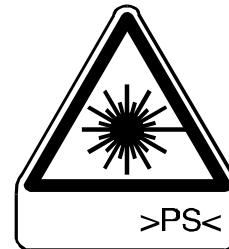
1



2



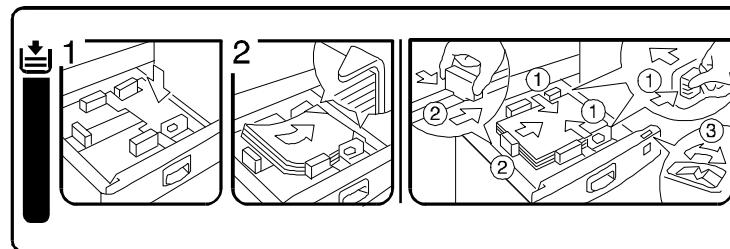
4



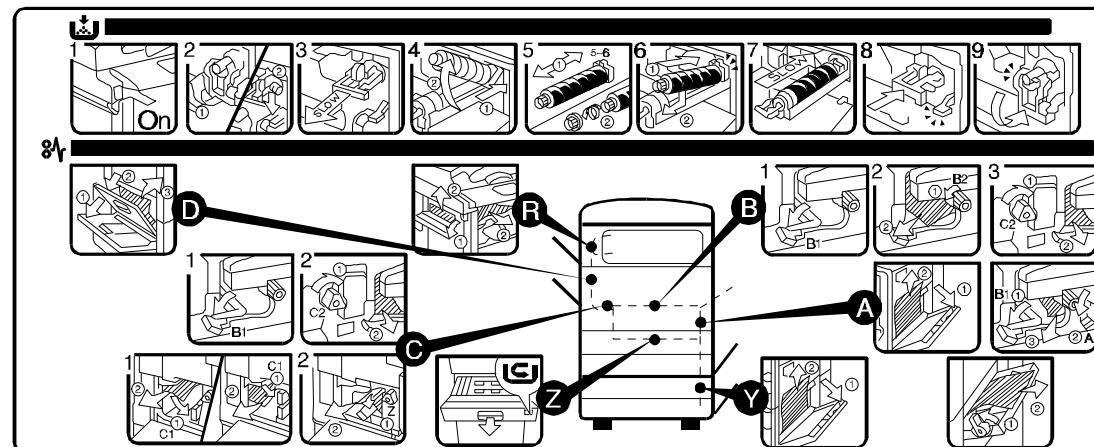
6



3



5



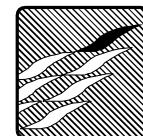
7



8



9

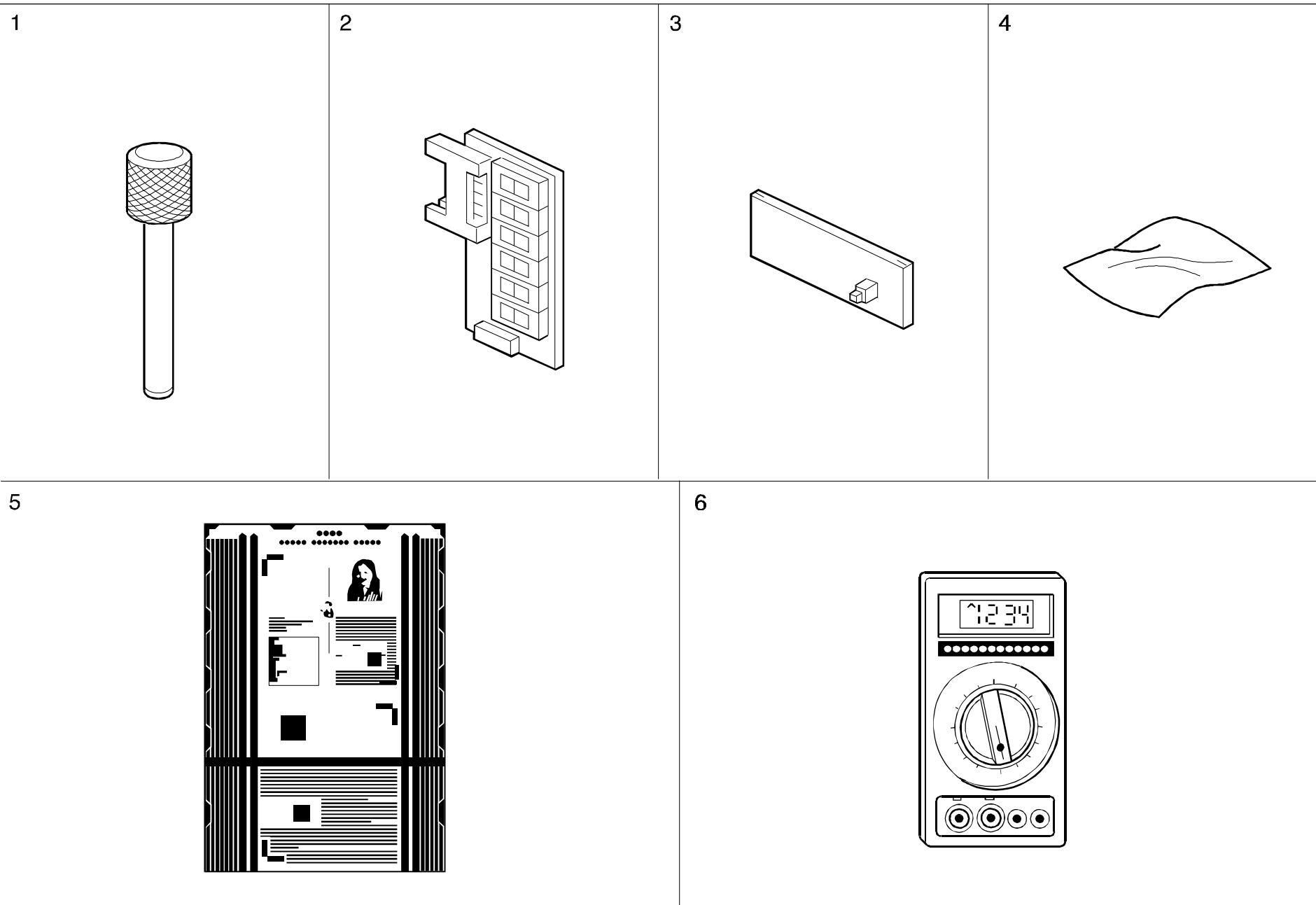


## **26. Decal & Document (A193)**

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description              | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2788 | Decal - By-pass Table    | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 1919 | Decal - Optics Fiber     | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2668 | Decal - Paper Set        | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 1917 | Decal - LD               | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1319 | Operation Decal          | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 7361 | Decal - Main Switch      | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 4128 | Decal - High Temparature | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 7363 | Decal - AC Switch        | 1                 |
| 9         | A134 1380 | Emblem (GES)             | 1                 |
| 9         | A133 7112 | Emblem (SVN)             | 1                 |
| 9         | A134 1383 | Emblem (RIC/LEN)         | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No. | Description | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
|           |          |             |                   |

## 27. Special Tools (A193)



## 27. Special Tools (A193)

Rev. 2/28/97

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A006 9104 | Scanner Positioning Pin (4PCS/SET)    | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 9351 | ROM Board 2                           | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 9353 | Flash ROM/SRAM Copy Tool 2            | 1                 |
| 4         | A153 9004 | Wiping Cloth (for the Drum Charge RO) | 1                 |
| 5         | 5420 9516 | Test Chart - OS-A3 (10 PCS/SET)       | 1                 |
| 6         | 5420 9507 | Digital Multimeter                    | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No. | Description | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
|           |          |             |                   |

# **PARTS INDEX**

## **PM Parts Index**

| Section Name              | Part No.  | Description in Service Manual | Description in Parts Catalog | Q'ty Per Assembly | Page and Index No |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Paper Feed Section (G697) | AF03 1033 | Paper Feed Roller             | Paper Feed Roller            | 1                 | 5- 24             |

## Parts Index

| Part No.  | Description                     | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 1068 | Rear Fixed Plate                | 49- 21             |
| A193 1070 | Grip Plate                      | 51- 1              |
| A193 1072 | Harness Clamp Bracket           | 45- 25             |
| A193 1074 | Relay Harness Cover             | 51- 19             |
| A193 1075 | Sheet - Fusing Rail             | 51- 20             |
| A193 1077 | Right Lower Stay - Scanner Unit | 49- 25             |
| A193 1079 | Left Lower Stay - Scanner Unit  | 49- 14             |
| A193 1083 | Bracket - Sorter                | 49- 22             |
| A193 1090 | Bracket - PCU                   | 19- 30             |
| A193 1101 | Rear Duct                       | 47- 9              |
| A193 1207 | Lower Left Cover                | 9- 3               |
| A193 1210 | Lower Rear Cover                | 9- 6               |
| A193 1246 | Platen Cover Hinge Ass'y        | 11- 9              |
| A193 1251 | Scanner Left Cover              | 7- 3               |
| A193 1256 | Upper Rear Cover                | 7- 10              |
| A193 1261 | Scanner Right Cover             | 7- 11              |
| A193 1266 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel   | 7- 1               |
| A193 1276 | Middle Left Cover               | 9- 4               |
| A193 1281 | Rear Right Cover                | 9- 12              |
| A193 1291 | Lower Right Cover               | 9- 14              |
| A193 1301 | Front Cover                     | 7- 18              |
| A193 1316 | Lower Exit Cover                | 9- 21              |
| A193 1317 | Platen Cover Bracket            | 11- 5              |
| A193 1319 | Operation Decal                 | 7- 21              |
| A193 1319 | Operation Decal                 | 63- 5              |
| A193 1321 | Left Exit Cover                 | 49- 15             |
| A193 1326 | Rear Exit Cover                 | 49- 20             |
| A193 1331 | Right Exit Cover                | 49- 26             |
| A193 1336 | Left Front Cover                | 7- 17              |
| A193 1341 | Right Front Cover               | 7- 16              |
| A193 1345 | Rivet - M20                     | 9- 13              |
| A193 1348 | Cap - G4                        | 9- 7               |
| A193 1349 | Cap - Sorter                    | 9- 22              |
| A193 1350 | Cap - NCU                       | 9- 8               |
| A193 1352 | Cap - CSS                       | 9- 10              |

| Part No.  | Description                   | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 1354 | Cap - Memory                  | 9- 9               |
| A193 1356 | Cap - IC Card                 | 9- 2               |
| A193 1358 | Cap - RS232C                  | 9- 1               |
| A193 1361 | Cap - Paper Tray Unit         | 9- 11              |
| A193 1364 | Stand Cover                   | 47- 5              |
| A193 1366 | Fan Cover                     | 9- 23              |
| A193 1381 | Platen Cover Actuator         | 11- 3              |
| A193 1382 | Window Cover                  | 49- 24             |
| A193 1386 | Front Platen Cover            | 11- 4              |
| A193 1391 | Rear Platen Cover             | 11- 2              |
| A193 1396 | Original Holder               | 11- 1              |
| A193 1451 | Operation Panel Ass'y (LT)    | 7- 2               |
| A193 1451 | Operation Panel Ass'y (LT)    | 13- *              |
| A193 1452 | Operation Sub-unit (A4)       | 7- 2               |
| A193 1452 | Operation Panel Ass'y (A4)    | 13- *              |
| A193 1453 | Operation Sub-unit (SVN)      | 7- 2               |
| A193 1455 | Operation Panel Case (LT)     | 13- 1              |
| A193 1456 | Decal - Operation Panel (LT)  | 13- 4              |
| A193 1457 | Sheet - Operation Panel (LT)  | 13- 5              |
| A193 1458 | Key Top - Memory (LT)         | 13- 13             |
| A193 1459 | Operation Board (LT)          | 13- 20             |
| A193 1460 | LCD (LT)                      | 13- 19             |
| A193 1461 | Key Top - 10 Key (LT)         | 13- 11             |
| A193 1462 | Operation Panel Board (A4)    | 13- 20             |
| A193 1465 | Operation Panel Case (A4)     | 13- 1              |
| A193 1466 | Decal - Operation Panel (A4)  | 13- 4              |
| A193 1467 | Sheet - Operation Panel (A4)  | 13- 5              |
| A193 1468 | Key Top - Memory (A4)         | 13- 13             |
| A193 1469 | LCD (A4)                      | 13- 19             |
| A193 1472 | Lower Case - Operation Panel  | 13- 2              |
| A193 1473 | Upper Cover - Operation Panel | 13- 18             |
| A193 1474 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel | 7- 8               |
| A193 1474 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel | 13- 3              |
| A193 1477 | Key Top - Start               | 13- 6              |
| A193 1478 | Key Top - Clear Mode          | 13- 7              |

| Part No.  | Description                      | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 1479 | Key Top - Interrupt              | 13- 8              |
| A193 1480 | Key Top - Program Mode           | 13- 9              |
| A193 1481 | Key Top - Clear                  | 13- 10             |
| A193 1482 | Key Top - 10 Key (A4)            | 13- 11             |
| A193 1483 | Key Top - LCD                    | 13- 12             |
| A193 1483 | Key Top - LCD                    | 13- 21             |
| A193 1485 | Key Top - Initial                | 13- 14             |
| A193 1486 | Key Top - Behind                 | 13- 15             |
| A193 1487 | Right Cover - Operation Panel    | 13- 16             |
| A193 1488 | Cover - Appication               | 13- 17             |
| A193 1501 | Front Door (RIC)                 | 7- 14              |
| A193 1669 | 2nd/3rd Mirror                   | 25- 3              |
| A193 1673 | Lens Holder Ass'y                | 23- 9              |
| A193 1680 | Left Original Scale              | 7- 4               |
| A193 1682 | Scanner Drive Pulley Ass'y       | 25- 17             |
| A193 1689 | Right Inner Cover - Scanner Unit | 23- 8              |
| A193 1690 | Scanner Motor - DC 5.64W         | 25- 23             |
| A193 1754 | Bracket - Left Original Scale    | 23- 2              |
| A193 1757 | Rear Original Scale              | 7- 6               |
| A193 1759 | Stepped Screw                    | 7- 12              |
| A193 1760 | 1st Scanner Ass'y                | 25- 11             |
| A193 1764 | 1st Mirror                       | 25- 13             |
| A193 1766 | Wire Clamp                       | 25- 7              |
| A193 1767 | 1st Mirror Holder                | 25- 12             |
| A193 1769 | Wire Clamp                       | 25- 10             |
| A193 1770 | 2nd Scanner Ass'y                | 25- 2              |
| A193 1776 | Upper Harness Guide              | 25- 4              |
| A193 1777 | 2nd/3rd Mirror Holder            | 25- 1              |
| A193 1781 | Lower Harness Guide              | 23- 4              |
| A193 1783 | Tension Spring                   | 25- 21             |
| A193 1784 | Tension Spring                   | 25- 19             |
| A193 1786 | Platen Cover Bracket             | 47- 2              |
| A193 1790 | Grounding Plate - Lens Block     | 23- 1              |
| A193 1799 | Harness Guide - Exposure Lamp    | 25- 9              |
| A193 1819 | Front Seal - Scanner Frame       | 23- 10             |

| Part No.  | Description                      | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 1824 | Left Inner Cover - Scanner Unit  | 23- 3              |
| A193 1826 | Lens Block Holder                | 23- 7              |
| A193 1829 | Ball Bearing - M8                | 25- 15             |
| A193 1832 | Front Scanner Pulley             | 25- 18             |
| A193 1838 | Scanner Drive Wire               | 25- 20             |
| A193 1840 | Timing Belt - L220 B8            | 25- 16             |
| A193 1841 | Pulley - Front Left              | 25- 5              |
| A193 1845 | Pulley - Rear Left               | 25- 14             |
| A193 1849 | Tension Bracket                  | 25- 22             |
| A193 1853 | Laser Unit (115V)                | 27- 3              |
| A193 1855 | Laser Unit (230V)                | 27- 3              |
| A193 1861 | LD Unit Ass'y (115V)             | 27- 4              |
| A193 1865 | LD Unit Ass'y (230V)             | 27- 4              |
| A193 2649 | Paper Size Detector (LT)         | 17- 7              |
| A193 2650 | Paper Size Detector (A4)         | 17- 7              |
| A193 3367 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (A4)  | 19- 6              |
| A193 3371 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (OEM) | 19- 6              |
| A193 4017 | Fusing Unit (115V)               | 33- *              |
| A193 4027 | Fusing Unit (230V)               | 33- *              |
| A193 4183 | Fusing Unit Harness (115V)       | 33- 28             |
| A193 4184 | Fusing Unit Harness (230V)       | 33- 28             |
| A193 4187 | Fusing Lamp - 120V 800W          | 33- 14             |
| A193 4188 | Header - 230V 700W               | 33- 14             |
| A193 5061 | DC Power Supply Board (230V)     | 45- 10             |
| A193 5091 | BICU Board (115V)                | 45- 3              |
| A193 5091 | BICU Board                       | 57- *              |
| A193 5092 | BICU Board (230V)                | 45- 3              |
| A193 5105 | IOC Board                        | 45- 6              |
| A193 5105 | IOC Board                        | 61- *              |
| A193 5120 | BICU Board (115V)                | 57- *              |
| A193 5122 | MSU - 4MB                        | 45- 4              |
| A193 5128 | Mother Board                     | 45- 27             |
| A193 5134 | BICU Board (230V)                | 57- *              |
| A193 5211 | Harness - Fusing Unit (115V)     | 47- 11             |
| A193 5214 | Harness - Fusing Unit (230V)     | 47- 11             |

| Part No.  | Description                          | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 5215 | Circuit Breaker Harness (230V)       | 47- 23             |
| A193 5220 | LD Unit Harness (115V)               | 27- 1              |
| A193 5410 | Harness Safety Switch - 24V          | 49- 8              |
| A193 5411 | Harness Safety Switch - 5V           | 49- 7              |
| A193 5414 | Harness - Scanner Unit               | 23- 6              |
| A193 5414 | Harness - Scanner Unit               | 45- 13             |
| A193 5419 | Relay Harness - Scanner Unit         | 45- 14             |
| A193 5438 | Relay Harness - Polygon Mirror Motor | 27- 5              |
| A193 5451 | DC Harness - Mother Board            | 45- 22             |
| A193 5452 | Harness - Power Supply Board         | 45- 19             |
| A193 5456 | Harness - Operation Switch           | 49- 13             |
| A193 5457 | Harness - Main Switch                | 47- 19             |
| A193 5459 | Harness - Fusing Lamp                | 45- 20             |
| A193 5474 | Harness - Key Counter                | 45- 18             |
| A193 5490 | Harness - Mother Board               | 45- 23             |
| A193 5496 | DF Relay Harness                     | 47- 3              |
| A193 5510 | IC - BU6206KV                        | 57- 1              |
| A193 5520 | IC - GAPD                            | 57- 2              |
| A193 5550 | IC - ADIPU M66359FP                  | 57- 3              |
| A193 5702 | Exposure Lamp                        | 25- 6              |
| A193 5703 | Exposure Lamp Harness                | 25- 8              |
| A193 5711 | Power Supply Cord (115V)             | 47- 16             |
| A193 5712 | Power Supply Cord (230V)             | 47- 16             |
| A193 5730 | Atabilizer - Xenon Lamp              | 45- 11             |
| A193 5730 | Atabilizer - Xenon Lamp              | 47- 6              |
| A193 5742 | LD Unit Harness (230V)               | 27- 1              |
| A193 5800 | DC Power Supply Board (115V)         | 45- 10             |
| A193 5803 | Bracket - BICU Board                 | 45- 2              |
| A193 5806 | Bracket - Mother Board               | 45- 26             |
| A193 5808 | ADF Connector - Bracket              | 47- 4              |
| A193 5809 | Bracket - Operation Switch           | 49- 12             |
| A193 5813 | Bracket - Total Counter              | 49- 28             |
| A193 5817 | Bracket - Circuit Breaker (230V)     | 47- 24             |
| A193 5820 | Bracket - Harness Guide              | 45- 9              |
| A193 5820 | Bracket - Harness Guide              | 61-180             |

| Part No.  | Description                 | Page and Index No |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| A193 5823 | Bracket - Finisher          | 61-181            |
| A193 5826 | Shield Plate                | 61-182            |
| A193 5858 | Bracket - Power Supply Cord | 47- 17            |
| A193 5861 | Cover - Power Supply Cord   | 47- 18            |
| A193 5862 | Stand - Power Supply Cord   | 47- 20            |
| A193 5863 | IOB - Bracket               | 45- 7             |
| A193 5863 | IOB - Bracket               | 61-175            |
| A193 5864 | IOB Support Bracket         | 45- 8             |
| A193 5864 | IOB Support Bracket         | 61-183            |
| A193 5865 | Stand - IOB                 | 41- 3             |
| A193 5865 | Stand - IOB                 | 61-184            |
| A193 5871 | Rear Cover Bracket - Right  | 61-185            |
| A193 5872 | Rear Cover Bracket - Middle | 61-186            |
| A193 5906 | Original Sensor             | 23- 5             |
| A193 7214 | Front Door (INF)            | 7- 14             |
| A193 7224 | Front Door (SVN)            | 7- 14             |
| A193 7226 | Front Door (GES/LAN)        | 7- 14             |
| A193 7361 | Decal - Main Switch         | 63- 6             |
| A193 7363 | Decal - AC Switch           | 63- 8             |
| A193 9353 | Flash ROM/SRAM Copy Tool 2  | 65- 3             |
| A193 9800 | Tray Heater - 115V          | 21- 27            |
| A193 9801 | Tray Heater - 230V          | 21- 27            |

| Part No.  | Description                    | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| AA06 0331 | Release Spring                 | 19- 14             |
| AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7               | 19- 11             |
| AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7               | 35- 22             |
| AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7               | 41- 7              |
| AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7               | 43- 1              |
| AA14 3301 | Stepped Screw - M3x4           | 47- 12             |
| AA16 2067 | Platen Cover Pad               | 11- 7              |
| AB01 3868 | Gear - 16Z                     | 17- 13             |
| AE04 2009 | Cleaning Roller                | 33- 22             |
| AF02 0283 | Pressure Roller                | 21- 34             |
| AF04 0031 | Upper Exit Roller              | 37- 13             |
| AF04 0031 | Upper Exit Roller              | 39- 38             |
| AG07 0004 | Magnetic Catch                 | 49- 10             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 21- 20             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 23- 11             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 39- 29             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 41- 23             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 47- 1              |
| AX31 0022 | Total Counter                  | 49- 1              |
| AX40 0088 | Anticondensation Heater - 115V | 23- 12             |
| AX40 0089 | Anticondensation Heater - 230V | 23- 12             |
| AX64 0058 | Fan Motor - DC 24V 4.32W       | 37- 7              |
| AZ02 0010 | Choke Coil - 10MH-2A           | 45- 24             |
| G011 3305 | Gear - 16T                     | 15- 11             |
| G012 1531 | Magnet                         | 37- 15             |
| G012 1531 | Magnet                         | 39- 11             |
| G012 4865 | Exit Roller                    | 39- 6              |
| G018 5914 | IC - FCI 1.6                   | 57- 4              |
| G020 1052 | Stand                          | 7- 7               |
| G020 1053 | Guard Bracket                  | 51- 18             |
| G020 1054 | Positioning Plate              | 49- 19             |
| G020 1070 | Right Stay - Laser Unit        | 51- 13             |
| G020 1071 | Left Stay - Laser Unit         | 51- 12             |
| G020 1072 | Fusing Unit Guide              | 51- 14             |
| G020 1073 | Lower Left Plate               | 51- 7              |

| Part No.  | Description                    | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 1074 | Harness Stay                   | 51- 6              |
| G020 1084 | Tension Spring                 | 41- 22             |
| G020 1085 | Bracket - Grip Plate           | 51- 4              |
| G020 1086 | Spring - Tightener             | 43- 10             |
| G020 1087 | Right Relay Guide              | 51- 9              |
| G020 1088 | Front Guide - Fusing Unit      | 35- 27             |
| G020 1090 | Left Relay Guide               | 51- 8              |
| G020 1096 | Right Shielding Plate          | 21- 2              |
| G020 1098 | Stay - OPU                     | 35- 3              |
| G020 1100 | Duct                           | 37- 8              |
| G020 1104 | Fan Motor Holder               | 37- 6              |
| G020 1105 | Cushion - Fan Motor            | 37- 25             |
| G020 1106 | Right Duct                     | 35- 2              |
| G020 1107 | Nut - M4                       | 37- 24             |
| G020 1111 | Motor - DC 2.16W               | 19- 7              |
| G020 1112 | Paper Feed Clutch              | 43- 20             |
| G020 1113 | Relay Roller Clutch            | 21- 22             |
| G020 1114 | By-pass Feed Clutch            | 43- 5              |
| G020 1115 | Registration Clutch            | 43- 12             |
| G020 1116 | Development Clutch             | 43- 3              |
| G020 1117 | Charge Roller Contact Clutch   | 41- 6              |
| G020 1119 | Bushing - M8                   | 43- 19             |
| G020 1125 | Main Motor Ass'y - DC 24W      | 41- 5              |
| G020 1141 | Bracket - Paper Feed Clutch    | 43- 21             |
| G020 1144 | Gear - 27Z                     | 43- 17             |
| G020 1145 | Shaft - Paper Feed Roller      | 43- 18             |
| G020 1146 | Belt Tightener                 | 43- 14             |
| G020 1147 | Pulley - 65Z/26T               | 43- 8              |
| G020 1148 | Pulley - 30T                   | 43- 15             |
| G020 1149 | Timing Belt - S3M 588 mm       | 43- 9              |
| G020 1150 | Fusing Drive Bracket           | 41- 17             |
| G020 1153 | Gear - 40Z                     | 41- 13             |
| G020 1157 | Gear - 28Z                     | 41- 14             |
| G020 1158 | Support Bracket - Fusing Drive | 41- 12             |
| G020 1159 | Release Wire - Fusing Drive    | 49- 5              |

| Part No.  | Description                          | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 1161 | Bracket - Toner Supply Motor         | 19- 8              |
| G020 1162 | Development Clutch Shaft             | 43- 2              |
| G020 1163 | Gear - 43Z                           | 43- 4              |
| G020 1164 | Gear - 37Z                           | 43- 33             |
| G020 1165 | Development Drive Bracket            | 43- 6              |
| G020 1166 | Stopper Bracket - Development Clutch | 43- 7              |
| G020 1167 | Gear - 35Z                           | 41- 15             |
| G020 1168 | Gear - 52Z/26T                       | 43- 13             |
| G020 1169 | Gear - 40Z                           | 43- 16             |
| G020 1171 | Bracket - PCU Driver                 | 43- 23             |
| G020 1177 | Gear - 26Z                           | 43- 32             |
| G020 1180 | PCU Drive Shaft                      | 43- 26             |
| G020 1183 | Pressure Spring                      | 43- 27             |
| G020 1184 | Bracket - Fly Wheel                  | 43- 31             |
| G020 1185 | Development Drive Shaft              | 43- 25             |
| G020 1186 | Joint Bracket - Development Drive    | 43- 24             |
| G020 1187 | Timing Belt - S2M 158 mm             | 41- 2              |
| G020 1187 | Timing Belt - S2M 158 mm             | 43- 30             |
| G020 1189 | Fly Wheel                            | 41- 1              |
| G020 1190 | Tightener Bracket Ass'y              | 43- 11             |
| G020 1194 | Bracket - Fusing Drive Gear          | 35- 24             |
| G020 1196 | Tighener - PCU Ass'y                 | 41- 8              |
| G020 1316 | Inner Cover - Paper Feed Tray        | 9- 18              |
| G020 1326 | Cap - Inverter Unit                  | 9- 20              |
| G020 1327 | Knob Screw - M3                      | 9- 5               |
| G020 1327 | Knob Screw - M3                      | 9- 25              |
| G020 1330 | Right Hinge Bracket - Front Door     | 51- 3              |
| G020 1331 | Left Hinge Bracket - Front Door      | 51- 5              |
| G020 1332 | Hinge Front Door                     | 7- 13              |
| G020 1351 | Cap - Finisher                       | 9- 24              |
| G020 1900 | Laser Unit Case                      | 27- 25             |
| G020 1902 | Lower Cover - Laser Unit             | 27- 10             |
| G020 1903 | Right Holder - BTL Lens              | 27- 11             |
| G020 1904 | Left Holder - BTL Lens               | 27- 12             |
| G020 1905 | Cylindrical Lens Holder              | 27- 13             |

| Part No.  | Description                        | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 1906 | Left Holder - F Theta Mirror       | 27- 15             |
| G020 1907 | Right Holder - F Theta Mirror      | 27- 16             |
| G020 1908 | 1st Mirror Holder                  | 27- 17             |
| G020 1909 | 2nd Mirror Holder                  | 27- 20             |
| G020 1910 | Laser Unit Cover                   | 27- 21             |
| G020 1911 | Sync Detector Mirror               | 27- 9              |
| G020 1912 | Sync Detector                      | 27- 2              |
| G020 1915 | Sync Detector Mirror Holder        | 27- 8              |
| G020 1917 | Decal - LD                         | 63- 4              |
| G020 1919 | Decal - Optics Fiber               | 63- 2              |
| G020 1923 | CS Ring - M2.4                     | 27- 22             |
| G020 1928 | 2nd Mirror - Laser Unit            | 27- 23             |
| G020 1961 | Polygon Mirror Motor               | 27- 6              |
| G020 1962 | Shield Glass                       | 27- 24             |
| G020 1964 | 1st Mirror - Laser Unit            | 27- 18             |
| G020 1966 | Cylindrical Lens                   | 27- 14             |
| G020 1969 | BTL Lens                           | 27- 19             |
| G020 2020 | Charge Roller Ass'y                | 31- 1              |
| G020 2103 | Tension Spring                     | 35- 6              |
| G020 2104 | Quenching Lamp                     | 35- 5              |
| G020 2105 | Bracket - Quenching Lamp           | 35- 4              |
| G020 2106 | Bushing - Pressure Lever           | 35- 23             |
| G020 2107 | Pressure Lever - Charge Roller     | 35- 7              |
| G020 2110 | Terminal - Charge Roller           | 43- 28             |
| G020 2121 | CAM - Charge Roller                | 35- 9              |
| G020 2135 | Bracket - Humidity Sensor          | 49- 18             |
| G020 2141 | Bracket - Charge Roller Contact SN | 41- 25             |
| G020 2143 | Actuator - Charge Roller Clutch    | 41- 24             |
| G020 2148 | Grounding Plate - Quenching Lamp   | 35- 8              |
| G020 2554 | Paper Feed Roller Ass'y            | 21- 7              |
| G020 2555 | Paper Feed Roller                  | 21- 26             |
| G020 2560 | Front Side Fence                   | 17- 5              |
| G020 2561 | Front Paper Separator              | 17- 14             |
| G020 2564 | Relay Roller                       | 21- 8              |
| G020 2565 | Paper Guide                        | 21- 28             |

| Part No.  | Description                         | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 2567 | Rear Side Fence                     | 17- 6              |
| G020 2568 | Rear Paper Separator                | 17- 15             |
| G020 2570 | Shaft - Paper Feed Roller           | 21- 31             |
| G020 2575 | Guide Plate - Vertical Transport    | 21- 16             |
| G020 2577 | Spring Plate - Driven Roller        | 21- 35             |
| G020 2580 | Paper End Sensor Bracket            | 21- 23             |
| G020 2581 | Paper End Feeler                    | 21- 6              |
| G020 2584 | Photointerruptor                    | 21- 10             |
| G020 2585 | Front Shaft - Paper Feed Roller     | 21- 30             |
| G020 2586 | Rear Shaft - Paper Feed Roller      | 21- 29             |
| G020 2587 | Bushing - Paper Feed                | 21- 1              |
| G020 2589 | Bracket - Vertical Transport Sensor | 21- 9              |
| G020 2592 | Release Lever - Bottom Plate        | 17- 9              |
| G020 2599 | Spring - Release Lever              | 17- 8              |
| G020 2610 | Left Vertical Transport Guide       | 21- 11             |
| G020 2613 | Vertical Relay Guide                | 21- 12             |
| G020 2615 | Microswitch                         | 21- 25             |
| G020 2616 | Bracket - Microswitch               | 21- 13             |
| G020 2618 | Stay - Paper End Sensor             | 21- 15             |
| G020 2620 | Paper Size Detector                 | 9- 16              |
| G020 2622 | Release Arm - Paper End Feeler      | 21- 24             |
| G020 2625 | Holder - Vertical Transport Guide   | 21- 32             |
| G020 2626 | Release Spring - Paper End Feeler   | 21- 19             |
| G020 2630 | Magnetic Catch                      | 21- 33             |
| G020 2631 | Stay - Vertical Transport           | 51- 17             |
| G020 2643 | Front Grounding Plate - Paper Tray  | 21- 18             |
| G020 2644 | End Fence                           | 17- 10             |
| G020 2645 | Friction Pad                        | 17- 12             |
| G020 2647 | Paper Tray Cover                    | 17- 1              |
| G020 2648 | Holder - Paper Size Detector        | 17- 4              |
| G020 2650 | Right Guide - Paper Tray            | 51- 16             |
| G020 2651 | Left Guide - Paper Tray             | 51- 10             |
| G020 2652 | Stay - Paper Tray                   | 51- 15             |
| G020 2654 | Upper Rear Guide - Paper Tray       | 21- 4              |
| G020 2655 | Upper Front Guide - Paper Tray      | 21- 3              |

| Part No.  | Description                          | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 2656 | Pressure Spring - Bottom Plate       | 17- 3              |
| G020 2658 | Grounding Plate - Bottom Plate       | 17- 2              |
| G020 2661 | Bottom Plate Ass'y                   | 17- 11             |
| G020 2664 | Front Stopper Lever                  | 17- 16             |
| G020 2668 | Decal - Paper Set                    | 63- 3              |
| G020 2676 | Support - Paper Tray - Right         | 9- 15              |
| G020 2677 | Support - Paper Tray - Left          | 9- 19              |
| G020 2678 | Guide Plate - Paper Tray             | 51- 11             |
| G020 2682 | Spring - 2.4N                        | 43- 34             |
| G020 2701 | Cover - By-pass Table                | 15- 2              |
| G020 2702 | Pressure Spring - By-pass Feed Table | 15- 13             |
| G020 2705 | Right Side Fence - By-pass Feed      | 15- 5              |
| G020 2706 | Left Side Fence - By-pass Feed       | 15- 3              |
| G020 2707 | Sensor Conductor - By-pass Feed      | 15- 6              |
| G020 2708 | Spring Plate - By-pass Feed          | 15- 10             |
| G020 2709 | Bottom Plate - By-pass Table         | 15- 7              |
| G020 2713 | Pressure Spring                      | 19- 18             |
| G020 2714 | Friction Pad - By-pass Feed          | 19- 17             |
| G020 2719 | Stay - By-pass Feed                  | 19- 19             |
| G020 2721 | By-pass Feed Roller                  | 19- 22             |
| G020 2723 | By-pass Feed Shaft                   | 19- 29             |
| G020 2735 | Guide - By-pass Feed Table           | 15- 1              |
| G020 2740 | Lower Registration Roller            | 19- 10             |
| G020 2742 | Upper Registration Roller            | 19- 9              |
| G020 2743 | Tension Spring                       | 19- 3              |
| G020 2744 | Gear - 16Z                           | 19- 20             |
| G020 2745 | Lower Guide Plate - Regist           | 19- 12             |
| G020 2753 | Bracket - Registration Sensor        | 19- 23             |
| G020 2754 | Upper Paper Guide                    | 19- 16             |
| G020 2761 | Lower Transport Guide                | 19- 15             |
| G020 2765 | Knob - Lower Transport Guide         | 19- 13             |
| G020 2771 | Registration Sensor                  | 19- 24             |
| G020 2772 | By-pass Paper End Sensor             | 19- 25             |
| G020 2780 | Front Bushing - Registration         | 19- 4              |
| G020 2781 | Rear Bushing - Registration Roller   | 19- 31             |

| Part No.  | Description                       | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 2782 | Stay - By-pass Table              | 15- 12             |
| G020 2783 | Registration Roller Knob          | 7- 19              |
| G020 2783 | Registration Roller Knob          | 19- 2              |
| G020 2784 | Lever - By-pass Feed Table        | 15- 15             |
| G020 2785 | Cover - Feed Roller Shaft         | 19- 27             |
| G020 2786 | Shaft - By-pass Release Lever     | 15- 16             |
| G020 2787 | Cover - By-pass Paper End Sensor  | 19- 26             |
| G020 2788 | Decal - By-pass Table             | 63- 1              |
| G020 3311 | Cover - Toner Supply              | 29- 1              |
| G020 3312 | Gate - Toner Supply               | 29- 6              |
| G020 3313 | Spring - Toner Supply Cover       | 29- 4              |
| G020 3314 | Toner Supply Unit                 | 29- 9              |
| G020 3317 | Shutter - Toner Supply            | 29- 5              |
| G020 3320 | Hook - Toner Supply Unit          | 29- 10             |
| G020 3322 | Cover - Toner Supply Unit         | 29- 14             |
| G020 3325 | Sheet - Agitator                  | 29- 15             |
| G020 3334 | Slider - Toner Supply             | 29- 12             |
| G020 3339 | Handle - Toner Supply             | 29- 8              |
| G020 3340 | Lower Seal - Toner Supply         | 29- 2              |
| G020 3345 | Right Seal - Toner Supply         | 29- 3              |
| G020 3361 | Guide Plate - Toner Supply        | 19- 21             |
| G020 3365 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (LT)   | 19- 6              |
| G020 3550 | Cleaning Blade                    | 31- 2              |
| G020 3852 | Transfer Roller                   | 35- 25             |
| G020 3880 | Transport Guide Plate             | 35- 13             |
| G020 3882 | Grounding Plate - Transfer Guide  | 35- 14             |
| G020 3887 | Fan Motor - DC 3.12W              | 35- 15             |
| G020 3888 | Pin - Transfer Guide              | 19- 1              |
| G020 3888 | Pin - Transfer Guide              | 35- 1              |
| G020 3890 | T/S Corona Recepacle              | 43- 29             |
| G020 3896 | Grounding Plate - Discharge Brush | 35- 21             |
| G020 3897 | Discharge Brush - Transport       | 35- 18             |
| G020 3910 | Stay - Transfer Unit              | 35- 10             |
| G020 3914 | Bushing - Front Transfer Unit     | 35- 11             |
| G020 3915 | Bushing - Rear Transfer Unit      | 35- 12             |

| Part No.  | Description                     | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 3940 | Guide - Transfer Roller Unit    | 35- 26             |
| G020 4112 | Bracket - Cleaning Roller       | 33- 21             |
| G020 4128 | Decal - High Temparature        | 35- 17             |
| G020 4128 | Decal - High Temparature        | 63- 7              |
| G020 4129 | Upper Fusing Cover              | 33- 5              |
| G020 4130 | Star - Fusing Unit              | 33- 8              |
| G020 4133 | Thermofuse - 169°C              | 33- 6              |
| G020 4141 | Fusing Unit Frame               | 33- 24             |
| G020 4145 | Pressure Lever - Fusing Unit    | 33- 13             |
| G020 4146 | Lower Entrance Guide            | 33- 26             |
| G020 4147 | Lower Exit Guide - Fusing Unit  | 33- 10             |
| G020 4149 | Upper Exit Guide - Fusing Unit  | 33- 1              |
| G020 4151 | Bracket - Fusing Connector      | 33- 29             |
| G020 4152 | Connector Bracket - Fusing Unit | 33- 11             |
| G020 4159 | Rear Holder - Fusing Lamp       | 33- 25             |
| G020 4161 | Front Holder Fusing Lamp        | 33- 27             |
| G020 4163 | Heater Socket                   | 33- 30             |
| G020 4166 | Front Fusing Cover              | 33- 9              |
| G020 4170 | Hot Roller                      | 33- 17             |
| G020 4173 | Bushing - 36 mm                 | 33- 16             |
| G020 4174 | C-ring - Hot Roller             | 33- 15             |
| G020 4175 | Bushing - Pressure Roller       | 33- 20             |
| G020 4176 | Bushing - Cleaning Roller       | 33- 23             |
| G020 4177 | Gear - 40Z                      | 33- 18             |
| G020 4178 | Hot Roller Stripper             | 33- 2              |
| G020 4179 | Bracket - Hot Roller Stripper   | 33- 4              |
| G020 4180 | Pressure Roller                 | 33- 19             |
| G020 4185 | Fusing Thermistor               | 33- 7              |
| G020 4191 | Pressure Spring                 | 33- 12             |
| G020 4193 | Spring - Hot Roller Stripper    | 33- 3              |
| G020 4330 | Tightener Bracket               | 41- 20             |
| G020 4331 | Front Stud - 1 Bin Sorter       | 37- 5              |
| G020 4332 | Rear Stud - 1 Bin Sorter        | 39- 25             |
| G020 4333 | Tightener - 1 Bin Sorter        | 39- 22             |
| G020 4390 | Exit Roller                     | 39- 33             |

| Part No.  | Description                    | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 4409 | Guide Plate - Feed Down        | 39- 26             |
| G020 4411 | Paper Exit Pawl                | 39- 12             |
| G020 4412 | Lower Transport Plate Ass'y    | 37- 17             |
| G020 4413 | Shaft - Transport Roller       | 37- 20             |
| G020 4414 | Transport Roller Ass'y         | 37- 10             |
| G020 4419 | Left Cover Tray                | 39- 2              |
| G020 4423 | Sub Copy Tray - FU             | 39- 1              |
| G020 4424 | Junction Gate - FU             | 39- 16             |
| G020 4426 | Exit Relay Roller              | 39- 8              |
| G020 4427 | Exit Roller - FD               | 39- 10             |
| G020 4429 | Exit Sensor                    | 39- 28             |
| G020 4431 | Pressure Spring                | 39- 37             |
| G020 4435 | Pulley - 32Z                   | 39- 20             |
| G020 4436 | Pulley - 28Z                   | 39- 18             |
| G020 4437 | Timing Belt - B60S2M-386       | 39- 19             |
| G020 4438 | Timing Belt - B60S2M-292       | 41- 10             |
| G020 4439 | Junction Gate Solenoide - FD   | 39- 15             |
| G020 4440 | Tension Spring                 | 39- 23             |
| G020 4441 | Idle Gear - 27Z                | 41- 16             |
| G020 4442 | Idle Gear - 27Z                | 41- 18             |
| G020 4444 | Tightener                      | 39- 21             |
| G020 4446 | Spring Plate - Roller          | 39- 5              |
| G020 4447 | Pulley - 44Z                   | 39- 24             |
| G020 4449 | Spring - Tightener             | 41- 21             |
| G020 4452 | Right Vertical Guide           | 39- 4              |
| G020 4453 | Grounding Plate                | 39- 13             |
| G020 4456 | Pulley - 33Z                   | 37- 23             |
| G020 4457 | Transport Roller - 1           | 37- 18             |
| G020 4458 | Transport Roller - 2           | 37- 19             |
| G020 4459 | Relay Guide - Transport Roller | 37- 9              |
| G020 4463 | Roller Holder                  | 39- 3              |
| G020 4465 | Harness Cover                  | 39- 9              |
| G020 4466 | Bushing - M6                   | 39- 7              |
| G020 4467 | Tension Spring                 | 39- 36             |
| G020 4468 | Stay - FD                      | 39- 14             |

| Part No.  | Description                        | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 4470 | Front Spring Plate - Driven Roller | 39- 35             |
| G020 4471 | Rear Spring Plate - Driven Roller  | 39- 34             |
| G020 4473 | Upper Transport Guide              | 37- 14             |
| G020 4475 | Guide Plate - Transport            | 37- 22             |
| G020 4476 | Guide Plate Holder                 | 37- 4              |
| G020 4477 | Support Bracket - Transport Plate  | 37- 3              |
| G020 4479 | Bushing - 6 mm                     | 37- 2              |
| G020 4480 | Fusing Knob                        | 7- 20              |
| G020 4480 | Fusing Knob                        | 37- 1              |
| G020 4481 | Grounding Plate - Exit Roller      | 39- 30             |
| G020 4482 | Middle Antistatic Brush - FD       | 39- 32             |
| G020 4483 | Antistatic Brush - FD              | 39- 31             |
| G020 4484 | Tightener                          | 41- 19             |
| G020 4487 | Gear - 26Z                         | 37- 11             |
| G020 4488 | Pulley/Gear - 45Z/20Z              | 41- 11             |
| G020 4489 | Gear - 24Z                         | 37- 21             |
| G020 4490 | Paper Exit Sensor                  | 37- 16             |
| G020 4491 | Roller Holder                      | 37- 12             |
| G020 4492 | Knob - Guide Plate                 | 37- 26             |
| G020 4493 | Magnet                             | 37- 27             |
| G020 5115 | PCU Relay Board                    | 47- 7              |
| G020 5116 | Inverter Unit Connector            | 47- 13             |
| G020 5280 | By-pass Feed Sensor                | 15- 9              |
| G020 5402 | Harness - Paper Exit               | 39- 17             |
| G020 5403 | Harness - Paper Size Detector      | 9- 17              |
| G020 5404 | Harness - PCU Detector             | 45- 16             |
| G020 5408 | Harness - Transport Sensor         | 21- 14             |
| G020 5409 | Harness - Paper End Sensor         | 21- 21             |
| G020 5412 | Harness - Fan Motor                | 45- 17             |
| G020 5415 | Harness - Humidity Sensor          | 49- 16             |
| G020 5417 | Harness - Registration Sensor      | 19- 28             |
| G020 5434 | Harness - Main Motor               | 41- 4              |
| G020 5439 | Harness - Polygon Mirror Motor     | 27- 7              |
| G020 5477 | Relay Harness - Total Counter      | 49- 2              |
| G020 5486 | Harness - Front Door SW            | 49- 6              |

| Part No.  | Description                 | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 5486 | Harness - Front Door SW     | 49- 31             |
| G020 5494 | Invertor Relay Harness      | 45- 21             |
| G020 5497 | Harness - Duplex Unit       | 47- 15             |
| G020 5616 | Main Switch                 | 47- 21             |
| G020 5625 | Humidity Sensor             | 49- 17             |
| G020 5626 | Push Switch                 | 35- 19             |
| G020 5739 | Power Pack - BCTD           | 45- 1              |
| G020 5810 | Bracket - Door Switch       | 49- 3              |
| G020 5811 | Safety Switch Actuator      | 49- 9              |
| G020 5812 | Microswitch                 | 49- 23             |
| G020 5813 | Bracket - Magnet            | 49- 29             |
| G020 5815 | Actuator - Release Gear     | 49- 27             |
| G020 5816 | Bracket - Duplex Harness    | 47- 14             |
| G020 5817 | Bracket - OPU Switch        | 35- 20             |
| G020 5818 | Bracket - Drawer Connector  | 47- 10             |
| G020 5829 | Shoulder Screw - M3         | 47- 8              |
| G020 5829 | Shoulder Screw - M3         | 49- 30             |
| G020 5835 | Tension Spring              | 49- 4              |
| G020 5839 | Release Wire - Fusing Drive | 41- 9              |
| G020 5862 | Support Bracket - Base      | 47- 22             |
| G020 5870 | Bracket - Power Pack        | 45- 5              |
| G020 5871 | Spacer - KGLS-12RF          | 45- 12             |
| H521 3355 | C Ring - Paper Feed Roller  | 43- 22             |

| Part No.  | Description                           | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| A006 9104 | Scanner Positioning Pin (4PCS/SET)    | 65- 1              |
| A048 2838 | Nylon Rivet                           | 21- 17             |
| A049 3371 | Magnet                                | 39- 27             |
| A053 1957 | Flex Hinge - Platen Cover             | 11- 6              |
| A133 7112 | Emblem (SVN)                          | 7- 15              |
| A133 7112 | Emblem (SVN)                          | 63- 9              |
| A134 1072 | Right Bracket - Grip Plate            | 51- 2              |
| A134 1380 | Emblem (GES)                          | 63- 9              |
| A134 1383 | Emblem (RIC)                          | 7- 15              |
| A134 1383 | Emblem (RIC/LEN)                      | 63- 9              |
| A139 9351 | ROM Board 2                           | 65- 2              |
| A153 6423 | Support Cover (INF)                   | 7- 15              |
| A153 9004 | Wiping Cloth (for the Drum Charge RO) | 65- 4              |
| A157 2769 | Rear Stopper Spring                   | 17- 17             |
| A184 3411 | Chuck Spring                          | 29- 11             |
| A184 3420 | Bottle Chuch                          | 29- 17             |
| A184 3421 | Chuck Shaft                           | 29- 16             |
| A184 3422 | Toner Slider                          | 29- 7              |
| A190 2702 | Paper Guide                           | 15- 8              |
| A673 3881 | Transfer And Separation Unit          | 35- 16             |
| 5215 1667 | Platen Cover Stud                     | 7- 9               |
| 5215 1980 | Exposure Glass - A3T-3.2              | 7- 5               |
| 5215 2713 | Bottom Plate Pad                      | 15- 4              |
| 5353 1803 | Wabe Washer                           | 43- 35             |
| 5420 9507 | Digital Multimeter                    | 65- 6              |
| 5420 9516 | Test Chart - OS-A3 (10 PCS/SET)       | 65- 5              |
| 5442 1924 | Exposure Glass Cushion                | 23- 13             |
| 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                             | 15- 14             |
| 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                             | 19- 5              |
| 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                             | 21- 5              |
| 5448 2804 | Platen Cover Sheet                    | 11- 8              |

| Part No.   | Description                   | Page and Index No. |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0242 0080B | Philips Pan Head Screw - M2x8 | 21-105             |
| 0313 0400B | Tapping Screw - M3x40         | 49-103             |
| 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5          | 7-102              |
| 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5          | 13-101             |
| 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5          | 23-102             |
| 0434 0060B | Philips Tapping Screw - M4x6  | 51-103             |
| 0450 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          | 37-104             |
| 0450 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          | 39-101             |
| 0450 3010B | Tapping Screw - M3x10         | 23-103             |
| 0450 4012D | Tapping Screw - M4x12         | 11-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 15-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 19-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 21-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 23-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 25-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 33-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 35-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 37-102             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 39-104             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 41-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 43-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 45-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 47-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 49-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 51-101             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 61-176             |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          | 61-187             |
| 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          | 21-104             |
| 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          | 25-104             |
| 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          | 47-108             |
| 0451 3010B | Tapping Screw - M3x10         | 33-103             |
| 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3x14         | 9-103              |
| 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3x14         | 41-103             |
| 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          | 43-103             |
| 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          | 27-101             |

| Part No.   | Description                           | Page and Index No. |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 31-101             |
| 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 35-102             |
| 0452 3010B | Tapping Bind Screw - M3x10            | 27-102             |
| 0453 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3x14                 | 25-103             |
| 0574 0050E | Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M4x5     | 43-106             |
| 0575 0050E | Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M5x5     | 25-102             |
| 0633 0120E | Spring Pin - M3x12                    | 43-107             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 19-103             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 21-103             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 37-101             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 39-103             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 41-102             |
| 0720 0060E | Retaining Ring - M6                   | 43-104             |
| 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 7-101              |
| 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 9-101              |
| 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 49-102             |
| 0802 5256  | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 9-102              |
| 0805 0088  | Retaining Ring - M6                   | 35-103             |
| 0805 0088  | Retaining Ring - M6                   | 41-105             |
| 0805 3385  | Bushing - 6 mm                        | 19-102             |
| 0805 3385  | Bushing - 6 mm                        | 43-105             |
| 0805 3480  | Bushing - 6 mm                        | 21-102             |
| 0950 4006M | Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6 | 33-102             |
| 0957 3008B | Philips Screw                         | 39-102             |
| 1002 0307  | Jumper Wire                           | 61-100             |
| 1100 1474  | Test Pin - Red                        | 61-101             |
| 1102 3822  | Connector - HIF3FC-20PA-2.54DSA       | 61-102             |
| 1102 4201  | Connector - 2P                        | 61-103             |
| 1102 4202  | Connector - 3P                        | 61-104             |
| 1102 4203  | CT Header - 4P                        | 61-105             |
| 1102 4204  | CT Header - 5P                        | 61-106             |
| 1102 4205  | CT Header - 6P                        | 61-107             |
| 1102 4207  | Connector - 8P                        | 61-108             |
| 1102 4209  | CT Header - 10P                       | 61-109             |

| Part No.  | Description               | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 1102 4211 | CT Header - 12P           | 61-110             |
| 1102 4619 | Connector - 2P            | 61-111             |
| 1102 4620 | CT Header - 3P            | 61-112             |
| 1102 4621 | CT Header - 4P            | 61-113             |
| 1102 4623 | CT Connector - 6P         | 61-114             |
| 1102 4631 | CT Connector - 2P         | 61-115             |
| 1102 4634 | CT Connector - 5P         | 61-116             |
| 1102 4643 | CT Connector - 2P         | 61-117             |
| 1102 4648 | CT Connector - 7P         | 61-118             |
| 1102 4818 | Connector - 20P           | 61-119             |
| 1102 5007 | CT Header - 14P           | 61-120             |
| 1102 5301 | Connector - 2P            | 61-121             |
| 1102 5844 | Connector - 5566-02A      | 61-122             |
| 1102 6245 | Connector - 2P            | 35-104             |
| 1102 6295 | Connector - 2P            | 61-123             |
| 1102 6300 | Connector - 7P            | 61-124             |
| 1102 6303 | Connector - 10P           | 61-125             |
| 1102 6304 | Connector - 11P           | 61-126             |
| 1102 6515 | Connector - 34P           | 61-127             |
| 1102 6662 | Connector - 4P            | 61-128             |
| 1102 6895 | Connector - 40P           | 61-129             |
| 1102 6957 | Connector - 14P           | 61-130             |
| 1102 6958 | Connector - 14P           | 61-131             |
| 1102 7324 | Connector Header - 16P    | 57-101             |
| 1102 7383 | Connector FC-102H         | 57-102             |
| 1102 7445 | Connector - 46P           | 47-107             |
| 1102 7452 | Connector DF11-22DP - 2V  | 57-103             |
| 1102 7453 | Connector FX2-80S-1.27SVL | 57-104             |
| 1102 7454 | Connector FX6-60P-0.8SV2  | 57-105             |
| 1102 7455 | Connector FX6-60S-0.8SV2  | 57-106             |
| 1102 7456 | Connector 176125-5        | 57-107             |
| 1102 7463 | Connector KX14-70K8D1     | 57-108             |
| 1102 7465 | Connector IL-FHR-20S-HF   | 57-109             |
| 1102 7466 | Connector IL-FHR-50S-HF   | 57-110             |
| 1102 7513 | Header - 80P              | 61-132             |

| Part No.  | Description                | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1102 7583 | Connector - 5566-06A - RE  | 61-133             |
| 1104 0759 | IC Socket 28P 2-382409-3   | 57-111             |
| 1105 0195 | PCB Stud                   | 47-102             |
| 1105 0239 | Spacer                     | 61-177             |
| 1105 0291 | Wire Saddle                | 47-103             |
| 1105 0291 | Wire Saddle                | 51-102             |
| 1105 0310 | Wire Clamp                 | 37-103             |
| 1105 0310 | Wire Clamp                 | 47-105             |
| 1105 0334 | Edge - 17                  | 47-104             |
| 1105 0344 | Clamp                      | 61-178             |
| 1105 0409 | Spacer                     | 61-179             |
| 1105 0415 | Spacer - 12.7 mm           | 47-106             |
| 1105 0458 | Clamp - LHL-18             | 43-102             |
| 1105 0460 | Clamp                      | 23-104             |
| 1105 0460 | Clamp                      | 41-104             |
| 1107 0472 | Circuit Breaker - 250V/8A  | 47-109             |
| 1107 0898 | Fuse 3216CP - 3A           | 61-134             |
| 1204 2373 | Key Board Switch - SKQDPA  | 57-112             |
| 1204 2446 | Main Switch                | 49- 11             |
| 1400 0390 | TR 2SA1122D                | 57-113             |
| 1400 0392 | Transistor - DTC114EK      | 57-114             |
| 1400 0398 | Transistor - 2SC2412K      | 57-115             |
| 1400 0700 | Transistor - DTD133HK      | 61-135             |
| 1400 0702 | Transistor - DTD143EK      | 57-116             |
| 1400 0703 | Transistor - 2SA1313       | 57-117             |
| 1402 0477 | Silicon Diode - 1SS187     | 57-118             |
| 1402 0478 | Diode - 1SS226TE85L        | 57-119             |
| 1402 0804 | Silicon Diode - 45V - 0.3A | 57-120             |
| 1402 1111 | Diode - HZM5.1NB2          | 57-121             |
| 1402 1144 | Diode - 150MW 1SS319       | 61-136             |
| 1402 1327 | Diode - 2.0V               | 61-137             |
| 1403 0404 | LED - SEL2110R             | 61-138             |
| 1403 0828 | Diode - SEC1901C           | 57-122             |
| 1403 0829 | Diode - SEC1201C           | 57-123             |
| 1407 1535 | IC - TD62308AP             | 61-139             |

| Part No.  | Description                 | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1407 1600 | TTLIC - SN74LS244NS         | 57-124             |
| 1407 2143 | TTLIC - 74F244SJ            | 57-125             |
| 1407 2187 | TTLIC - SN74LS07NS          | 57-126             |
| 1407 2187 | TTLIC - SN74LS07NS          | 61-140             |
| 1407 2219 | IC - TD62003AP              | 61-141             |
| 1407 2561 | TTLIC 74F157ASJ             | 57-127             |
| 1407 2948 | IC - TC7S04F                | 57-128             |
| 1407 3263 | IC - TC7S08F                | 57-129             |
| 1407 4179 | CMOSIC TC7W04FU             | 57-130             |
| 1407 4322 | IC - TD74ABT374F            | 57-131             |
| 1407 4323 | TTL TD74ABT244A             | 57-196             |
| 1407 4336 | PSRAM                       | 57-132             |
| 1407 4536 | IC - ICS1574                | 57-133             |
| 1407 4565 | IC - TE6251                 | 61-142             |
| 1407 4657 | IC - RS5μF1050              | 57-134             |
| 1407 4671 | FIFO M66256FP               | 57-135             |
| 1407 4683 | MPU HD6413003TF-10          | 57-136             |
| 1407 4685 | EEPROM LH28F800SUT-70       | 57-137             |
| 1407 4730 | SRAM STK12C68-W45           | 57-138             |
| 1407 4734 | IC - M66257FP               | 57-139             |
| 1408 0575 | IC - M51957BFP              | 57-140             |
| 1408 0595 | IC - NJM2904M               | 61-143             |
| 1408 0797 | CMOSIC TC74HC03AF           | 57-141             |
| 1408 1065 | Comparator BA10339F         | 57-142             |
| 1408 1204 | IC - TA8083P                | 61-144             |
| 1408 1225 | IC - STK672-040             | 61-145             |
| 1408 1226 | Regulator 3.3V PQ3TZ53      | 57-143             |
| 1503 0587 | Oscillator CX-5F 19.6608MHZ | 57-144             |
| 1503 0704 | Oscillator CSTCS16.00MX040  | 57-145             |
| 1600 1449 | Resistor - 47 Ω 3W          | 61-146             |
| 1601 1413 | Resistor - RCB8C330J        | 57-146             |
| 1601 1930 | Resistor - 100 Ω ±5% 1/10W  | 57-197             |
| 1601 7751 | Resistor - 4.7K Ω ±5%       | 57-147             |
| 1601 7752 | Resistor - 10K Ω ±5%        | 57-148             |
| 1601 7792 | Resistor - 1k Ω             | 57-198             |

| Part No.  | Description                      | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1601 7793 | Resistor - 10k Ω                 | 57-199             |
| 1601 7796 | Resistor Array - 2.2k Ω ±5%      | 57-200             |
| 1601 7797 | Resistor Array - 100 Ω ±5%       | 57-149             |
| 1601 7800 | Resistor Array - 1K Ω ±5% 1/16W  | 61-147             |
| 1601 7801 | Resistor Array - 10K Ω ±5% 1/16W | 61-148             |
| 1601 7814 | Resistor - 3.3k Ω ±5%            | 57-201             |
| 1604 4333 | Capacitor - 100μF ±20% 10V       | 57-150             |
| 1605 0447 | Capacitor - 10PF 50V             | 61-149             |
| 1605 0577 | Capacitor - 0.33μF +80-20%       | 57-151             |
| 1607 0638 | Ferrite Core - TFC25-15-12       | 47-110             |
| 1607 0705 | Noize Filter - ACF51832-470      | 57-152             |
| 1607 0706 | Noize Filter - ACF51832-220      | 57-153             |
| 1607 0723 | Noize Filter - N2012Z121         | 57-154             |
| 1607 0732 | Noize Filter - AEF321825-470     | 57-202             |
| 1607 0803 | Filter - ACF451832-680           | 57-155             |
| 1607 0847 | Data Line Filter - ACB1608H-300  | 57-156             |
| 1607 0907 | EMI Filter - ACB2012H-300        | 57-157             |
| 1607 0926 | Frilter - ACF321825-680          | 57-203             |
| 1607 0927 | Frilter - ACF321825-220          | 57-204             |
| 1630 2221 | Resistor - 220 Ω                 | 61-150             |
| 1630 3102 | Resistor - 1KΩ 1/10W ±5%         | 57-158             |
| 1630 3102 | Resistor - 1KΩ 1/10W ±5%         | 61-151             |
| 1630 3103 | Resistor - 10KΩ 1/10W ±5%        | 57-159             |
| 1630 3103 | Resistor - 10KΩ 1/10W ±5%        | 61-152             |
| 1630 3150 | Resistor - 15Ω ±5% 1/10W         | 57-160             |
| 1630 3154 | Resistor - 150K 0HM ±5% 1/10W    | 61-153             |
| 1630 3220 | Resistor - 22 Ω ±5% 1/10W        | 61-154             |
| 1630 3222 | Resistor - 2.2K Ω 1/10W ±5%      | 57-161             |
| 1630 3243 | Resistor - 24KΩ ±5% 1/10W        | 61-155             |
| 1630 3330 | Resistor - 33 Ω ±5% 1/10W        | 57-162             |
| 1630 3332 | Resistor - 3.3KΩ 1/10W ±5%       | 61-156             |
| 1630 3391 | Resistor - 390 Ω 1/10W ±5%       | 61-157             |
| 1630 3471 | Resistor - 470Ω - 1/10W          | 57-163             |
| 1630 3472 | Resistor - 4.7KΩ 1/10W ±5%       | 61-158             |

| Part No.  | Description                                 | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|---|--------------------|
| 1630 3820 | Resistor - 82 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/10W      | 61-159             |
| 1630 4100 | Resistor - 10 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W      | 57-164             |
| 1630 4101 | Resistor - 100 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W     | 57-165             |
| 1630 4102 | Resistor - 100 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W     | 57-166             |
| 1630 4103 | Resistor - 10K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W     | 57-167             |
| 1630 4104 | Resistor - 100 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W     | 57-168             |
| 1630 4105 | Resistor - 1.0M $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W    | 57-169             |
| 1630 4150 | Resistor - 15 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W      | 57-205             |
| 1630 4222 | Resistor - 2.2K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$          | 57-170             |
| 1630 4223 | Resistor - 22K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ - 1/16W   | 57-171             |
| 1630 4273 | Resistor - 27K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ - 1/16W   | 57-172             |
| 1630 4301 | Resistor - 300 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/10W     | 57-206             |
| 1630 4330 | Resistor - 33 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/8W       | 57-173             |
| 1630 4332 | Resistor - 33K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W     | 57-174             |
| 1630 4333 | Resistor - 33K $\Omega$ : $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W   | 57-175             |
| 1630 4471 | Resistor - 470 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W     | 57-176             |
| 1630 4472 | Resistor - 4.7K $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W    | 57-177             |
| 1630 4510 | Resistor - 51 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W      | 57-178             |
| 1630 4680 | Resistor - 68 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W      | 57-179             |
| 1632 3900 | Resistor - 390 $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W     | 61-160             |
| 1633 0000 | Resistor - 0 $\Omega$ 1/10W - Jamper Chip   | 57-180             |
| 1633 1001 | Resistor - 1K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W      | 61-161             |
| 1633 1002 | Resistor - 10K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W     | 57-181             |
| 1633 1002 | Resistor - 10K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W     | 61-162             |
| 1633 1201 | Resistor - 1.2K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W    | 61-163             |
| 1633 3301 | Resistor - 3.3K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W    | 61-164             |
| 1633 3901 | Resistor - 3.9 $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W     | 61-165             |
| 1633 3921 | Resistor - 3.92K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W   | 57-182             |
| 1633 4700 | Resistor - 470 $\Omega$ - $\pm 1\%$ - 1/10W | 61-166             |
| 1633 4701 | Resistor - 4.7K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W    | 61-167             |
| 1634 0000 | Resistor - 0 $\Omega$ - 1/16W               | 57-183             |
| 1640 5101 | Capacitor - 100 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 50V      | 61-168             |
| 1642 1101 | Capacitor - 100 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 16V      | 61-169             |

| Part No.  | Description                            | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--|--------------------|
| 1642 1470 | Capacitor - 47 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 16V  | 61-170             |
| 1643 5100 | Capacitor - 10 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 50V  | 61-171             |
| 1644 0220 | Capacitor - 22 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 10V  | 57-184             |
| 1644 0470 | Capacitor - 47 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 10V  | 57-185             |
| 1644 2100 | Capacitor - 10 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 25V  | 57-186             |
| 1644 5100 | Capacitor - 10 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 50V  | 57-187             |
| 1644 6220 | Capacitor - 22 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 6.3V | 57-188             |
| 1660 1100 | Capacitor - 10PF 50V                   | 57-189             |
| 1660 3101 | Capacitor - 100PF 50V                  | 57-190             |
| 1660 3150 | Capacitor - 15PF 50V                   | 57-191             |
| 1660 3471 | Capacitor - 470PF 50V                  | 57-192             |
| 1660 3471 | Capacitor - 470PF 50V                  | 61-172             |
| 1660 7103 | Capacitor - 10000PF 50V                | 57-193             |
| 1660 7103 | Capacitor - 10000PF 50V                | 61-173             |
| 1660 7104 | Capacitor - 100000PF 50V               | 57-194             |
| 1660 7104 | Capacitor - 100000PF 50V               | 61-174             |
| 1660 9104 | Capacitor - 0.1 $\mu$ F 25V            | 57-195             |

# **A224 (AFICIO 250) PARTS LOCATION AND LIST**

## **LEGEND**

| PRODUCT CODE | COMPANY      |        |           |         |           |
|--------------|--------------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|              | RICOH        | SAVIN  | GESTETNER | LANIER  | NASHUATEC |
| A193         | (AFICIO 200) | 9920DP | 3220      | 5020MFD | D420      |
| A224         | (AFICIO 250) | 9925DP | 3225      | 5025MFD | D425      |
|              |              |        |           |         |           |

# A224 (AFICIO 250) PARTS CATALOG

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SECTION 1 A224 (AFICIO 250) PARTS LOCATION AND LIST

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| LOCATION OF UNIT.....                 | 2  |
| 1. Exterior 1 (A224) .....            | 6  |
| 2. Exterior 2 (A224) .....            | 8  |
| 3. Platen COVER (A224).....           | 10 |
| 4. OPERATION PANEL (A224).....        | 12 |
| 5. By-pass Feed Table (A224) .....    | 14 |
| 6. Paper Tray (A224) .....            | 16 |
| 7. Duplex Tray 1 (A224) .....         | 18 |
| 8. Duplex Tray 2 (A224) .....         | 20 |
| 9. Registration (A224).....           | 22 |
| 10. Paper Feed Section (A224).....    | 24 |
| 11. Optics Section 1 (A224) .....     | 26 |
| 12. Optics Section 2 (A224) .....     | 28 |
| 13. Laser Unit (A224) .....           | 30 |
| 14. Toner Hopper Unit (A224) .....    | 32 |
| 15. P.C.U. (A224) .....               | 34 |
| 16. Fusing Unit (A224) .....          | 36 |
| 17. Paper Exit Section (A224) .....   | 38 |
| 18. Inverter Unit.....                | 40 |
| 19. Transport Section 1 (A224) .....  | 42 |
| 20. Transport Section 2 (A224) .....  | 44 |
| 21. Drive Section 1 (A224) .....      | 46 |
| 22. Drive Section 2 (A224) .....      | 48 |
| 23. Electrical Section 1 (A224) ..... | 50 |
| 24. Electrical Section 2 (A224) ..... | 52 |
| 25. Frame Section 1 (A224) .....      | 54 |
| 26. Frame Section 2 (A224) .....      | 56 |
| 27. BICU Board (A224) .....           | 58 |
| 28. IOCSS Board (A224).....           | 62 |
| 29. Decal and Document (A224) .....   | 66 |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| 30. Special Tools (A224) ..... | 68 |
|--------------------------------|----|

### SECTION 2 A224 (AFICIO 250) PARTS INDEX

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Parts Index..... | 2 |
|------------------|---|

### SECTION 3 LARGE CAPACITY TRAY (A667) PARTS LOCATION AND LIST

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| 1. LCT Unit 1 (A667) ..... | 2  |
| 2. LCT Unit 2 (A667) ..... | 4  |
| 3. LCT Unit 3 (A667) ..... | 6  |
| 4. LCT Unit 4 (A667) ..... | 10 |
| 5. LCT Unit 5 (A667) ..... | 12 |

### SECTION 4 LARGE CAPACITY TRAY (A667) PARTS INDEX

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

### SECTION 5 FAX UNIT (A804), ISDN UNIT (A644), PRINTER CONTROL UNIT (A805) PARTS LOCATION AND LIST

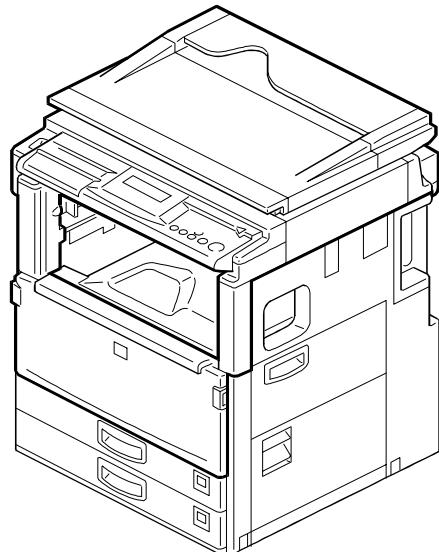
|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1. Fax Unit Type 250 (A804) .....                     | 2  |
| 2. NCU Board USA (A804).....                          | 4  |
| 3. NCU Board Europe (A804) .....                      | 6  |
| 4. NCU Board France (A804) .....                      | 8  |
| 5. FCU Board USA (A804) .....                         | 10 |
| 6. FCU Board Europe/France (A804).....                | 14 |
| 7. Handset (H160) .....                               | 18 |
| 8. ISDN Unit Type 200 (A644) .....                    | 20 |
| 9. Fax Hard Disk Type 200 (A641).....                 | 22 |
| 10. Printer Control Unit (A805)/HDD Unit (A643) ..... | 24 |

### SECTION 5 FAX UNIT (A804), ISDN UNIT (A644), PRINTER CONTROL UNIT (A805) PARTS INDEX

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Parts Index ..... | 2 |
|-------------------|---|

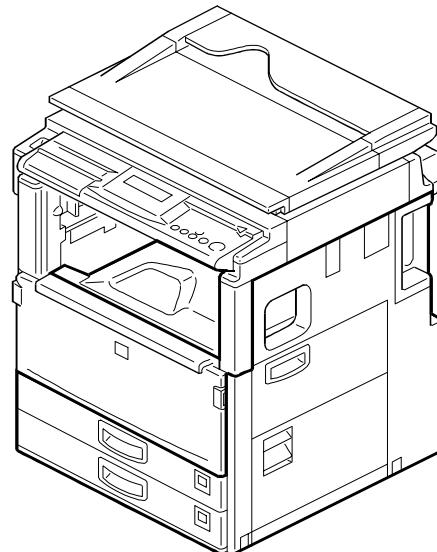
## LOCATION OF UNIT

1.Exterior 1 (A224)



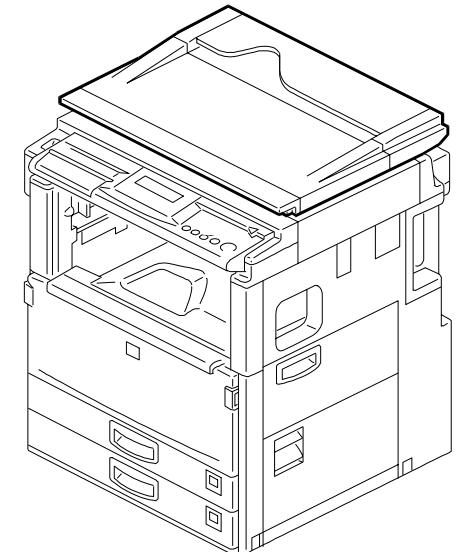
See Page 7

2.Exterior 2 (A224)



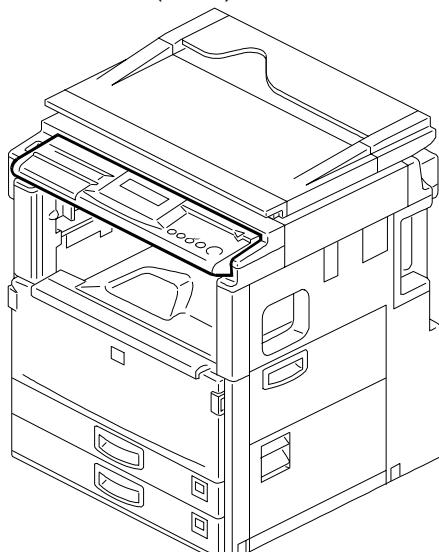
See Page 9

3.Platen Cover (A224)



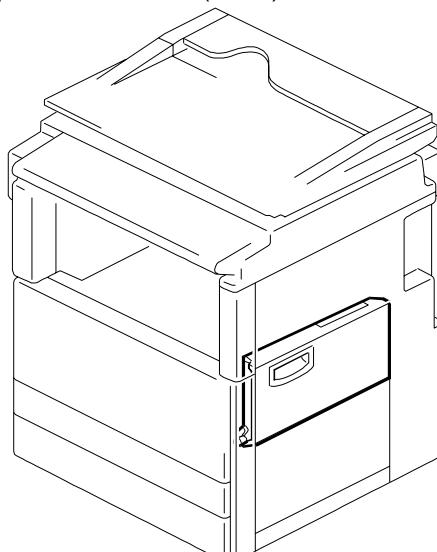
See Page 11

4.Operation Panel (A224)



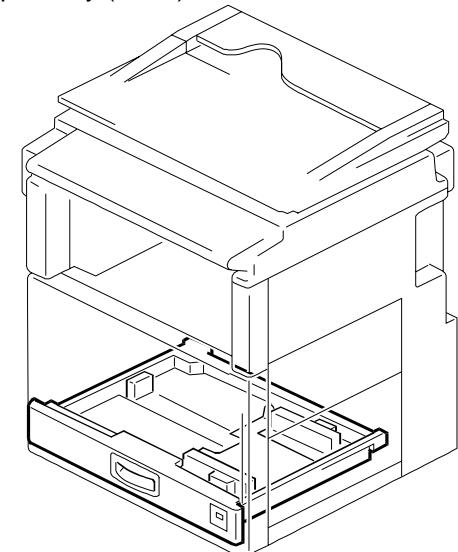
See Page 13

5.By-pass Feed Table (A224)



See Page 15

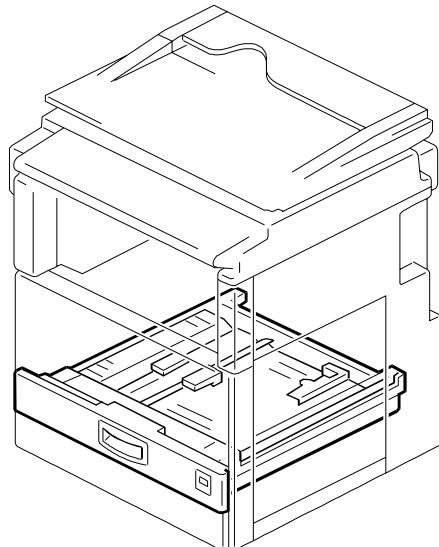
6.Paper Tray (A224)



See Page 17

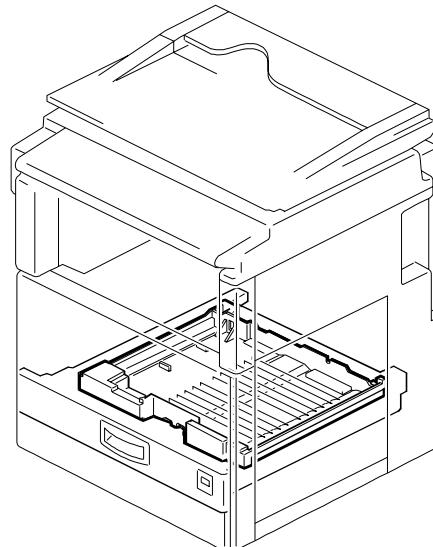
## LOCATION OF UNIT

7.Duplex Tray 1 (A224)



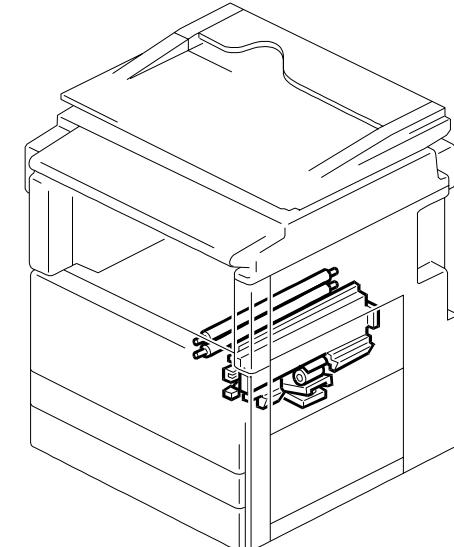
See Page 19

8.Duplex Tray 2 (A224)



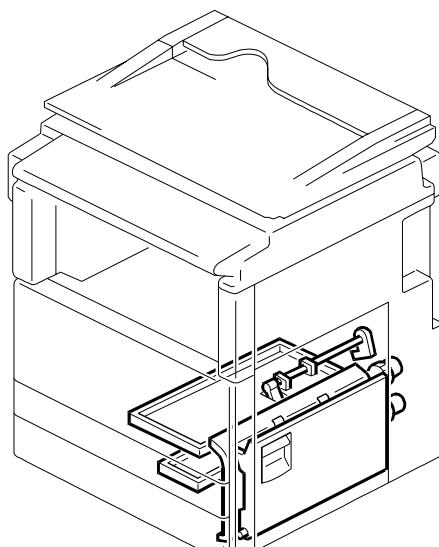
See Page 21

9.Registration (A224)



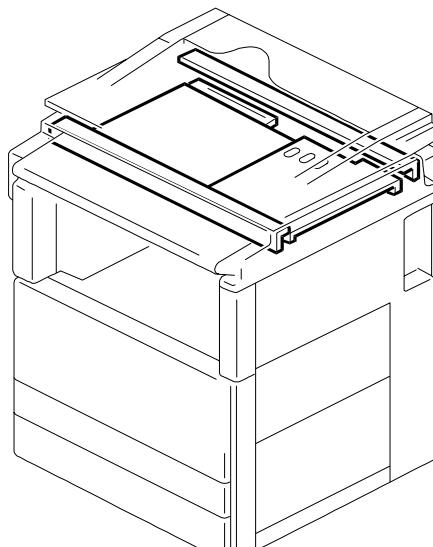
See Page 23

10.Paper Feed Section (A224)



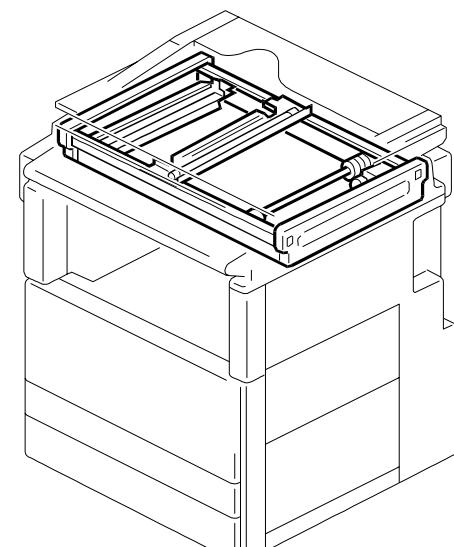
See Page 25

11.Optics Section 1 (A224)



See Page 27

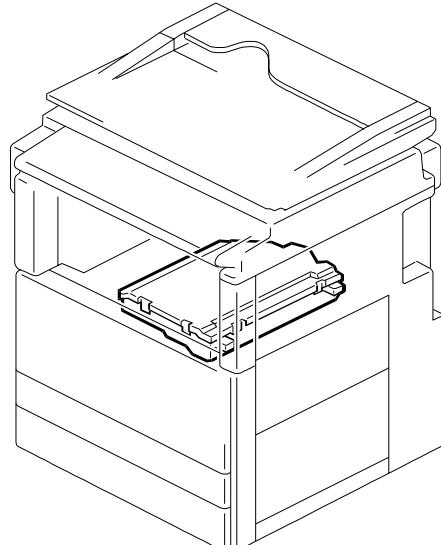
12.Optics Section 2 (A224)



See Page 29

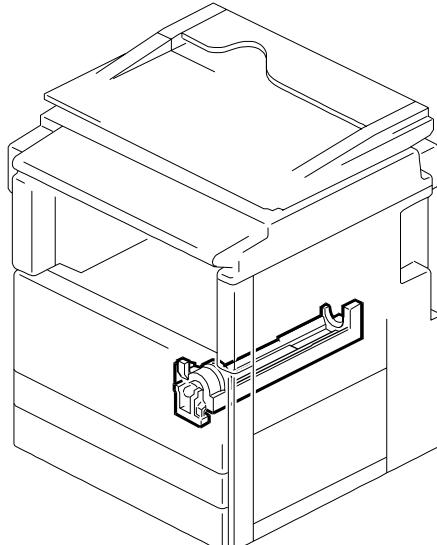
## LOCATION OF UNIT

13.Laser Unit (A224)



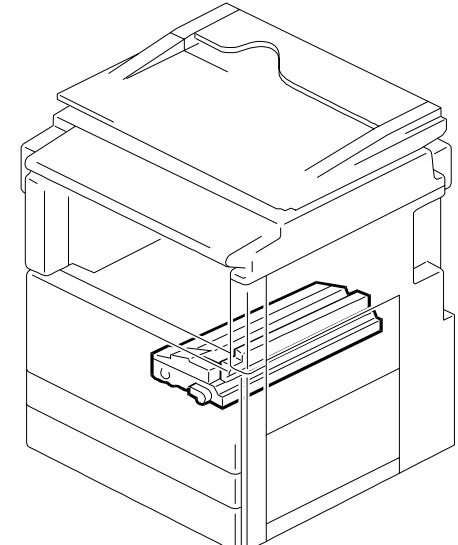
See Page 31

14.Toner Hopper Unit (A224)



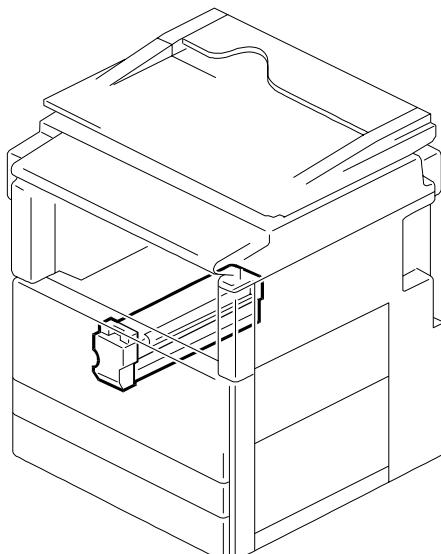
See Page 33

15.P.C.U. (A224)



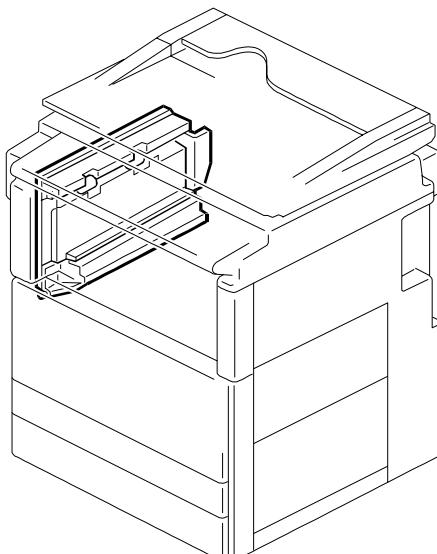
See Page 35

16.Fusing Unit (A224)



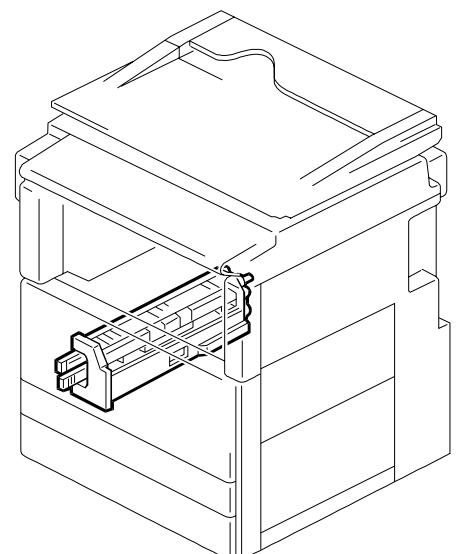
See Page 37

17.Paper Exit Section (A224)



See Page 39

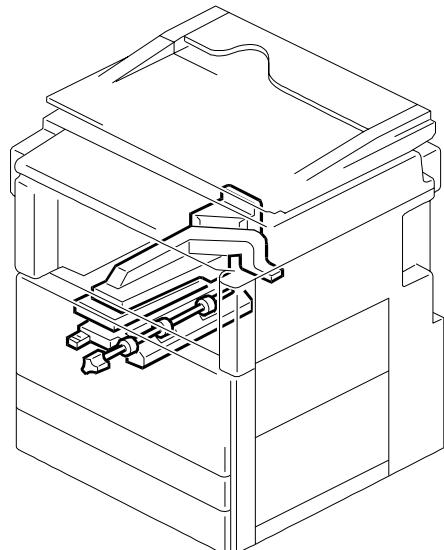
18.Inverter Unit



See Page 41

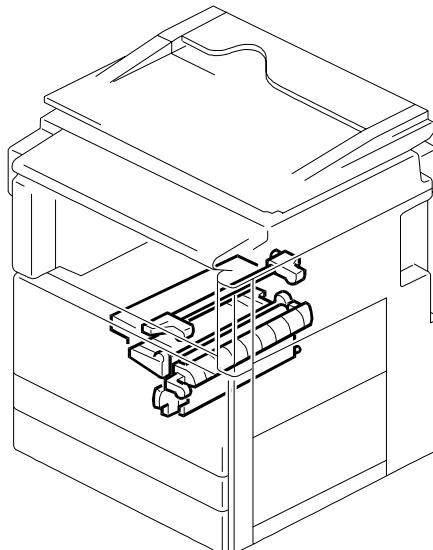
## LOCATION OF UNIT

19.Transport Section 1 (A224)



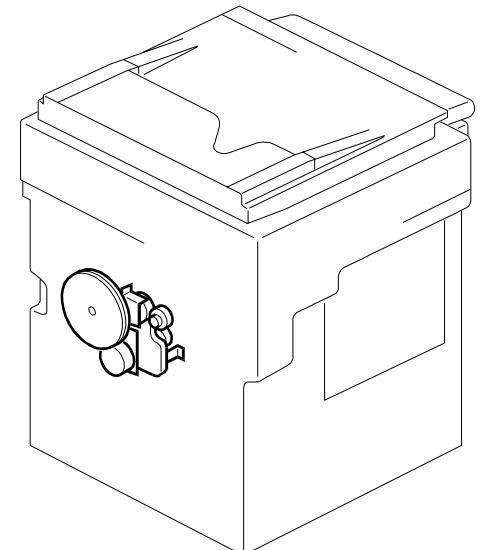
See Page 43

20.Transport Section 2 (A224)



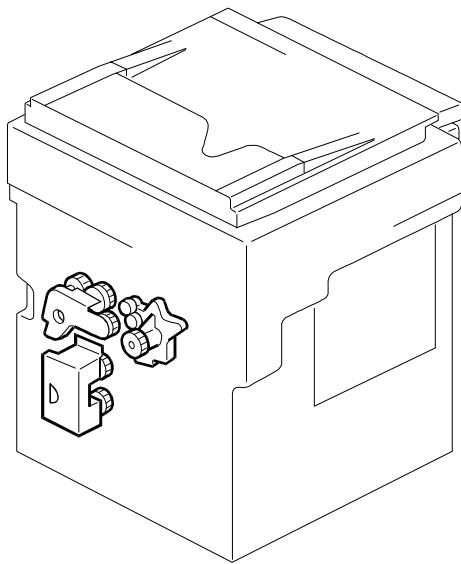
See Page 45

21.Drive Section 1 (A224)



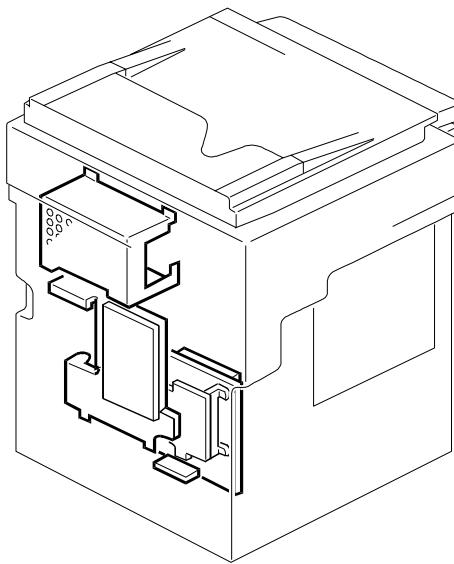
See Page 47

22.Drive Section 2 (A224)



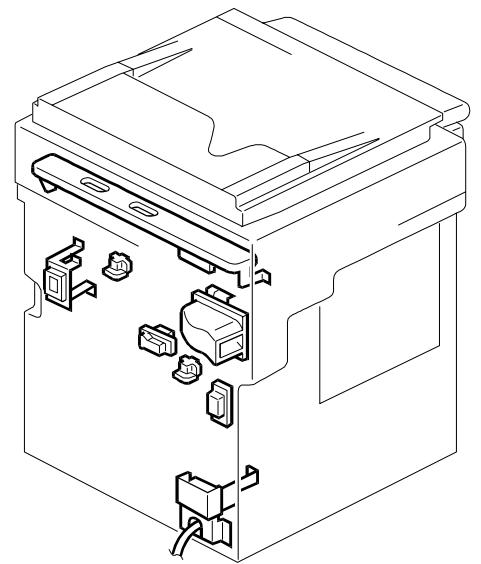
See Page 49

23.Electrical Section 1 (A224)



See Page 51

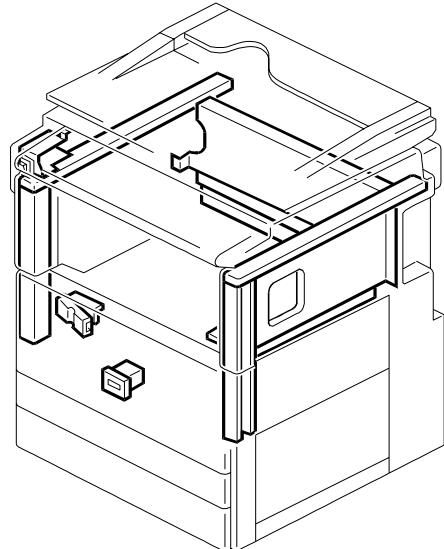
24.Electrical Section 2 (A224)



See Page 53

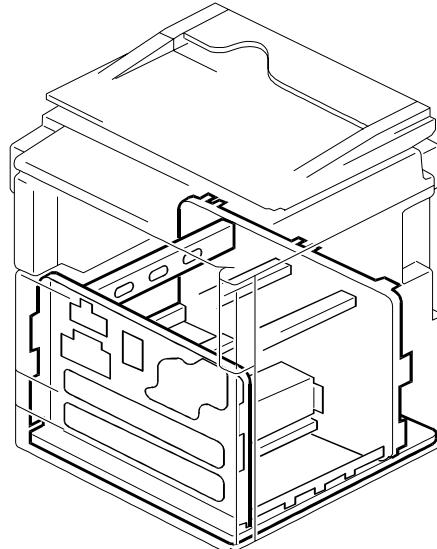
## LOCATION OF UNIT

25.Frame Section 1 (A224)



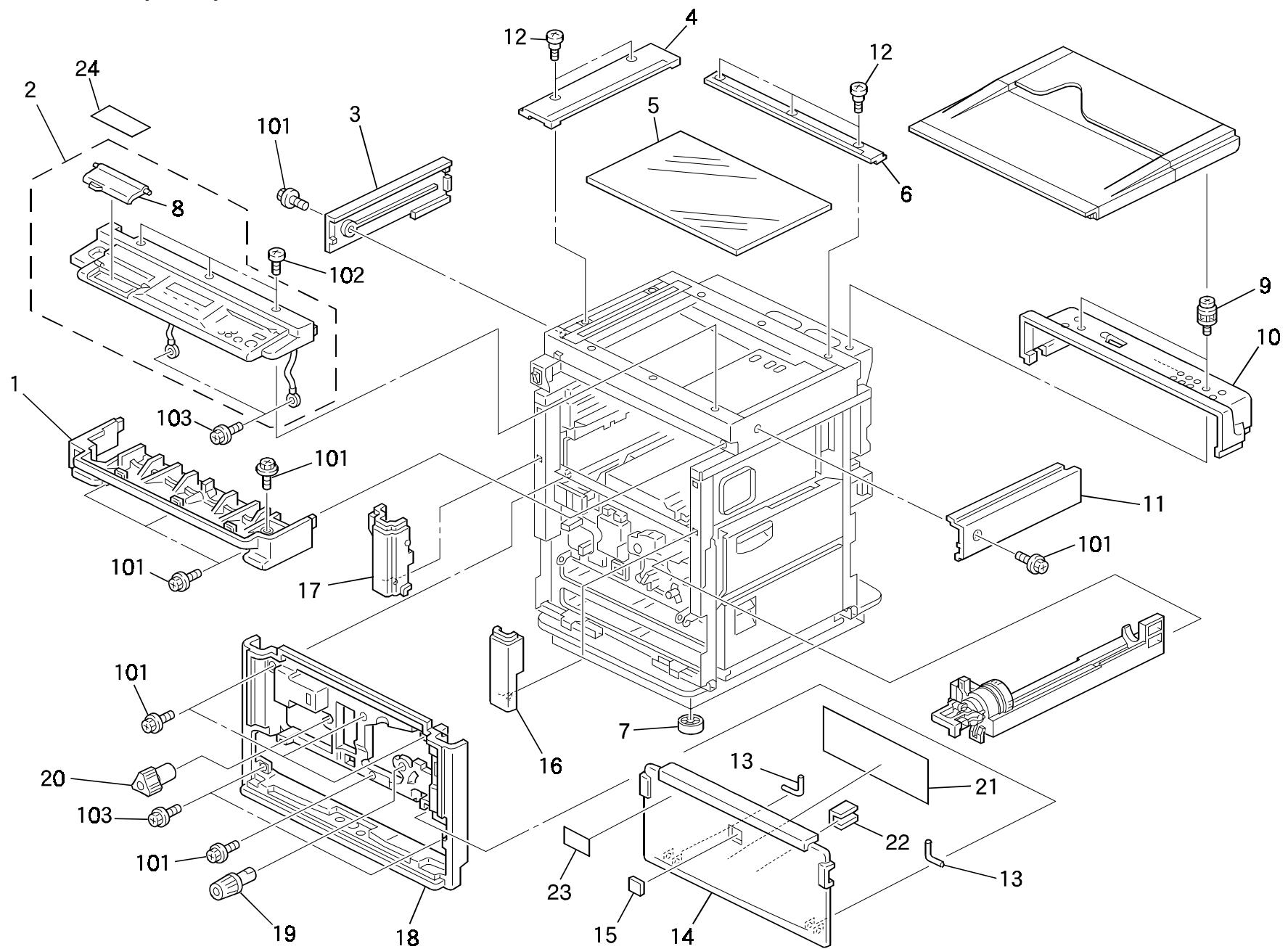
See Page 55

26.Frame Section 2 (A224)



See Page 57

## 1. EXTERIOR 1 (A224)

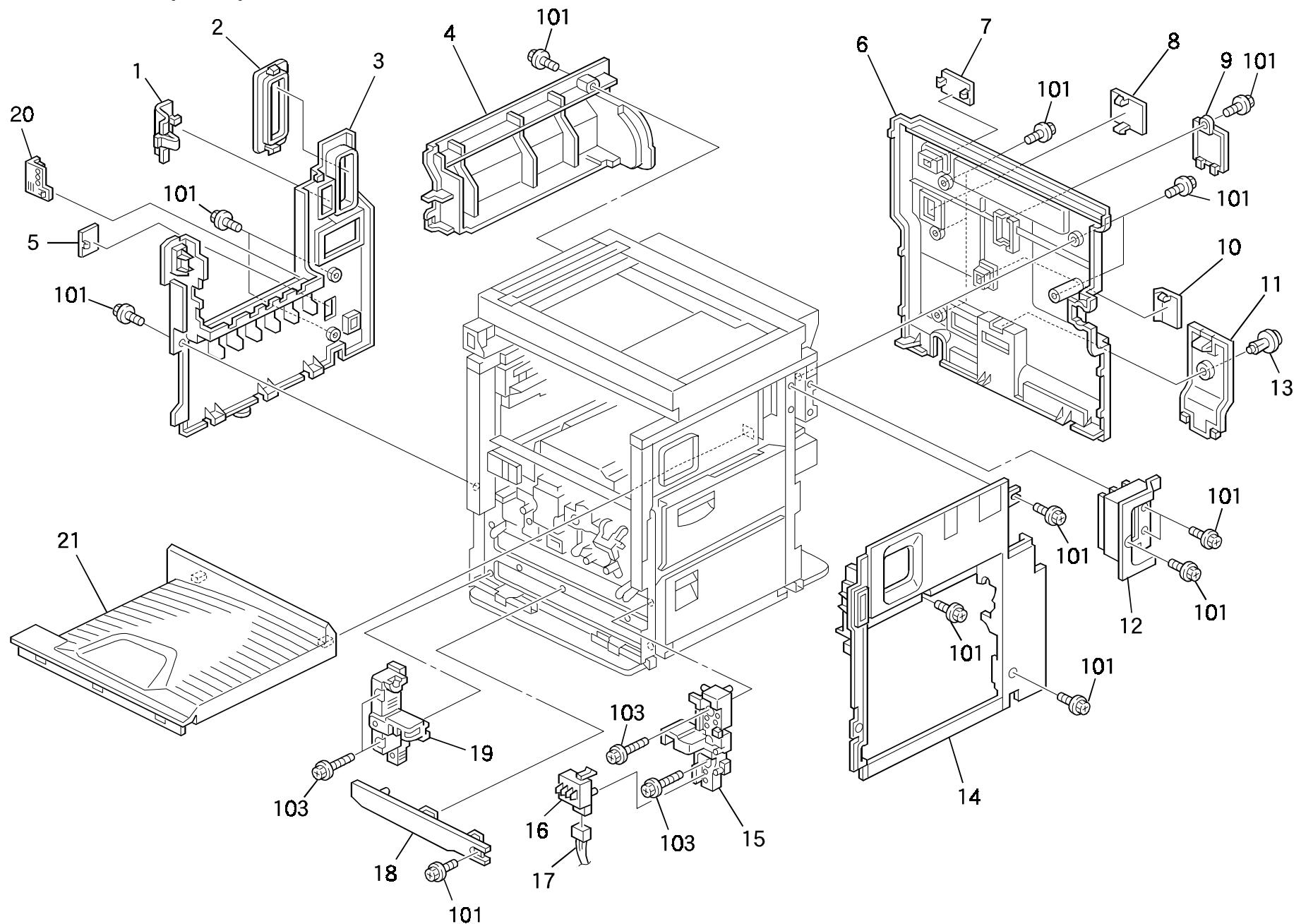


## 1. EXTERIOR 1 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                    | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1266 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel  | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1451 | Operation Panel Ass'y (LT)     | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1452 | Operation Panel Ass'y (A4)     | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1453 | Operation Panel Ass'y (SVN)    | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1404 | Operation Panel Ass'y (Asia)   | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1251 | Scanner Left Cover             | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1680 | Left Original Scale            | 1                 |
| 5         | 5215 1980 | Exposure Glass - A3T-3.2       | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 1757 | Rear Original Scale            | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 1052 | Stand                          | 4                 |
| 8         | A193 1474 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel  | 1                 |
| 9         | 5215 1667 | Platen Cover Stud              | 2                 |
| 10        | A193 1256 | Upper Rear Cover               | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1261 | Scanner Right Cover            | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 1759 | Stepped Screw                  | 5                 |
| 13        | G020 1332 | Hinge Front Door               | 2                 |
| 14        | A193 7226 | Front Door (GES/LAN)           | 1                 |
| 14        | A224 7224 | Front Door (SVN)               | 1                 |
| 14        | A224 7214 | Front Door (INF)               | 1                 |
| 14        | A224 1501 | Front Door (RIC)               | 1                 |
| 15        | A133 7112 | Emblem (SVN)                   | 1                 |
| 15        | A134 1383 | Emblem (RIC)                   | 1                 |
| 15        | A153 6423 | Support Cover                  | 1                 |
| 16        | A193 1341 | Right Front Cover              | 1                 |
| 17        | A193 1336 | Left Front Cover               | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 1301 | Front Cover                    | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 2783 | Registration Roller Knob       | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4480 | Fusing Knob                    | 1                 |
| 21        | A224 1320 | Operating Instruction Sheet    | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1259 | Rubber Protector - Front Cover | 1                 |
| 23        | A224 7341 | Decal - Brand Name - GES       | 1                 |
| 23        | A224 7343 | Decal - Brand Name - NSA       | 1                 |
| 23        | A224 7345 | Decal - Brand Name - REX       | 1                 |
| 23        | A224 7347 | Decal - Brand Name - LAN       | 1                 |
| 24        | C224 2867 | Decal - Key Top Cover (NSA)    | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                 | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 24        | C225 2866  | Decal - Key Top Cover (REX) | 1                 |
| 24        | A153 6409  | Decal - Key Top Cover (GES) | 1                 |
| 101       | 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8        |                   |
| 102       | 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5        |                   |

## 2. EXTERIOR 2 (A224)

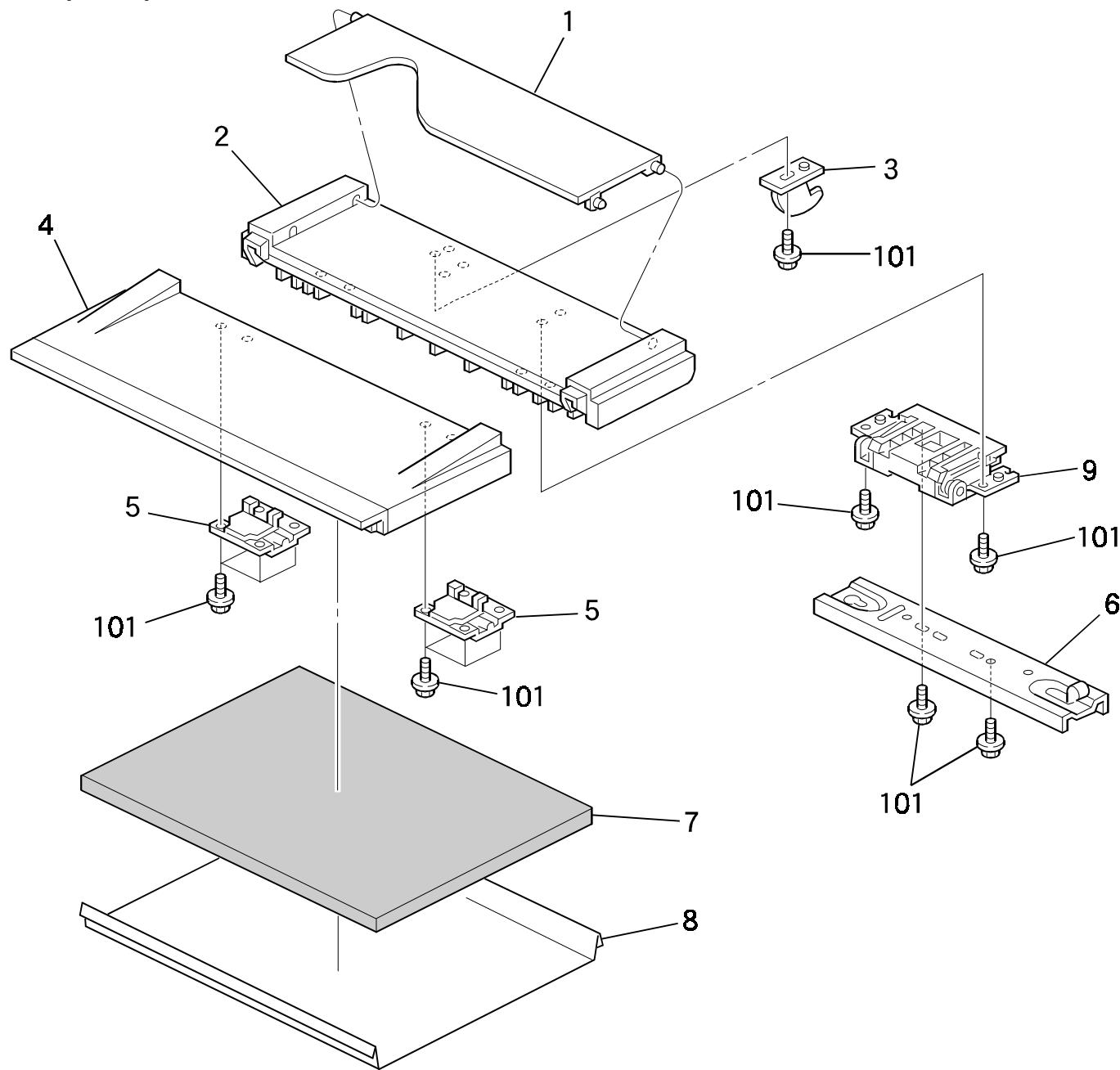


## 2. EXTERIOR 2 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1358 | Cap - RS232C                  | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1356 | Cap - IC Card                 | 1                 |
| 3         | A224 1207 | Lower Left Cover (115V)       | 1                 |
| 3         | A224 1209 | Lower Left Cover (230V)       | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1276 | Middle Left Cover             | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 1351 | Cap - Finisher                | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 1210 | Lower Rear Cover              | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 1348 | Cap - G4                      | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 1350 | Cap - NCU                     | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1354 | Cap - Memory                  | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 1352 | Cap - CSS                     | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1361 | Cap - Paper Tray Unit         | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 1281 | Rear Right Cover              | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 1345 | Rivet - M20                   | 1                 |
| 14        | A224 1291 | Lower Right Cover             | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2676 | Support - Paper Tray - Right  | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2620 | Push Switch - Paper Size      | 1                 |
| 17        | A224 5404 | Harness - Paper Size Sensor   | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 1316 | Inner Cover - Paper Feed Tray | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 2677 | Support - Paper Tray - Left   | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1349 | Cap - Sorter                  | 1                 |
| 21        | A193 1316 | Lower Exit Cover              | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8  |                   |
| 103       | 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3-14 |                   |

### 3. PLATEN COVER (A224)

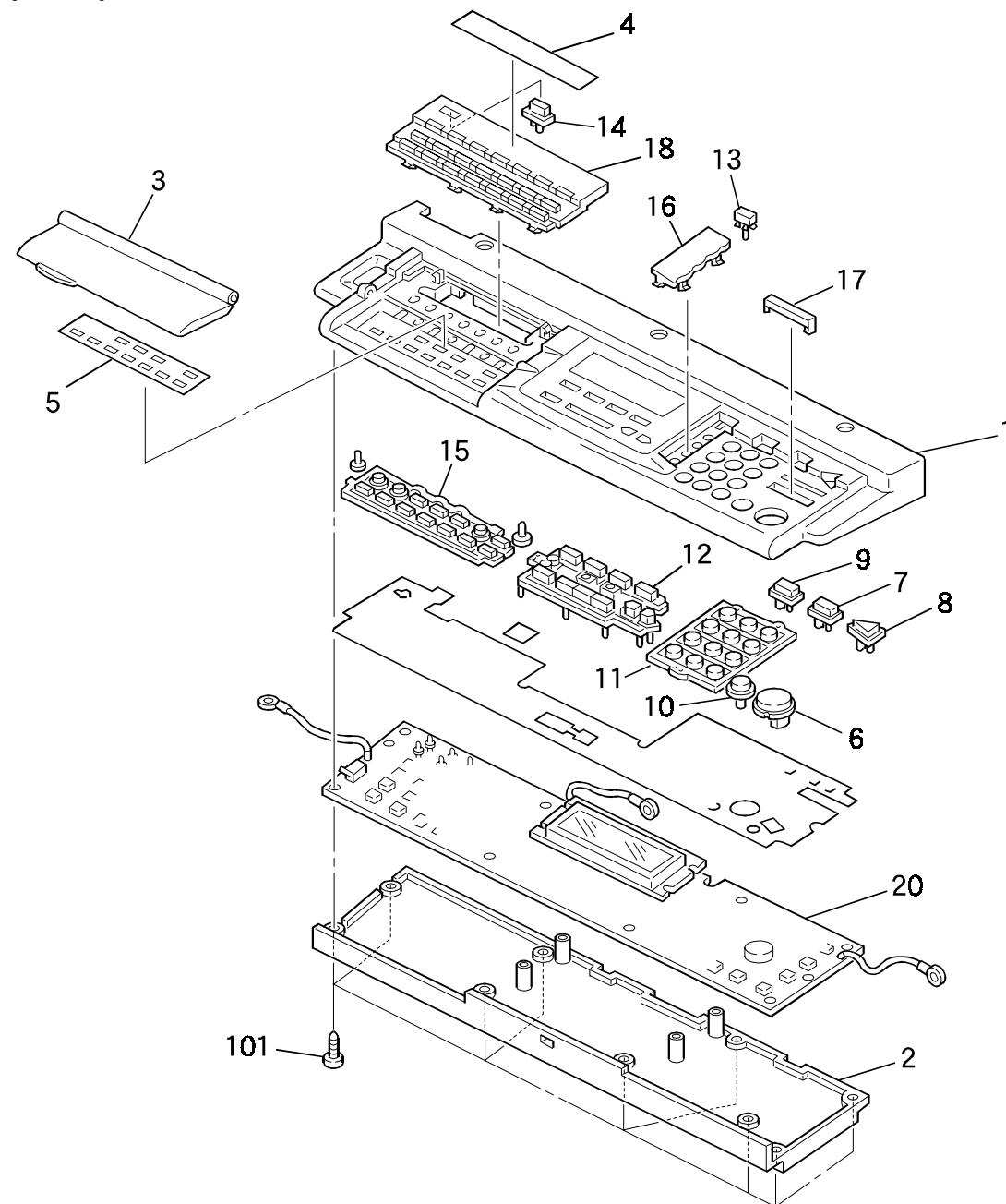


### 3. PLATEN COVER (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description               | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1396 | Original Holder           | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1391 | Rear Platen Cover         | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1381 | Platen Cover Actuator     | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1386 | Front Platen Cover        | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1317 | Platen Cover Bracket      | 2                 |
| 6         | A053 1957 | Flex Hinge - Platen Cover | 1                 |
| 7         | AA16 2067 | Platen Cover Pad          | 1                 |
| 8         | 5448 2804 | Platen Cover Sheet        | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1246 | Platen Cover Hinge Ass'y  | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0450 4012D | Tapping Screw - M4x12 |                   |

#### 4. OPERATION PANEL (A224)

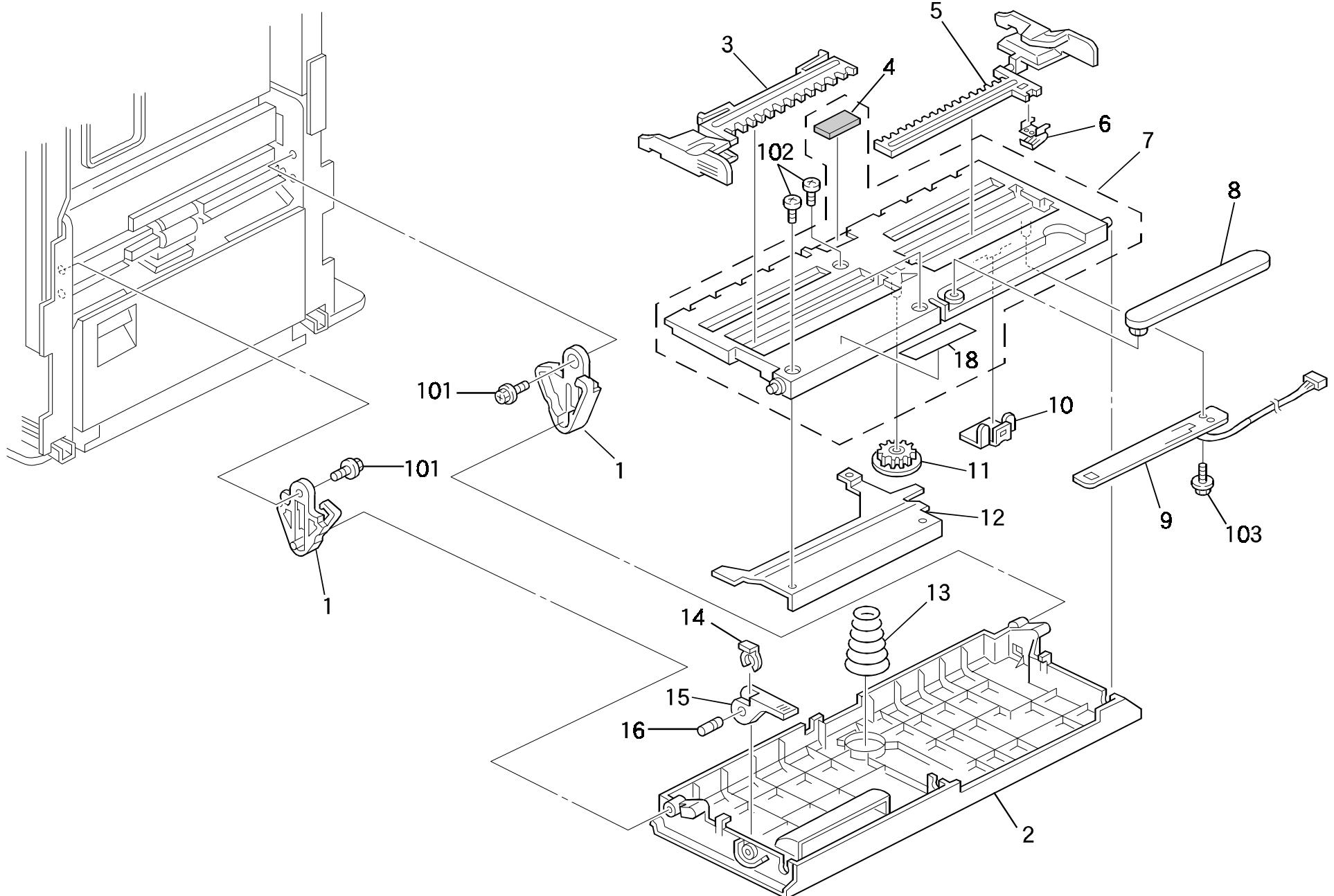


## 4. OPERATION PANEL (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| *         | A193 1451 | Operation Panel Ass'y (LT)    | 1                 |
| *         | A193 1452 | Operation Panel Ass'y (A4)    | 1                 |
| *         | A193 1453 | Operation Panel Ass'y (SVN)   | 1                 |
| *         | A193 1404 | Operation Panel Ass'y (ASIA)  | 1                 |
| 1         | A193 1455 | Operation Panel Case (LT)     | 1                 |
| 1         | A193 1465 | Operation Panel Case (A4)     | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1472 | Lower Case - Operation Panel  | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1474 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1456 | Decal - Operation Panel (LT)  | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1466 | Decal - Operation Panel (A4)  | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1457 | Sheet - Operation Panel (LT)  | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1467 | Sheet - Operation Panel (A4)  | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 1477 | Key Top - Start               | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 1491 | Key Top - Start (SVN)         | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 1478 | Key Top - Clear Mode          | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 1492 | Key Top - Clear Mode (SVN)    | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 1479 | Key Top - Interrupt           | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 1493 | Key Top - Interrupt (SVN)     | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1480 | Key Top - Program Mode        | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1494 | Key Top - Program (SVN)       | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 1481 | Key Top - Clear               | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 1495 | Key Top - Clear (SVN)         | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1461 | Key Top - 10 Key (LT)         | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1463 | Key Top - 10 Key (ASIA)       | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1482 | Key Top - 10 Key (A4)         | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1496 | Key Top - 10 Key (SVN)        | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 1483 | Key Top - LCD                 | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 1497 | Key Top - LCD (SVN)           | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 1458 | Key Top - Memory (LT)         | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 1468 | Key Top - Memory (A4)         | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 1498 | Key Top - Memory (SVN)        | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1485 | Key Top - Initial             | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1499 | Key Top - Initial (SVN)       | 1                 |
| 15        | A193 1486 | Key Top - Behind              | 1                 |
| 15        | A193 1449 | Key Top - Behind (SVN)        | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 16        | A193 1487  | Right Cover - Operation Panel | 1                 |
| 17        | A193 1488  | Cover - Application           | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 1473  | Upper Cover - Operation Panel | 1                 |
| 19        | A193 1460  | LCD (LT)                      | 1                 |
| 19        | A193 1469  | LCD (A4)                      | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1459  | Operation Board (LT)          | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1462  | Operation Panel Board (A4)    | 1                 |
| 101       | 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5          |                   |

## 5. BY-PASS FEED TABLE (A224)

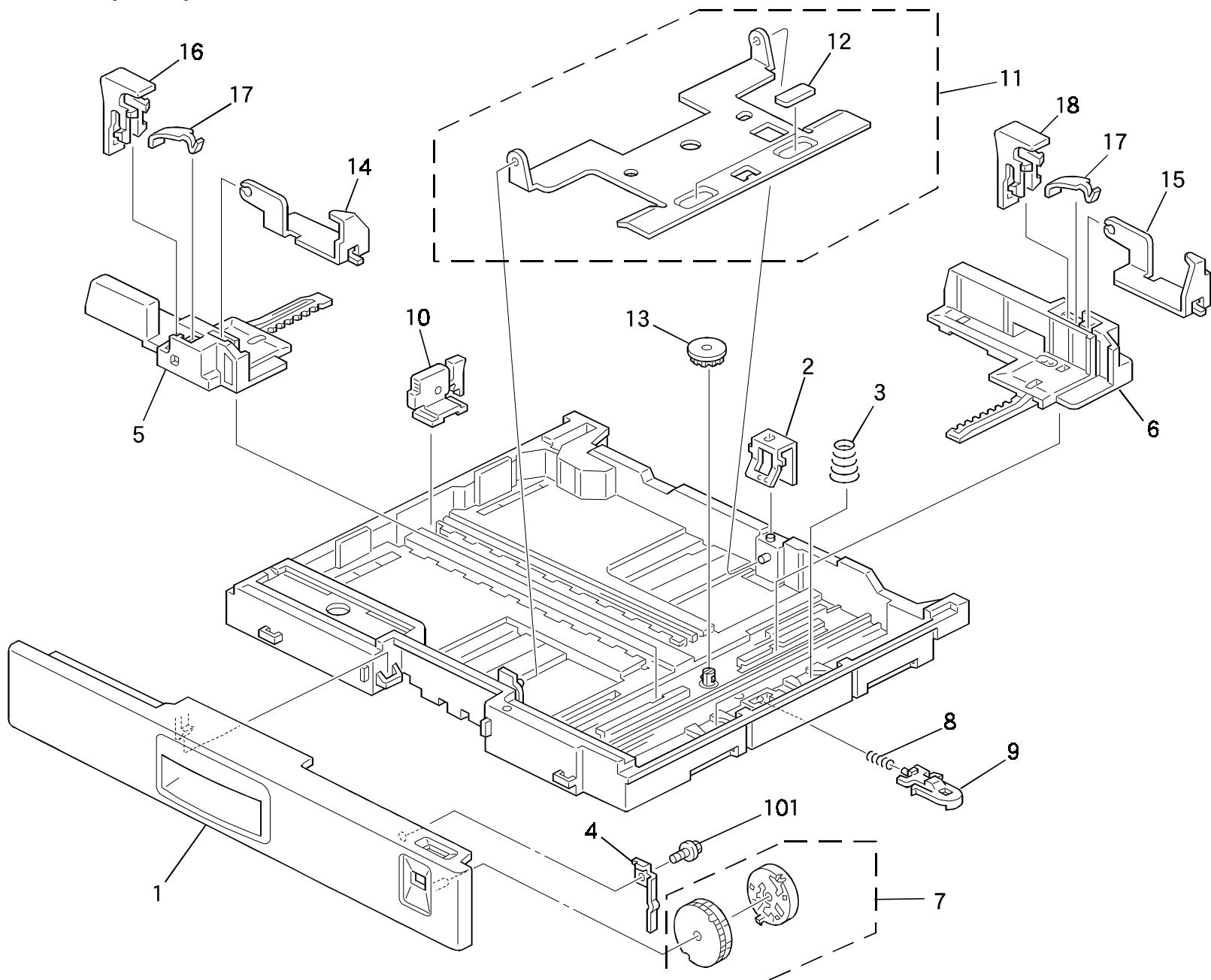


## 5. BY-PASS FEED TABLE (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                     | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2735 | Guide - By-pass Feed Table      | 2                 |
| 2         | G020 2701 | Cover - By-pass Table           | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2706 | Left Side Fence - By-pass Feed  | 1                 |
| 4         | 5215 2713 | Bottom Plate Pad                | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 2705 | Right Side Fence - By-pass Feed | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 2707 | Sensor Conductor - By-pass Feed | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 2709 | Bottom Plate - By-pass Table    | 1                 |
| 8         | A190 2702 | Paper Guide                     | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 5280 | By-pass Feed Sensor             | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2708 | Spring Plate - By-pass Feed     | 1                 |
| 11        | G011 3305 | Gear - 16T                      | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 2782 | Stay - By-pass Table            | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 2702 | Pressure Spring - By-pass Feed  | 1                 |
| 14        | 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                       | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2784 | Lever - By-pass Feed Table      | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2786 | Shaft - By-pass Release Lever   | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |

## 6. PAPER TRAY (A224)

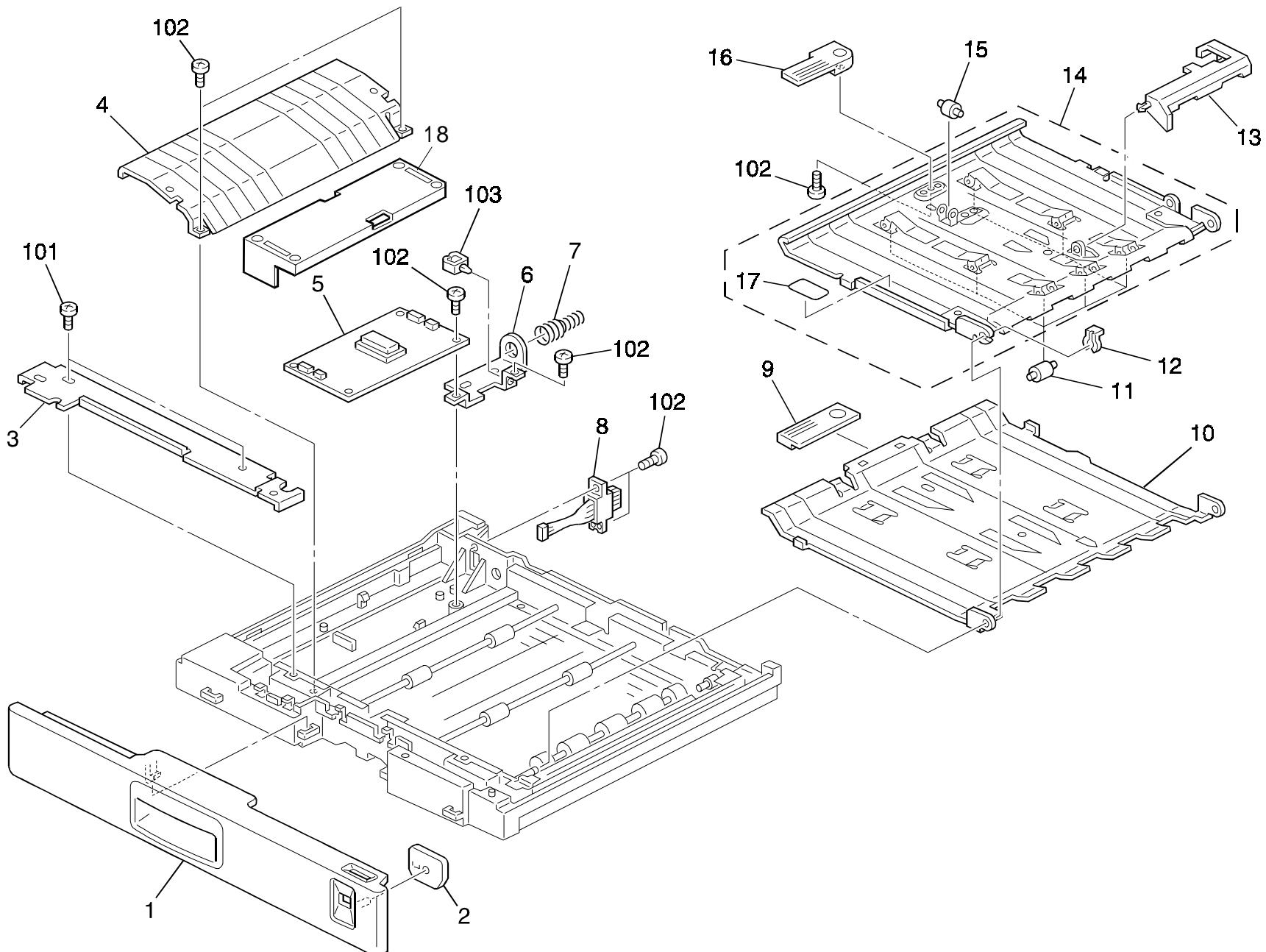


## 6. PAPER TRAY (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                    | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2647 | Paper Tray Cover               | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 2658 | Grounding Plate - Bottom Plate | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2656 | Pressure Spring - Bottom Plate | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 2648 | Holder - Paper Size Detector   | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 2560 | Front Side Fence               | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 2567 | Rear Side Faence               | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 2649 | Paper Size Detector - LT       | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 2650 | Paper Size Detector - A4       | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 2599 | Spring - Release Lever         | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 2592 | Release Lever - Bottom Plate   | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2644 | End Fence                      | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 2661 | Bottom Plate Ass'y             | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 2645 | Friction Pad                   | 2                 |
| 13        | AB01 3868 | Gear - 16Z                     | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 2573 | Front Paper Separator          | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2558 | Rear Paper Separator           | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2664 | Front Stopper Lever            | 1                 |
| 17        | A157 2769 | Rear Stopper Spring            | 2                 |
| 18        | A190 2642 | Rear Lever Stopper             | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No. | Description | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
|           |          |             |                   |

## **7. DUPLEX TRAY 1 (A224)**

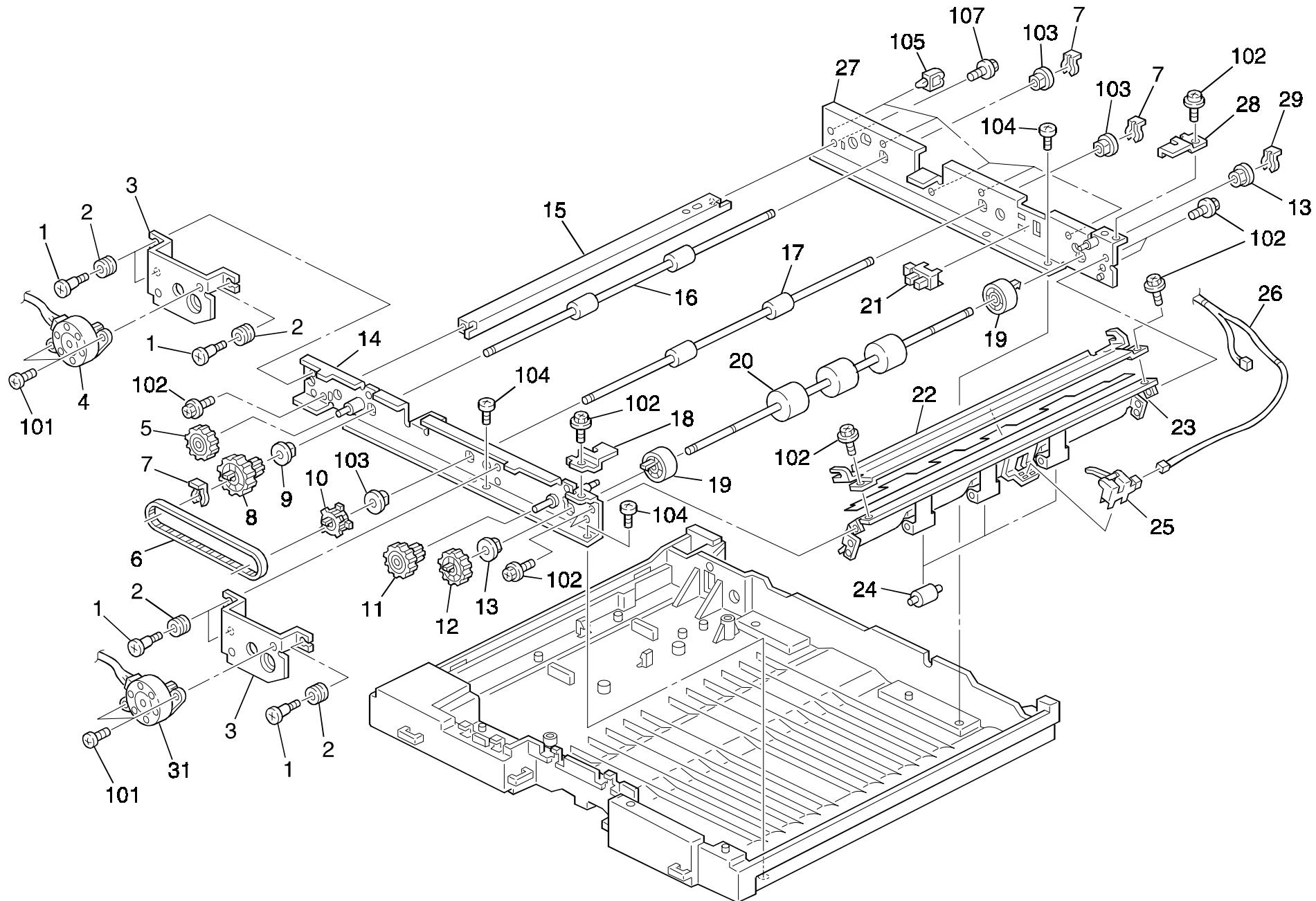


## 7. DUPLEX TRAY 1 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                    | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2647 | Paper Tray Cover               | 1                 |
| 2         | G694 4703 | Duplex Indicator               | 1                 |
| 3         | G694 4781 | Front Duplex Cover             | 1                 |
| 4         | G694 4783 | Left Duplex Cover              | 1                 |
| 5         | G694 5350 | Duplex Drive Board             | 1                 |
| 6         | G694 4791 | Grounding Plate                | 1                 |
| 7         | G694 4792 | Grounding Plate Spring         | 1                 |
| 8         | G694 5200 | Duplex Connector Harness       | 1                 |
| 9         | A134 4739 | Lower Guide Plate Knob         | 1                 |
| 10        | G694 4730 | Lower Guide Plate              | 1                 |
| 11        | AF02 2077 | Driven Roller                  | 1                 |
| 12        | 5206 2686 | Snap Ring                      | 1                 |
| 13        | G694 4735 | Inverter Feeler                | 1                 |
| 14        | G694 4740 | Upper Guide Plate              | 1                 |
| 15        | G694 4747 | Guide Plate Holder             | 1                 |
| 16        | A134 4726 | Guide Plate Knob               | 1                 |
| 17        | A134 4884 | Decal - Duplex Misfeed Removal | 1                 |
| 18        | G694 4788 | Lower Cover - Duplex Board     | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description               | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6      |                   |
| 102       | 0452 3008Z | Bind Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |
| 103       | 1105 0319  | Harness Clamp             |                   |

## 8. DUPLEX TRAY 2 (A224)

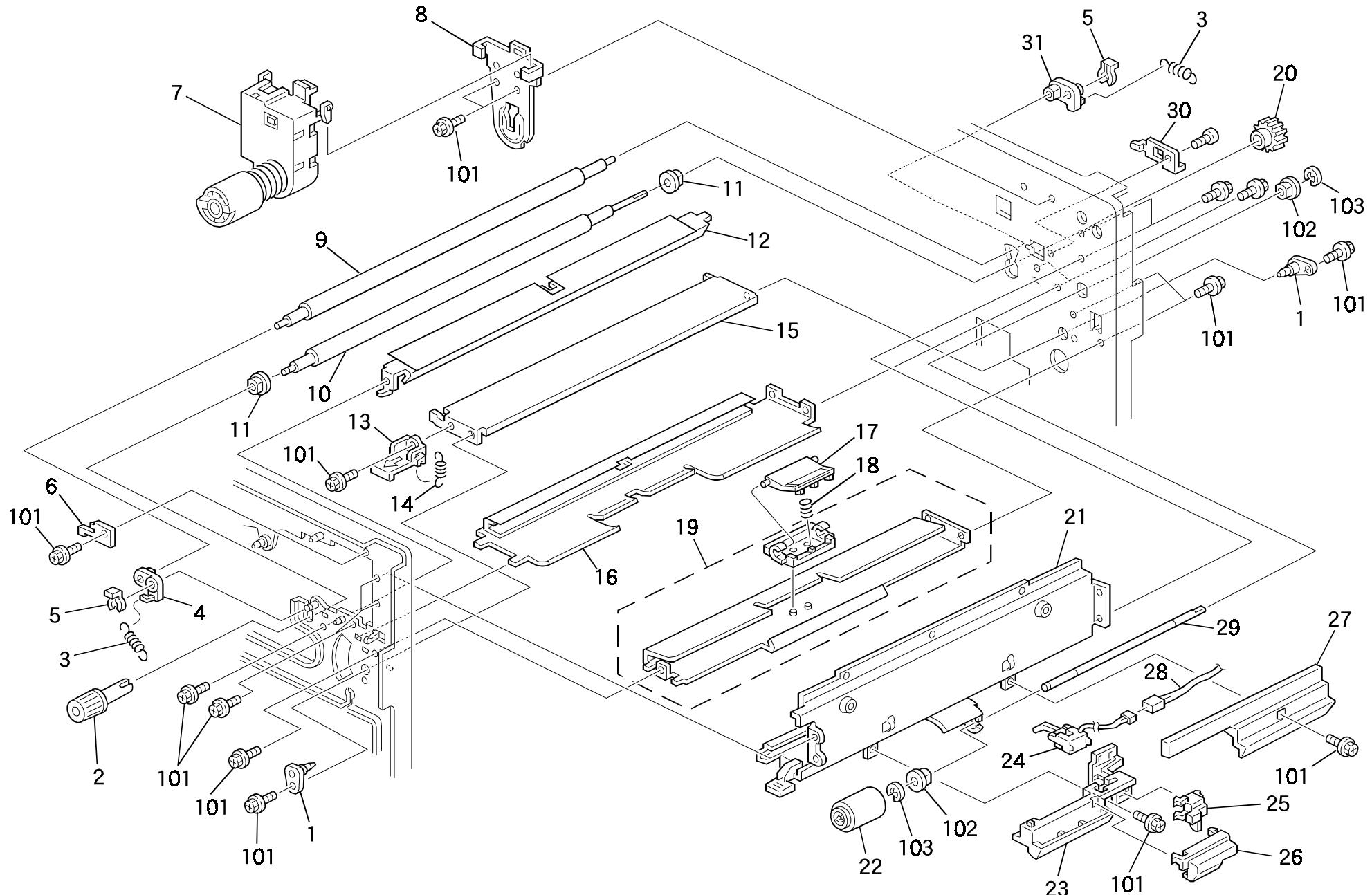


## 8. DUPLEX TRAY 2 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                    | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G694 4762 | Stepped Screw - M3             | 6                 |
| 2         | G694 4761 | Cushion                        | 6                 |
| 3         | G694 4760 | Motor Bracket                  | 2                 |
| 4         | G694 5202 | Transport Motor                | 1                 |
| 5         | G694 4716 | Gear - 46Z                     | 1                 |
| 6         | AA04 3373 | Timing Belt - S2M308           | 1                 |
| 7         | 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                      | 3                 |
| 8         | G694 4757 | Gear - 24Z                     | 1                 |
| 9         | G694 4759 | Bushing - 6mm                  | 1                 |
| 10        | AB03 0474 | Pulley - 24Z                   | 1                 |
| 11        | G694 4715 | Gear - 24Z/46Z                 | 1                 |
| 12        | G694 4753 | Gear - 48Z                     | 1                 |
| 13        | 5053 0223 | Bushing - 8mm                  | 2                 |
| 14        | G694 4710 | Front Side Plate - Duplex Unit | 1                 |
| 15        | G694 4728 | Duplex Unit Stay               | 1                 |
| 16        | G694 4755 | Left Transport Roller          | 1                 |
| 17        | G694 4756 | Middle Transport Roller        | 1                 |
| 18        | G694 4717 | Front Stopper - Guide Plate    | 1                 |
| 19        | G694 4752 | Inverter Roller Supporter      | 2                 |
| 20        | G694 4751 | Inverter Roller - Duplex Unit  | 1                 |
| 21        | AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 1                 |
| 22        | G694 4725 | Inverter Guide Plate           | 1                 |
| 23        | G694 4706 | Lower Exit Guide               | 1                 |
| 24        | AF02 2077 | Driven Roller                  | 3                 |
| 25        | G694 5736 | Exit Sensor                    | 1                 |
| 26        | G694 5201 | Sensor Harness - Duplex Unit   | 1                 |
| 27        | G694 4720 | Rear Side Plate - Duplex Unit  | 1                 |
| 28        | G694 4723 | Rear Stopper - Guide Plate     | 1                 |
| 29        | 5215 2621 | Snap Ring - M6                 | 1                 |
| 30        | G694 5737 | Inverter Motor DC 8.4W         | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0353 0060B | Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6 |                   |
| 102       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6          |                   |
| 103       | 0805 3480  | Bushing - 6mm                 |                   |
| 104       | 0452 3008Z | Bind Tapping Screw - M3x8     |                   |
| 105       | 1105 0319  | Harness Clamp                 |                   |

## 9. REGISTRATION (A224)

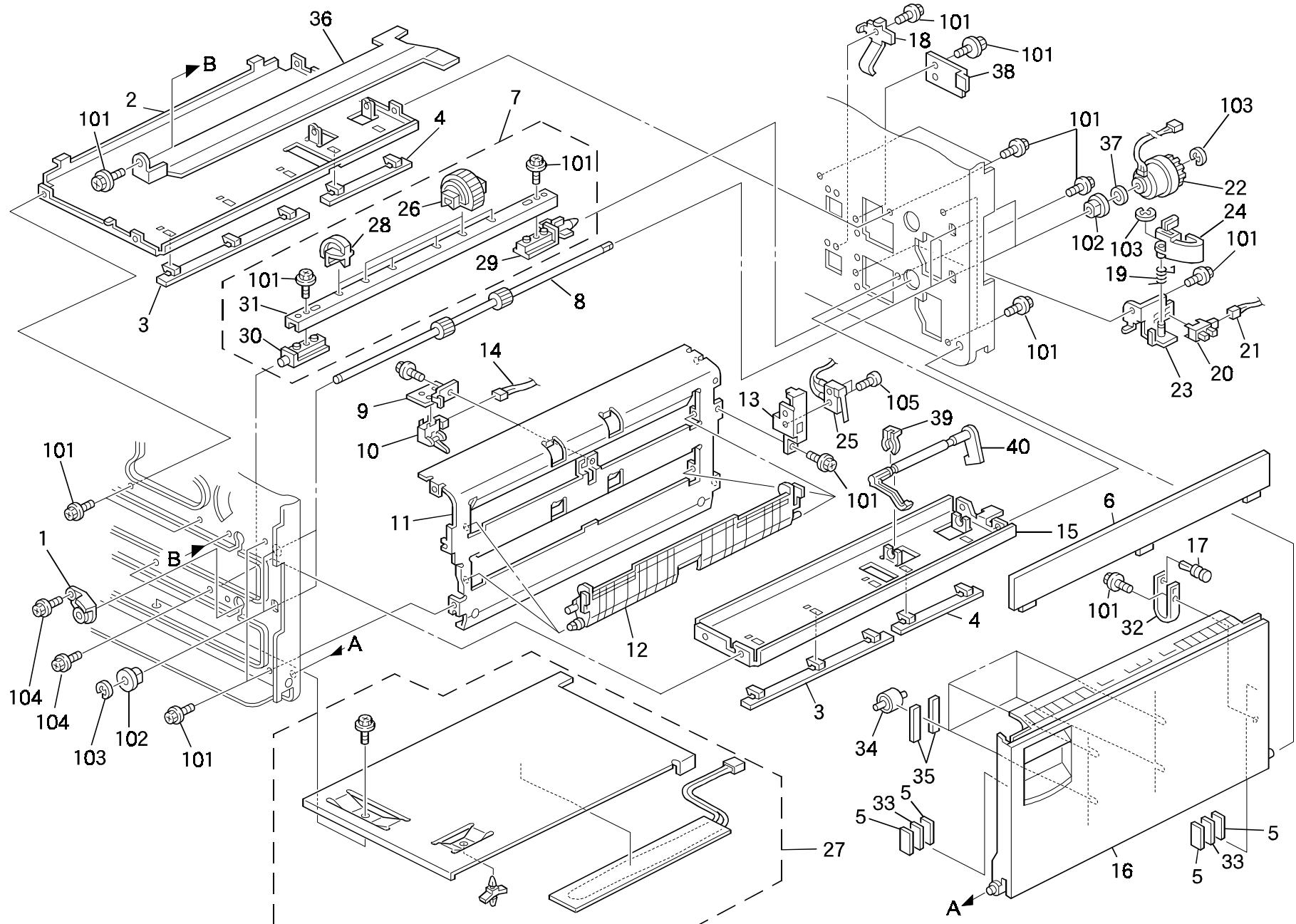


## 9. REGISTRATION (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 3888 | Pin - Transfer Guide               | 2                 |
| 2         | G020 2783 | Registration Roller Knob           | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2743 | Tension Spring                     | 2                 |
| 4         | G020 2780 | Front Bushing - Registration       | 1                 |
| 5         | 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                          | 2                 |
| 6         | A193 3370 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle - Asia  | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 3367 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (A4)    | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 3371 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (OEM)   | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 1111 | Motor - DC 2.16W                   | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1161 | Bracket - Toner Supply Motor       | 1                 |
| 9         | A224 2741 | Upper Registration Roller          | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2740 | Lower Registration Roller          | 1                 |
| 11        | AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7                   | 2                 |
| 12        | G020 2745 | Lower Guide Plate - Regist         | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 2765 | Knob - Lower Transport Guide       | 1                 |
| 14        | AA06 0331 | Release Spring                     | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2761 | Lower Transport Guide              | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2754 | Upper Paper Guide                  | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 2714 | Friction Pad - By-pass Feed        | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 2713 | Pressure Spring                    | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 2718 | Stay - By-pass Feed                | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 3361 | Guide Plate - Toner Supply         | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 2721 | By-pass Feed Roller                | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 2753 | Bracket - Registration Sensor      | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 2771 | Registration Sensor                | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 2772 | By-pass Paper End Sensor           | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 2787 | Cover - By-pass Paper End Sensor   | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 2785 | Cover - Feed Roller Shaft          | 1                 |
| 28        | G020 5417 | Harness - Registration Sensor      | 1                 |
| 29        | G020 2722 | By-pass Feed Shaft                 | 1                 |
| 30        | A224 1064 | PCU Bracket                        | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 2781 | Rear Bushing - Registration Roller | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |
| 102       | 0805 3385  | Bushing - 6mm        |                   |
| 103       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4  |                   |

## 10. PAPER FEED SECTION (A224)

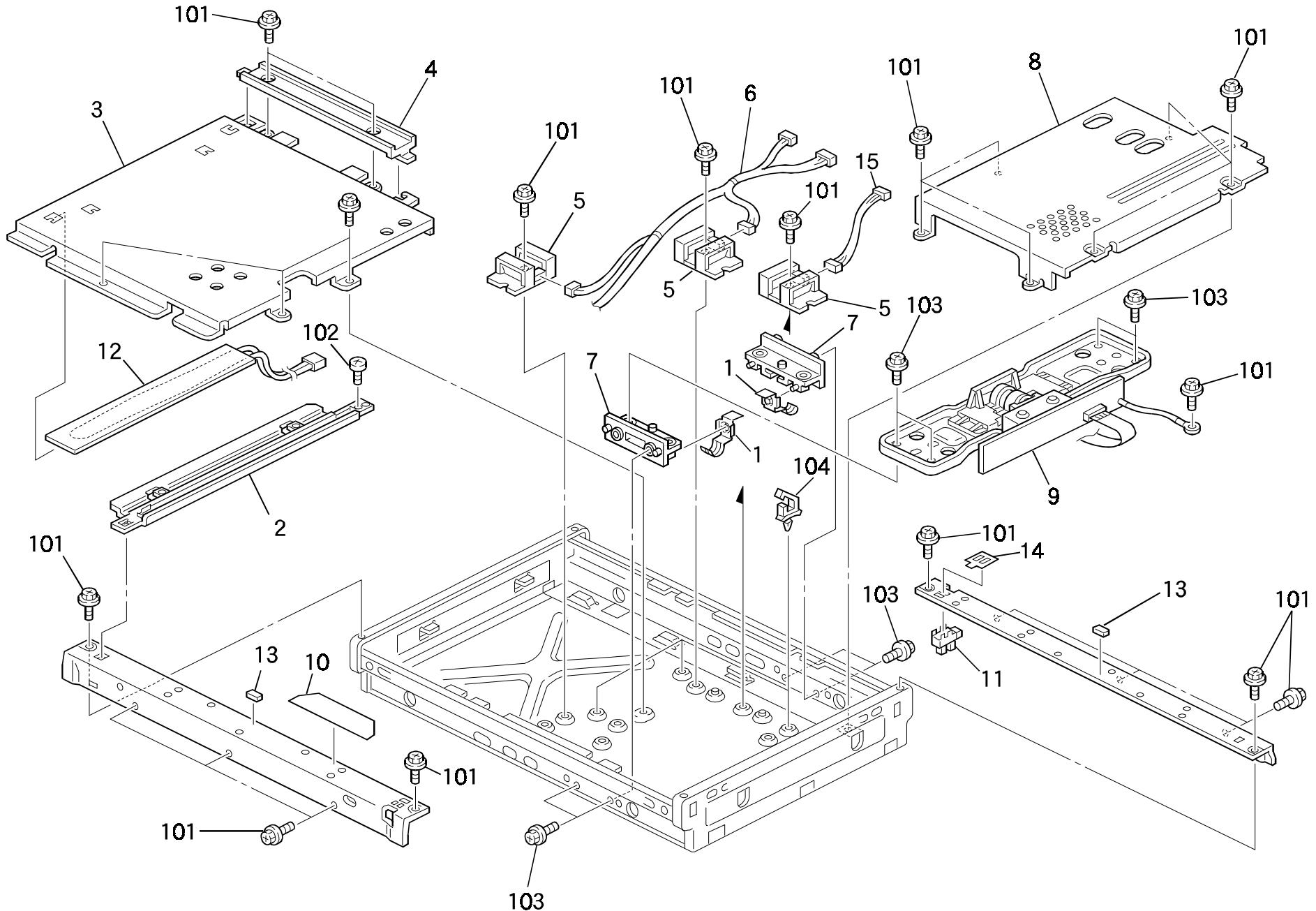


## 10. PAPER FEED SECTION (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                         | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2587 | Bushing - Paper Feed                | 2                 |
| 2         | G020 1096 | Right Shielding Plate               | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2655 | Upper Front Guide - Paper Tray      | 2                 |
| 4         | G020 2654 | Upper Rear Guide - Paper Tray       | 2                 |
| 5         | G697 1261 | Magnetic Catch Bracket              | 4                 |
| 6         | G020 2762 | Lower Transport Guide               | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 2554 | Paper Feed Roller Ass'y             | 1                 |
| 8         | A224 2564 | Relay Roller                        | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 2589 | Bracket - Vertical Transport Sensor | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2584 | Photointerruptor                    | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 2610 | Left Vertical Transport Guide       | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 2612 | Vertical Relay Guide                | 2                 |
| 13        | G020 2616 | Bracket - Microswitch               | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 5408 | Harness - Transport Sensor          | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2618 | Stay - Paper End Sensor             | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2632 | Guide Plate - Vertical Transport    | 1                 |
| 17        | A048 2838 | Nylon Rivet                         | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 2643 | Front Grounding Plate - Paper Tray  | 2                 |
| 19        | G020 2626 | Release Spring - Paper End Feeler   | 1                 |
| 20        | AW02 0075 | Photointerruptor                    | 1                 |
| 21        | A224 5409 | Harness - Paper End Sensor          | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1113 | Relay Roller Clutch                 | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 2580 | Paper End Sensor Bracket            | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 2622 | Release Arm - Paper End Feeler      | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 2615 | Microswitch                         | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 2555 | Paper Feed Roller                   | 2                 |
| 27        | A193 9800 | Tray Heater - 115V                  | 1                 |
| 27        | A193 9801 | Tray Heater - 230V                  | 1                 |
| 28        | G020 2565 | Paper Guide                         | 4                 |
| 29        | G020 2586 | Rear Pin - Paper Feed Roller        | 1                 |
| 30        | G020 2585 | Front Pin - Paper Feed Roller       | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 2570 | Shaft - Paper Feed Roller           | 1                 |
| 32        | G020 2625 | Holder - Vertical Transport Guide   | 1                 |
| 33        | AG07 0012 | Magnet                              | 2                 |
| 34        | AF02 0283 | Pressure Roller                     | 4                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                     | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 35        | G020 2635  | Spring Plate - Driven Roller    | 8                 |
| 36        | A224 2554  | Cover - Paper Feed              | 1                 |
| 37        | 5415 2578  | Spacer - 6x14x3mm               | 2                 |
| 38        | A224 2596  | Cover - Paper End Sensor        | 1                 |
| 39        | 5447 2681  | Snap Ring                       | 1                 |
| 40        | G020 2581  | Paper End Feeler                | 1                 |
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6            |                   |
| 102       | 0805 3480  | Bushing - 6mm                   |                   |
| 103       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4             |                   |
| 104       | 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8            |                   |
| 105       | 0242 0080B | Philips Pan Head Screw - M2 X 8 |                   |

## 11. OPTICS SECTION 1 (A224)

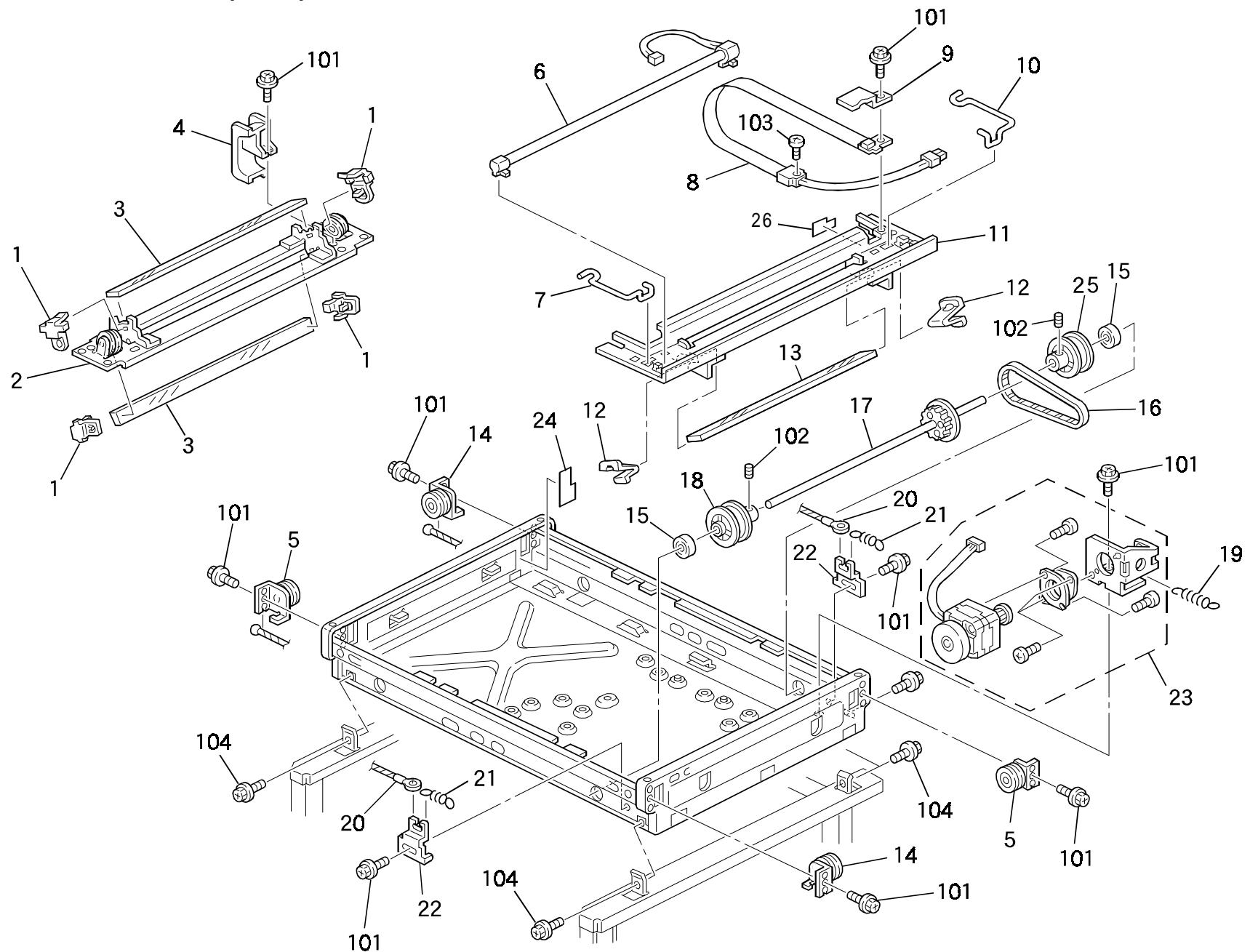


## 11. OPTICS SECTION 1 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                      | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1790 | Grounding Plate - Lens Block     | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1754 | Bracket - Left Original Scale    | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1824 | Left Inner Cover - Scanner Unit  | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 1781 | Lower Harness Guide              | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 5906 | Original Sensor                  | 3                 |
| 6         | A224 5414 | Harness - Scanner Unit           | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 1826 | Lens Block Holder                | 2                 |
| 8         | A193 1689 | Right Inner Cover                | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1673 | Lens Holder Ass'y                | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 1819 | Front Seal - Scanner Frame       | 1                 |
| 11        | AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter                 | 1                 |
| 12        | AX40 0089 | Anticondensation Heater - 230V   | 1                 |
| 12        | AX40 0088 | Anticondensation Heater - 115V   | 1                 |
| 13        | 5442 1924 | Exposure Glass Cushion           | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1793 | Scanner Home Sensor Stopper      | 1                 |
| 15        | A193 5401 | Harness - Original Sensor (230V) | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6  |                   |
| 102       | 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5  |                   |
| 103       | 0450 3010B | Tapping Screw - M3x10 |                   |
| 104       | 1105 0460  | Clamp                 |                   |

## 12. OPTICS SECTION 2 (A224)

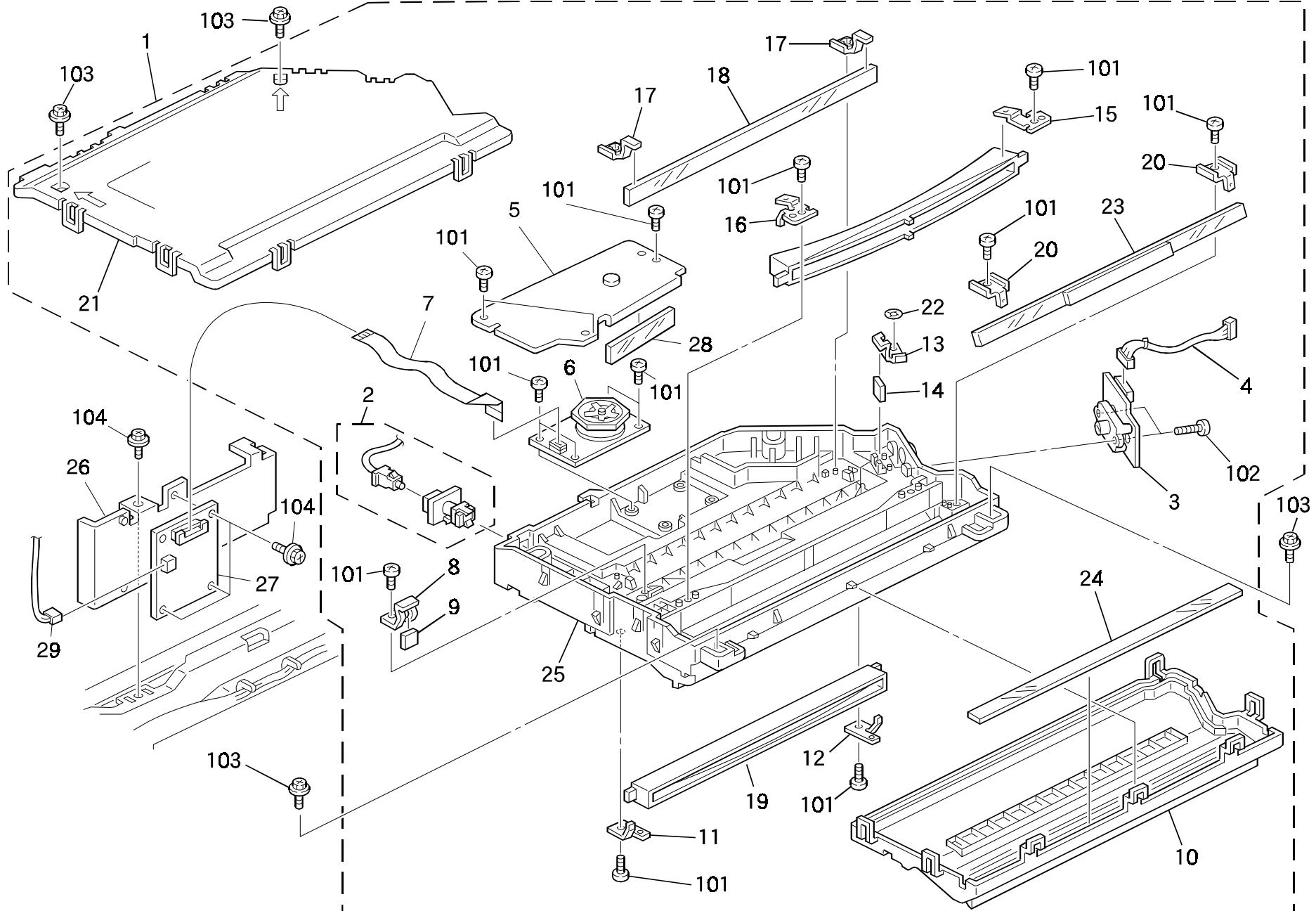


## 12. OPTICS SECTION 2 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1777 | 2nd/3rd Mirror Holder         | 4                 |
| 2         | A193 1770 | 2nd Scanner Ass'y             | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 1669 | 2nd/3rd Mirror                | 2                 |
| 4         | A193 1776 | Upper Harness Guide           | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1841 | Pulley - Front Left           | 2                 |
| 6         | A193 5702 | Exposure Lamp                 | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 1766 | Wire Clamp                    | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 5703 | Exposure Lamp Harness         | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 1799 | Harness Guide - Exposure Lamp | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 1769 | Clamp - Rear Wire             | 1                 |
| 11        | A193 1760 | 1st Scanner Ass'y             | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 1767 | 1st Mirror Holder             | 2                 |
| 13        | A193 1764 | 1st Mirror                    | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1845 | Pulley - Rear Left            | 2                 |
| 15        | A193 1829 | Ball Bearing - M8             | 2                 |
| 16        | A193 1840 | Timing Belt - L220 B8         | 1                 |
| 17        | A193 1682 | Scanner Drive Pulley Ass'y    | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 1832 | Front Scanner Pulley          | 2                 |
| 19        | A193 1784 | Tension Spring                | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1838 | Scanner Drive Wire            | 2                 |
| 21        | A193 1783 | Tension Spring                | 2                 |
| 22        | A193 1849 | Tension Bracket               | 2                 |
| 23        | A193 1690 | Scanner Motor - DC 6W         | 1                 |
| 24        | A193 1798 | Decal- Side Plate             | 1                 |
| 25        | A193 1831 | Rear Scanner Pulley           | 1                 |
| 26        | A193 1796 | Decal - Carriage              | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                       | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6              |                   |
| 102       | 0575 0050E | Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M5x5 |                   |
| 103       | 0453 3014B | Taping Screw - M3x14              |                   |
| 104       | 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8              |                   |

## **13. LASER UNIT (A224)**

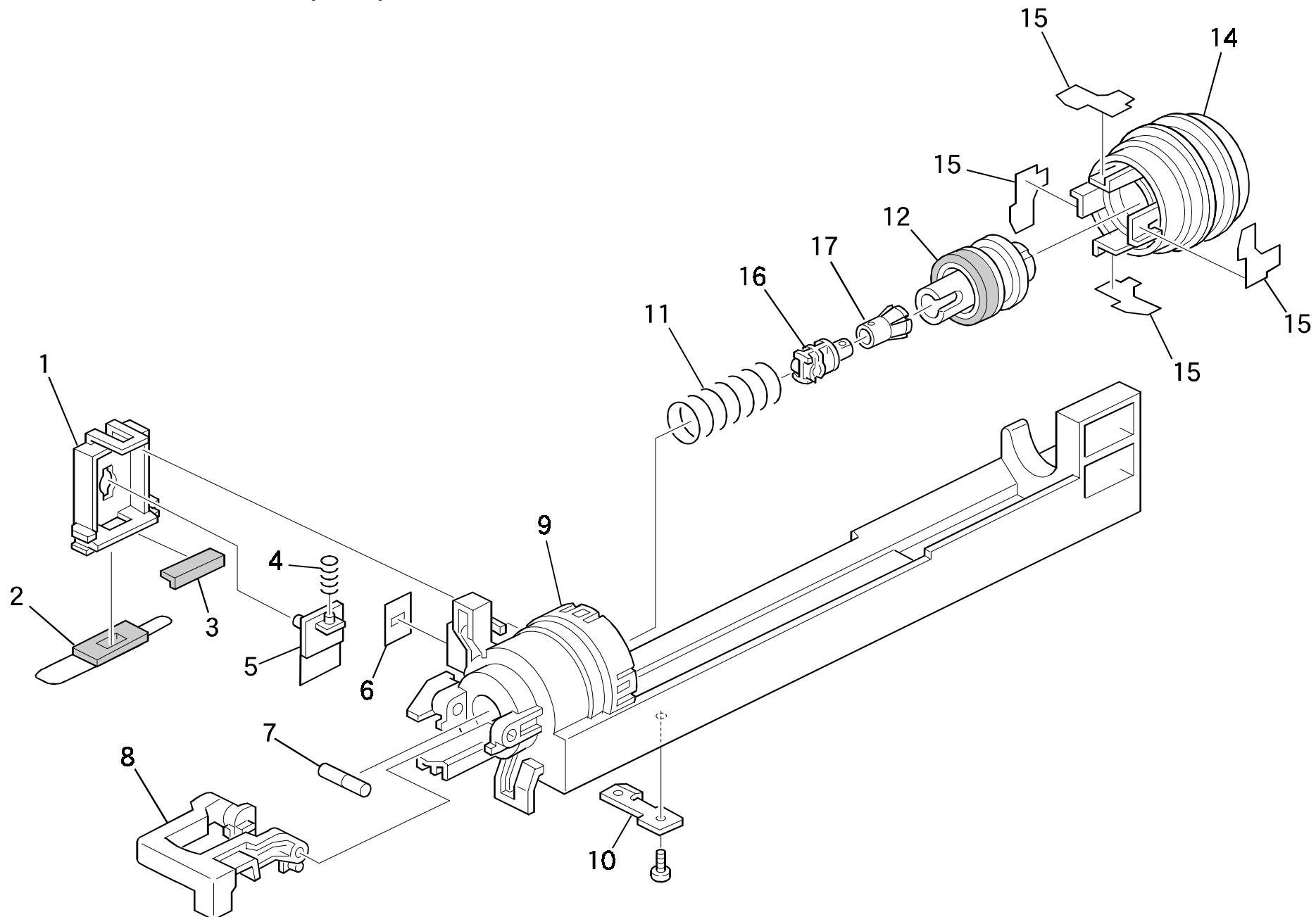


## 13. LASER UNIT (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                         | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A224 1853 | Laser Unit Ass'y (115V)             | 1                 |
| 1         | A224 1855 | Laser Unit Ass'y (230V)             | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 1912 | Sync Detector                       | 1                 |
| 3         | A224 1861 | LD Unit (115V)                      | 1                 |
| 3         | A224 1865 | LD Unit (230V)                      | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 5742 | LD Unit Harness (115V)              | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 5220 | LD Unit Harness (230V)              | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 1952 | Cover - Polygon Motor               | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1942 | Polygon Mirror Motor                | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 5234 | Relay Harness -Polygon Mirror Drive | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1915 | Sync Detector Mirror Holder         | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 1911 | Sync Detector Mirror                | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 1902 | Lower Cover - Laser Unit            | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 1903 | Right Holder - BTL Lens             | 2                 |
| 12        | G020 1904 | Left Holder - BTL Lens              | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 1905 | Cylindrical Lens Holder             | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 1966 | Cylindrical Lens                    | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 1906 | Left Holder - F Theta Mirror        | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 1907 | Right Holder - F Theta Mirror       | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 1908 | 1st Mirror Holder                   | 2                 |
| 18        | G020 1964 | 1st Mirror - Laser Unit             | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 1969 | BTL Lens                            | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 1909 | 2nd Mirror Holder                   | 2                 |
| 21        | G020 1940 | Laser Unit Cover (230V)             | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 1941 | Laser Unit Cover (115V)             | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1923 | CS Ring - M2.4                      | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 1928 | 2nd Mirror - Laser Unit             | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 1962 | Shield Glass                        | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 1924 | Housing - Laser Unit                | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 1939 | Bracket - Polygon Motor Driver      | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 1943 | Polygon Motor Driver                | 1                 |
| 28        | G020 1877 | Shield Glass                        | 1                 |
| 29        | A224 5438 | Harness - Polygon Mirror Motor      | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8       |                   |
| 102       | 0452 3010B | Tapping Bind Screw - M3x10 |                   |

## 14. TONER HOPPER UNIT (A224)

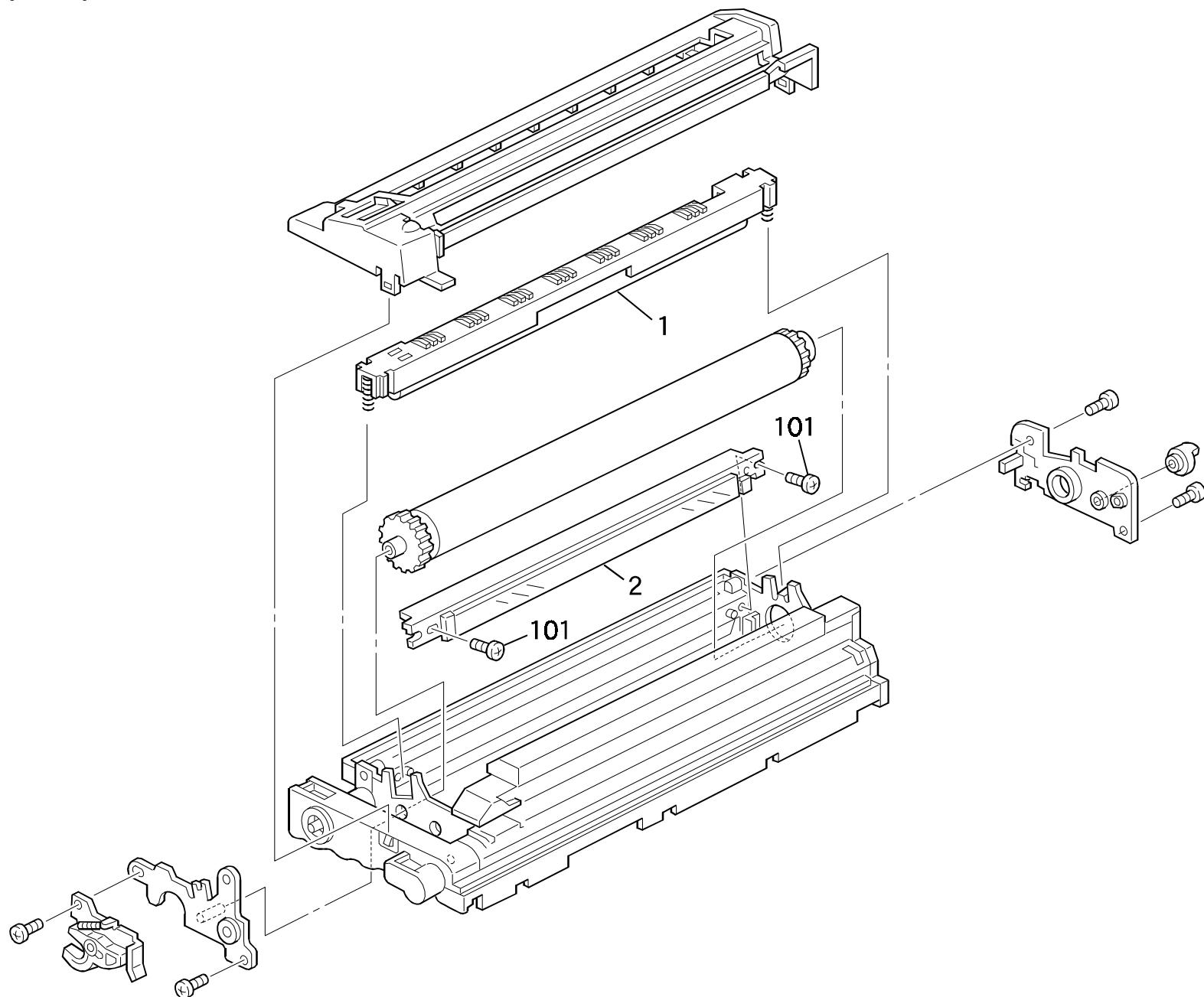


## **14. TONER HOPPER UNIT (A224)**

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description               | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 3311 | Cover - Toner Supply      | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 3340 | Lower Seal - Toner Supply | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 3345 | Right Seal                | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 3313 | Spring                    | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 3317 | Shutter - Toner Supply    | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 3312 | Gate - Toner Supply       | 1                 |
| 7         | A184 3422 | Toner Slider              | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 3339 | Handle - Toner Supply     | 1                 |
| 9         | A224 3314 | Toner Supply Unit         | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 3320 | Hook - Toner Supply Unit  | 1                 |
| 11        | A184 3411 | Chuck Spring              | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 3334 | Slider Ass'y              | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 3322 | Cover - Toner Supply Unit | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 3325 | Sheet - Agitator          | 4                 |
| 16        | A184 3421 | Chuck Shaft               | 1                 |
| 17        | A184 3420 | Bottle Chuck              | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No. | Description | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
|           |          |             |                   |

## 15. P.C.U. (A224)

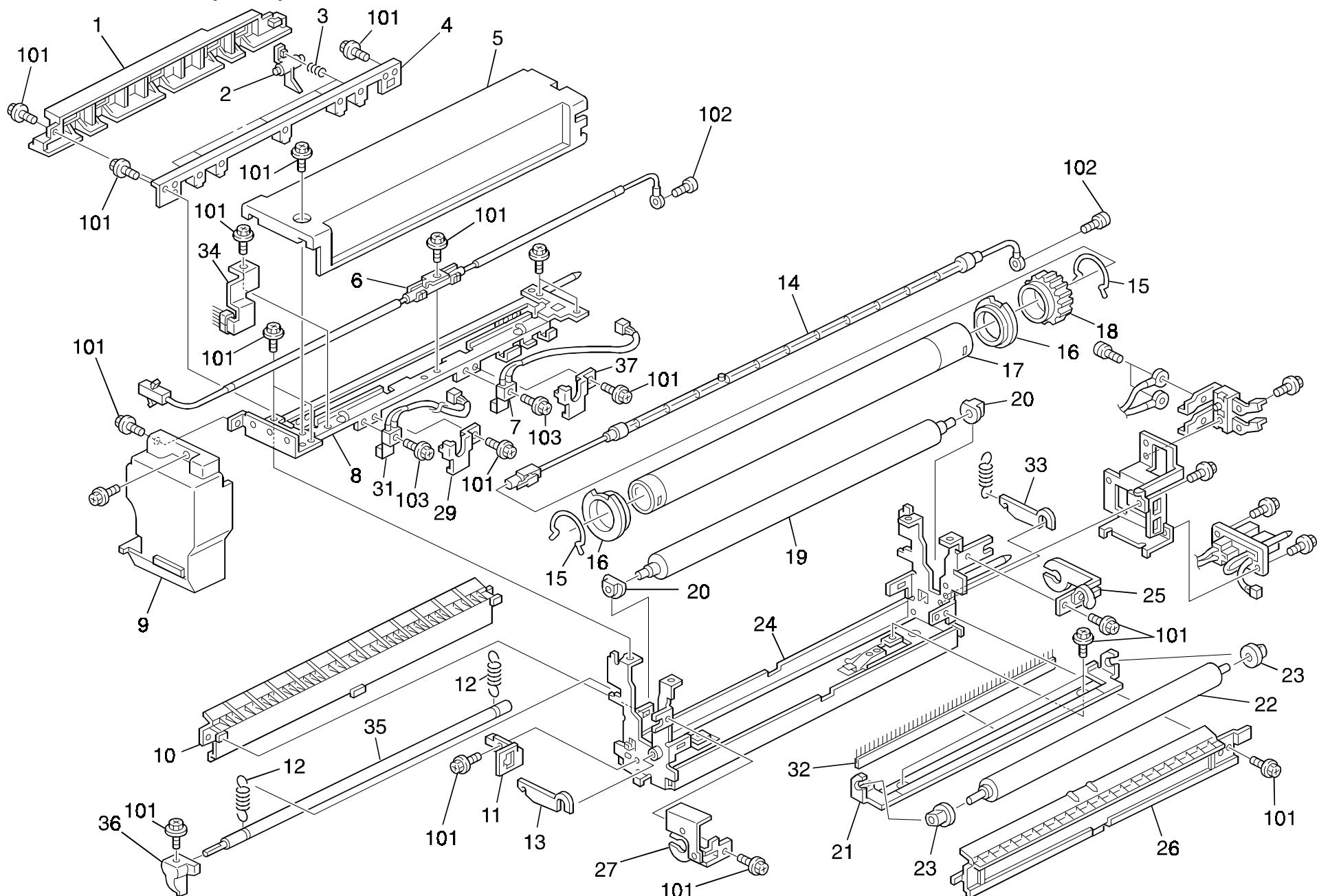


## 15. P.C.U. (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description         | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2020 | Charge Roller Ass'y | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 3550 | Cleaning Blade      | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |

## **16. FUSING UNIT (A224)**

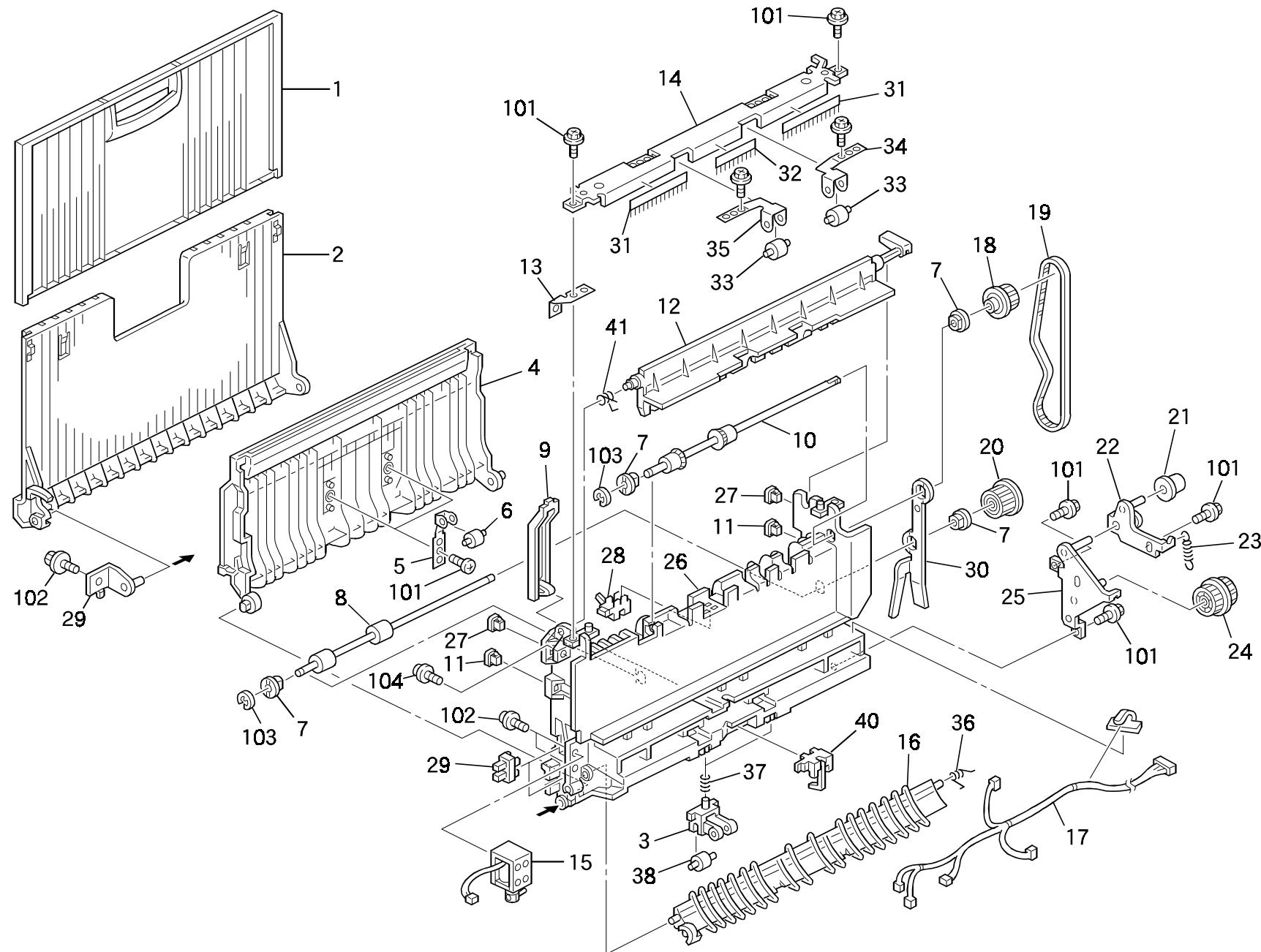


## 16. FUSING UNIT (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| *         | G020 4017  | Fusing Unit Ass'y (115V)           | 1                 |
| *         | G020 4027  | Fusing Unit Ass'y (230V)           | 1                 |
| 1         | G020 4149  | Upper Exit Guide - Fusing Unit     | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 4178  | Hot Roller Stripper                | 5                 |
| 3         | G020 4193  | Spring - Hot Roller Stripper       | 5                 |
| 4         | G020 4179  | Bracket - Hot Roller Stripper      | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 4129  | Upper Fusing Cover                 | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 4133  | Thermofuse - 169°C                 | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 4185  | Fusing Thermistor                  | 1                 |
| 8         | A224 4130  | Stay Fusing Unit                   | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 4294  | Front Fusing Cover                 | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 4247  | Lower Exit Guide - Fusing Unit     | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 4152  | Connector Bracket - Fusing Unit    | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 4291  | Tension Spring                     | 2                 |
| 13        | G020 4243  | Front Pressure Lever - Fusing Unit | 2                 |
| 14        | A193 4187  | Fusing Lamp - 120V 800W            | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 4188  | Fusing Lamp - 230V 700W            | 1                 |
| 15        | 0725 0200E | C-Ring - Hot Roller                | 2                 |
| 16        | A224 4173  | Ball Bearing - 20x32x7             | 2                 |
| 17        | A224 4170  | Hot Roller                         | 1                 |
| 18        | A224 4177  | Gear - Hot Roller                  | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 4280  | Pressure Roller                    | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4175  | Bushing - Pressure Roller          | 2                 |
| 21        | A224 4112  | Bracket Cleaning Roller            | 1                 |
| 22        | AE04 2009  | Cleaning Roller                    | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 4176  | Bushing - Cleaning Roller          | 2                 |
| 24        | A224 4141  | Fusing Unit Frame                  | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 4159  | Rear Holder - Fusing Lamp          | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 4246  | Lower Entrance Guide               | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 4160  | Front Heater Holder                | 1                 |
| 28        | G020 4183  | Fusing Unit Harness (115V)         | 1                 |
| 28        | G020 4184  | Fusing Unit Harness (230V)         | 1                 |
| 29        | G020 4151  | Bracket - Fusing Connector         | 1                 |
| 30        | G020 4163  | Heater Socket                      | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 4285  | Thermistor                         | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 32        | AA12 0005  | Antistatic Brush                      | 1                 |
| 33        | G020 4244  | Rear Pressure Lever - Fusing Unit     | 1                 |
| 34        | A224 4136  | Antistatic Brush - Hot Roller         | 1                 |
| 35        | G020 4293  | Shaft                                 | 1                 |
| 36        | G020 4292  | Lever - Shaft                         | 1                 |
| 37        | G020 4287  | Cover - Thermistor                    | 1                 |
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6                  |                   |
| 102       | 0950 4006M | Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6 |                   |
| 103       | 0451 3010B | Tapping Screw - M3x10                 |                   |

## **17. PAPER EXIT SECTION (A224)**

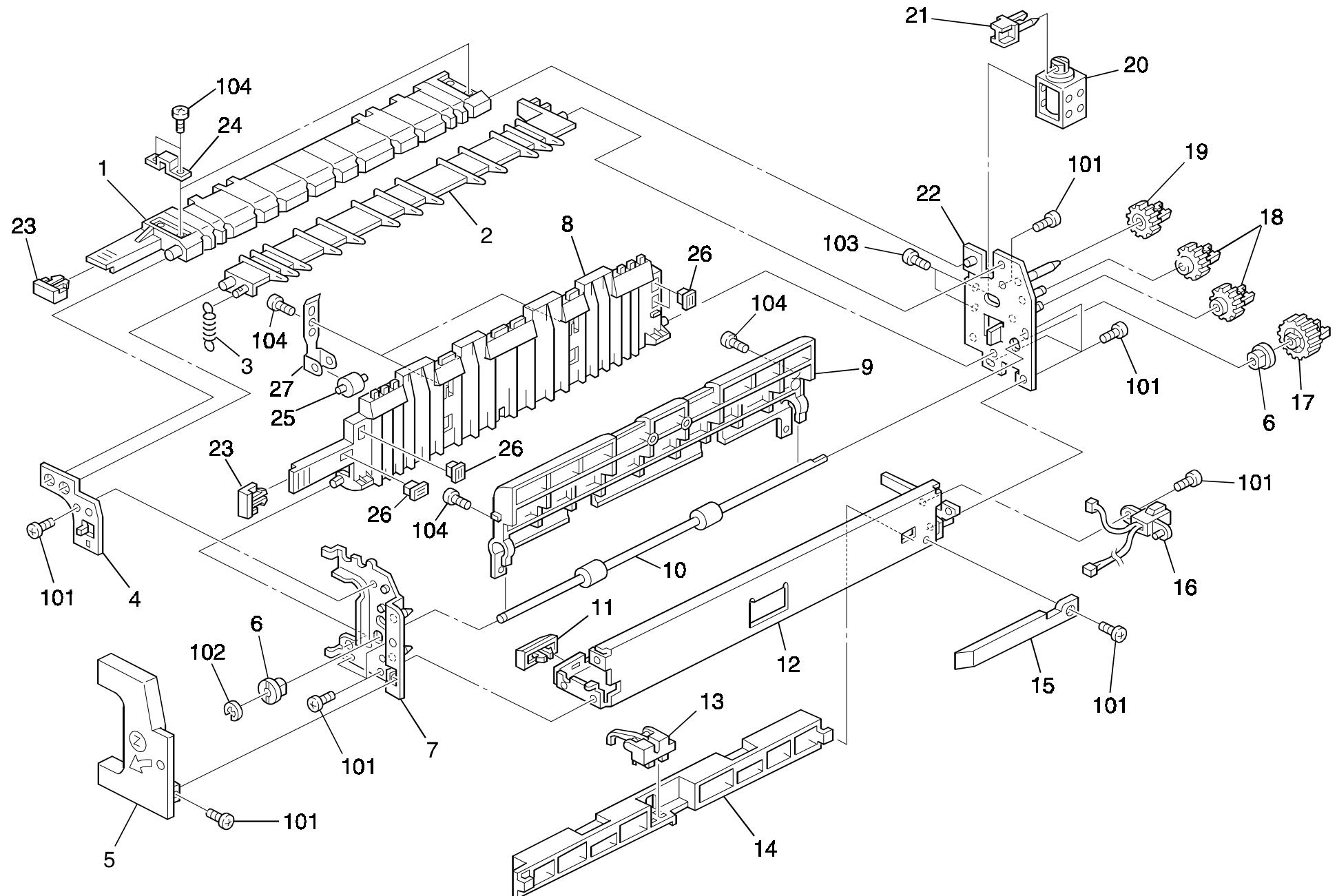


## 17. PAPER EXIT SECTION (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 4423 | Sub Copy Tray - FU                 | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 4419 | Left Cover Tray                    | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 4463 | Roller Holder                      | 2                 |
| 4         | G020 4452 | Right Vertical Guide               | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 4446 | Spring Plate - Roller              | 2                 |
| 6         | G012 4865 | Exit Roller                        | 2                 |
| 7         | G020 4466 | Bushing - M6                       | 4                 |
| 8         | G020 4426 | Exit Relay Roller                  | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 4465 | Harness Cover                      | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 4427 | Exit Roller - FD                   | 1                 |
| 11        | G012 1531 | Magnet                             | 2                 |
| 12        | G020 4411 | Paper Exit Pawl                    | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 4453 | Grounding Plate                    | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 4468 | Stay - FD                          | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 4439 | Junction Gate Solenoid - FD        | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 4424 | Junction Gate - FU                 | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 5402 | Harness - Paper Exit               | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 4436 | Pulley - 28Z                       | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 4437 | Timing Belt - B60S2M-386           | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4435 | Pulley - 32Z                       | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 4444 | Tightener                          | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 4333 | Tightener - 1bin Sorter            | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 4440 | Tension Spring                     | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 4447 | Pulley - 44Z                       | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 4332 | Rear Stud - 1bin Sorter            | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 4409 | Guide Plate - Feed Down            | 1                 |
| 27        | A049 3371 | Magnet                             | 2                 |
| 28        | G020 4429 | Exit Sensor                        | 1                 |
| 29        | AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter                   | 1                 |
| 30        | G020 4481 | Grounding Plate - Exit Roller      | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 4483 | Antistatic Brush - FD              | 2                 |
| 32        | G020 4374 | Middle Antistatic Brush - FD       | 1                 |
| 33        | G020 4390 | Exit Roller                        | 2                 |
| 34        | G020 4471 | Rear Spring Plate - Driven Roller  | 1                 |
| 35        | G020 4470 | Front Spring Plate - Driven Roller | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 36        | G020 4467  | Tension Spring       | 1                 |
| 37        | G020 4431  | Pressure Spring      | 2                 |
| 38        | AF04 0031  | Upper Exit Roller    | 2                 |
| 39        | G020 1710  | Exit Tray Holder     | 1                 |
| 40        | G020 4472  | Paper Feed Sensor    | 1                 |
| 41        | G020 4455  | Spring               | 1                 |
| 101       | 0450 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |
| 102       | 0957 3008B | Philips Screw        |                   |
| 103       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4  |                   |
| 104       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |

## 18. INVERTER UNIT

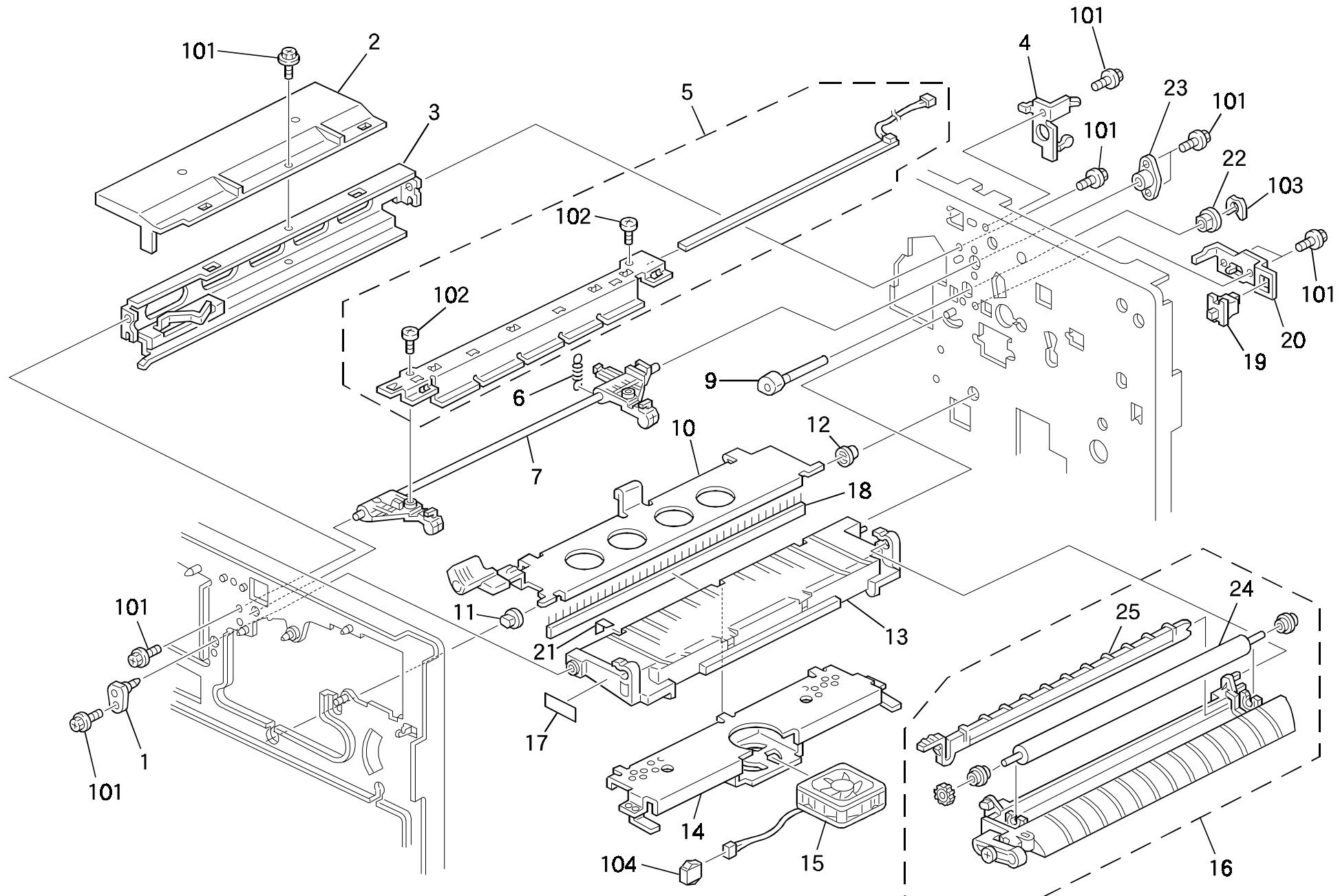


## 18. INVERTER UNIT

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description               | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G694 4639 | Transport Guide Plate     | 1                 |
| 2         | G694 4638 | Junction Gate             | 1                 |
| 3         | G694 4647 | Junction Gate Spring      | 1                 |
| 4         | G694 4646 | Front Holder              | 1                 |
| 5         | G694 4648 | Inverter Unit Cover       | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 4479 | Bushing - 6mm             | 2                 |
| 7         | G694 4660 | Front Side Plate          | 1                 |
| 8         | G694 4634 | Left Guide Plate          | 1                 |
| 9         | G694 4636 | Right Guide Plate - Upper | 1                 |
| 10        | G694 4640 | Inverter Roller           | 1                 |
| 11        | G694 4673 | Left Guide                | 1                 |
| 12        | G694 4670 | Frame - Inverter Unit     | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 4490 | Paper Exit Sensor         | 1                 |
| 14        | G694 4671 | Right Guide Plate - Lower | 1                 |
| 15        | G694 4672 | Right Guide               | 1                 |
| 16        | G694 5470 | Inverter Unit Harness     | 1                 |
| 17        | G694 4641 | Gear - 24Z                | 1                 |
| 18        | G694 4643 | Gear - 18Z                | 2                 |
| 19        | G694 4642 | Gear - 17Z                | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4425 | DC Solenoid               | 1                 |
| 21        | G694 4645 | Junction Gate Lever       | 1                 |
| 22        | G694 4650 | Rear Side Plate           | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 4492 | Knob - Guide Plate        | 2                 |
| 24        | G020 4493 | Magnet                    | 2                 |
| 25        | AF04 0031 | Upper Exit Roller         | 2                 |
| 26        | G012 1531 | Magnet                    | 4                 |
| 27        | G020 4491 | Roller Holder             | 2                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                   | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0453 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          |                   |
| 102       | 0720 0040B | Retaining Ring - M4           |                   |
| 103       | 0313 0040B | Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x4 |                   |
| 104       | 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8          |                   |

## 19. TRANSPORT SECTION 1 (A224)

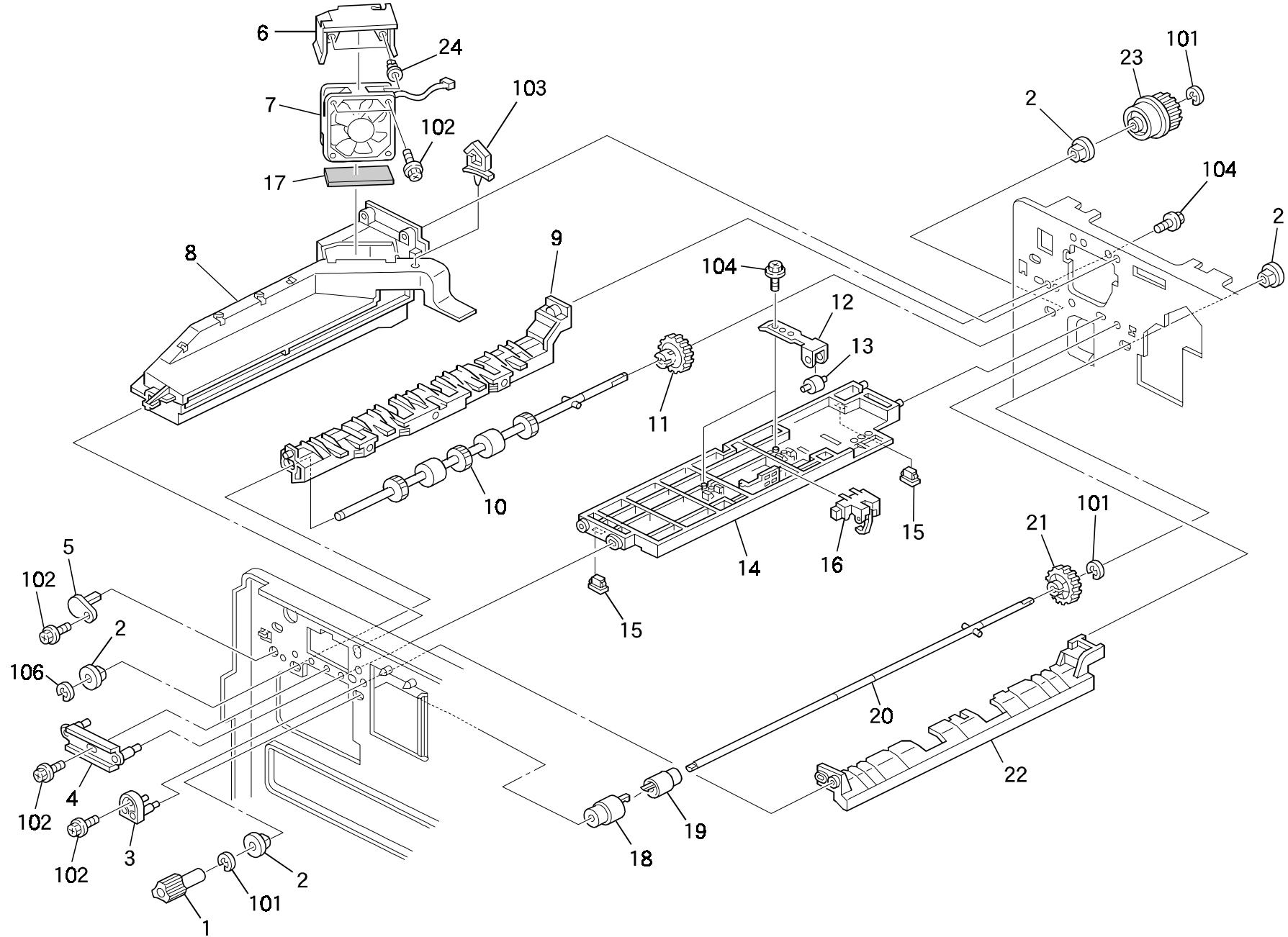


## 19. TRANSPORT SECTION 1 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                       | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 3888 | Pin - Transfer Guide              | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 1106 | Right Duct                        | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 1098 | Stay - OPU                        | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 1194 | Bracket - Fusing Drive Gear       | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 2160 | Quenching Lamp                    | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 2103 | Tension Spring                    | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 2170 | Pressure Lever - Charge Roller    | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 2121 | Cam - Charge Roller               | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 3910 | Stay - Transfer Unit              | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 3914 | Bushing - Front Transfer Unit     | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 3915 | Bushing - Rear Transfer Unit      | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 3880 | Transport Guide Plate             | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 3882 | Grounding Plate - Transfer Guide  | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 3887 | Fan Motor - DC 3.12W              | 1                 |
| 16        | A673 3880 | Transfer And Separation Unit      | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 4128 | Decal - High Temparature          | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 3897 | Discharge Brush - Transport       | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 5626 | Push Switch                       | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 5817 | Bracket - OPU Switch              | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 3896 | Grounding Plate - Discharge Brush | 1                 |
| 22        | AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7                  | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 2106 | Bushing - Pressure Lever          | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 3852 | Transfer Roller                   | 1                 |
| 25        | A193 3870 | Discharge Brush                   | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |
| 102       | 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |
| 103       | 0805 0088  | Retaining Ring - M6  |                   |
| 104       | 1102 6245  | Connector - 2p       |                   |

## 20. TRANSPORT SECTION 2 (A224)

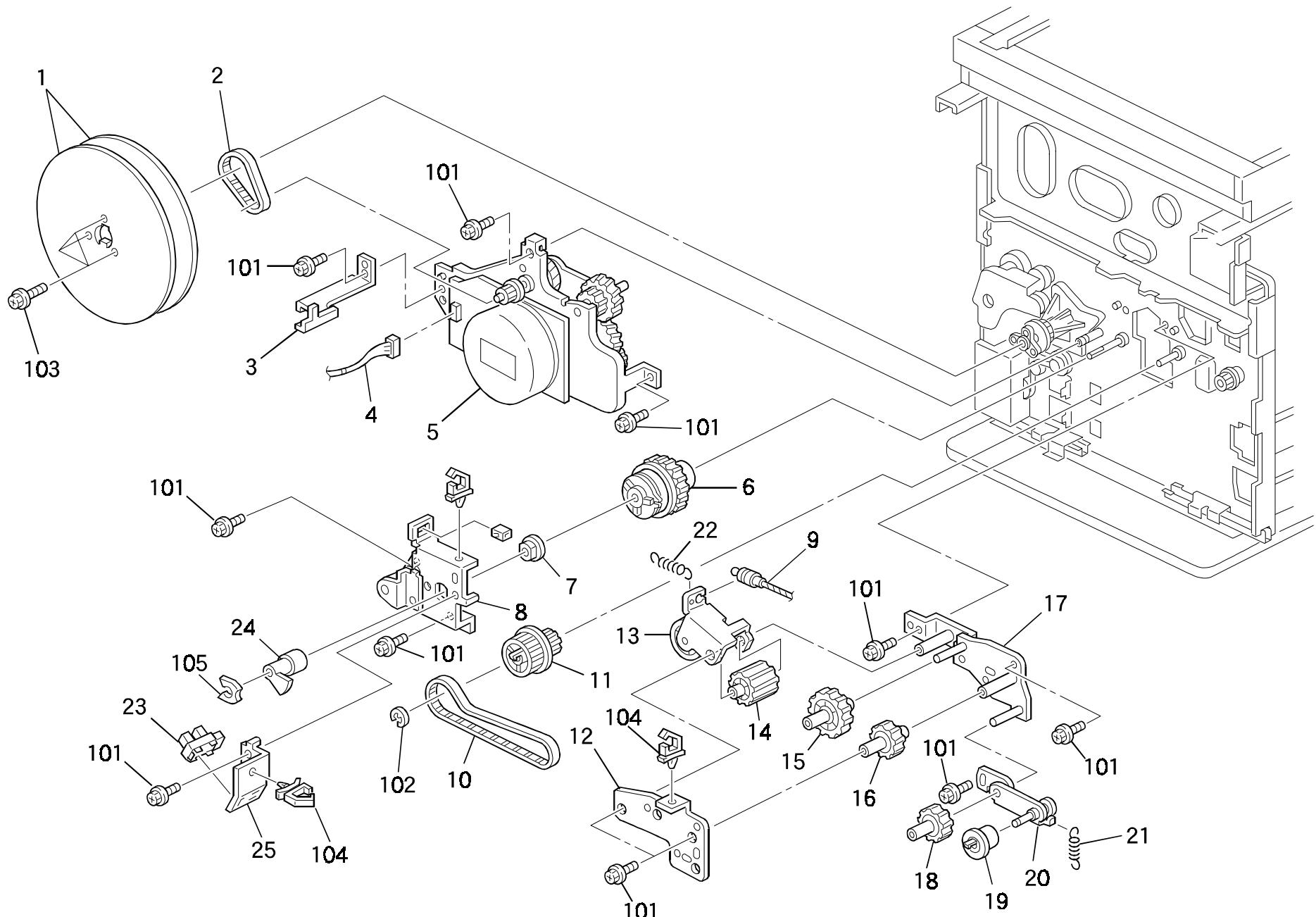


## 20. TRANSPORT SECTION 2 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                       | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 4480 | Fusing Knob                       | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 4479 | Bushing - 6mm                     | 4                 |
| 3         | G020 4477 | Support Bracket - Transport Plate | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 4476 | Guide Plate Holder                | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 4331 | Front Stud - 1bin Sorter          | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1104 | Fan Motor Holder                  | 1                 |
| 7         | AX64 0058 | Fan Motor - DC 24V 4.32W          | 1                 |
| 8         | A224 1100 | Duct                              | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 4459 | Relay Guide - Transport Roller    | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 4414 | Transport Roller Ass'y            | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 4487 | Gear - 26Z                        | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 4491 | Roller Holder                     | 2                 |
| 13        | AF04 0031 | Upper Exit Roller                 | 2                 |
| 14        | G020 4473 | Upper Transport Guide             | 1                 |
| 15        | G012 1531 | Magnet                            | 2                 |
| 16        | G020 4472 | Paper Feed Sensor                 | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 4457 | Transport Roller - 1              | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 4458 | Transport Roller 2                | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4413 | Shaft - Transport Roller          | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 4489 | Gear - 24Z                        | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 4475 | Guide Plate - Transport           | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 4382 | Pulley 40z                        | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 1107 | Nut - M4                          | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 1105 | Cushion - Fan Motor               | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4  |                   |
| 102       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6 |                   |
| 103       | 1105 0310  | Wire Clamp           |                   |
| 104       | 0450 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8 |                   |

## 21. DRIVE SECTION 1 (A224)

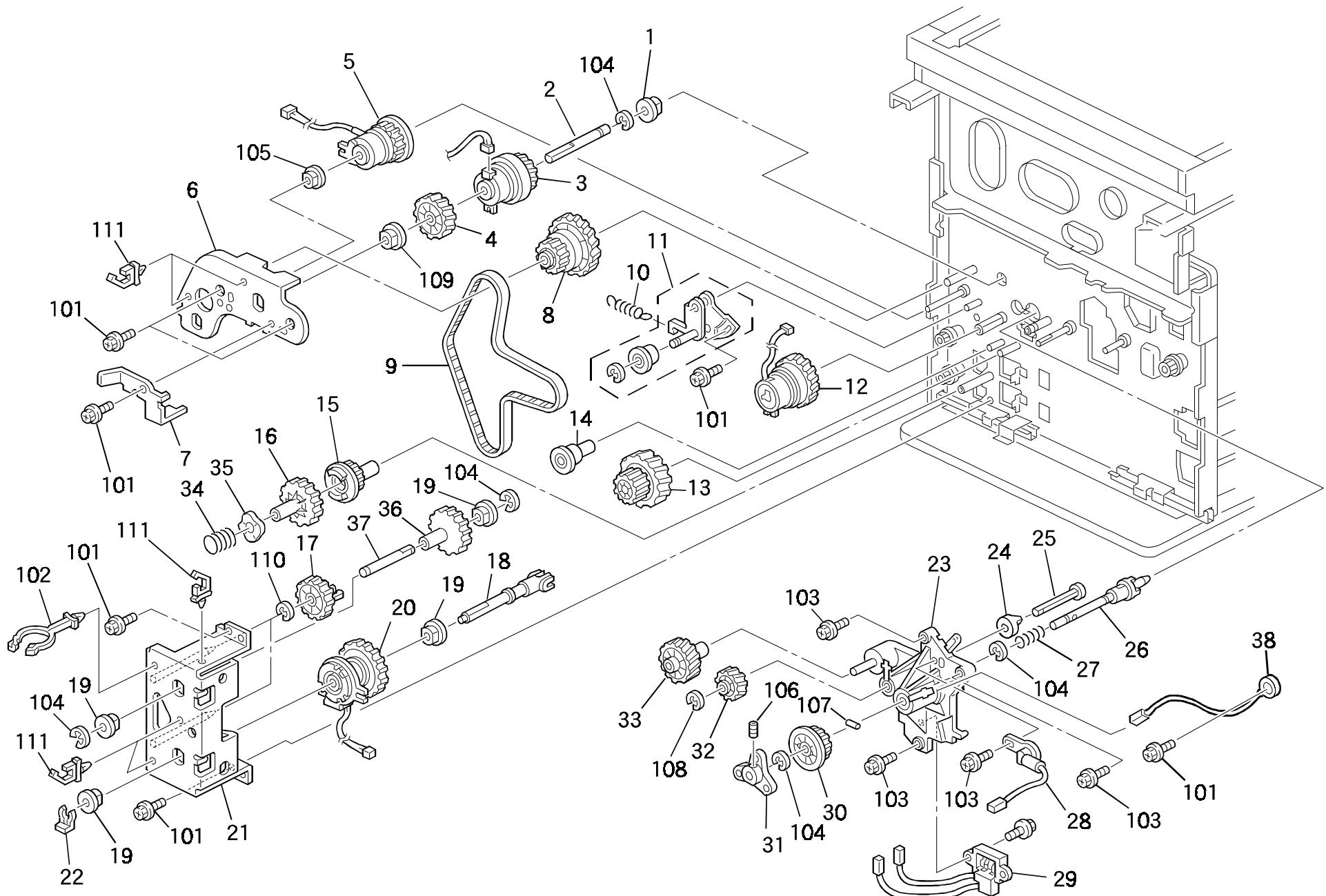


## 21. DRIVE SECTION 1 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 1189 | Fly Wheel                          | 2                 |
| 2         | G020 1187 | Timing Belt - S2M 158MM            | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 5865 | Stand - IOB                        | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 5434 | Harness - Main Motor (115V)        | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 5435 | Harness - Main Motor (230V)        | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 1725 | Main Motor Ass'y                   | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1117 | Charge Roller Contact Clutch       | 1                 |
| 7         | AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7                   | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1796 | Bracket - Charge Roller            | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 5839 | Release Wire - Fusing Drive        | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 4380 | Timing Belt - 60S2M296             | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 4381 | Gear/pulley - 20Z/43Z              | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 1158 | Support Bracket - Fusing Drive     | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 1153 | Gear - 40Z                         | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 1157 | Gear - 28Z                         | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 1167 | Gear - 35Z                         | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 4441 | Idle Gear - 27Z                    | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 1150 | Fusing Drive Bracket               | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 4442 | Idle Gear - 27Z                    | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 4484 | Tightener                          | 1                 |
| 20        | G020 4330 | Tightener Bracket                  | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 4449 | Spring - Tightener                 | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1084 | Tension Spring                     | 1                 |
| 23        | AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter                   | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 2143 | Actuator - Charge Roller Clutch    | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 2141 | Bracket - Charge Roller Contact SN | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6  |                   |
| 102       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4   |                   |
| 103       | 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3-14 |                   |
| 104       | 1105 0460  | Clamp                 |                   |
| 105       | 0805 0088  | Retaining Ring - M6   |                   |

## 22. DRIVE SECTION 2 (A224)

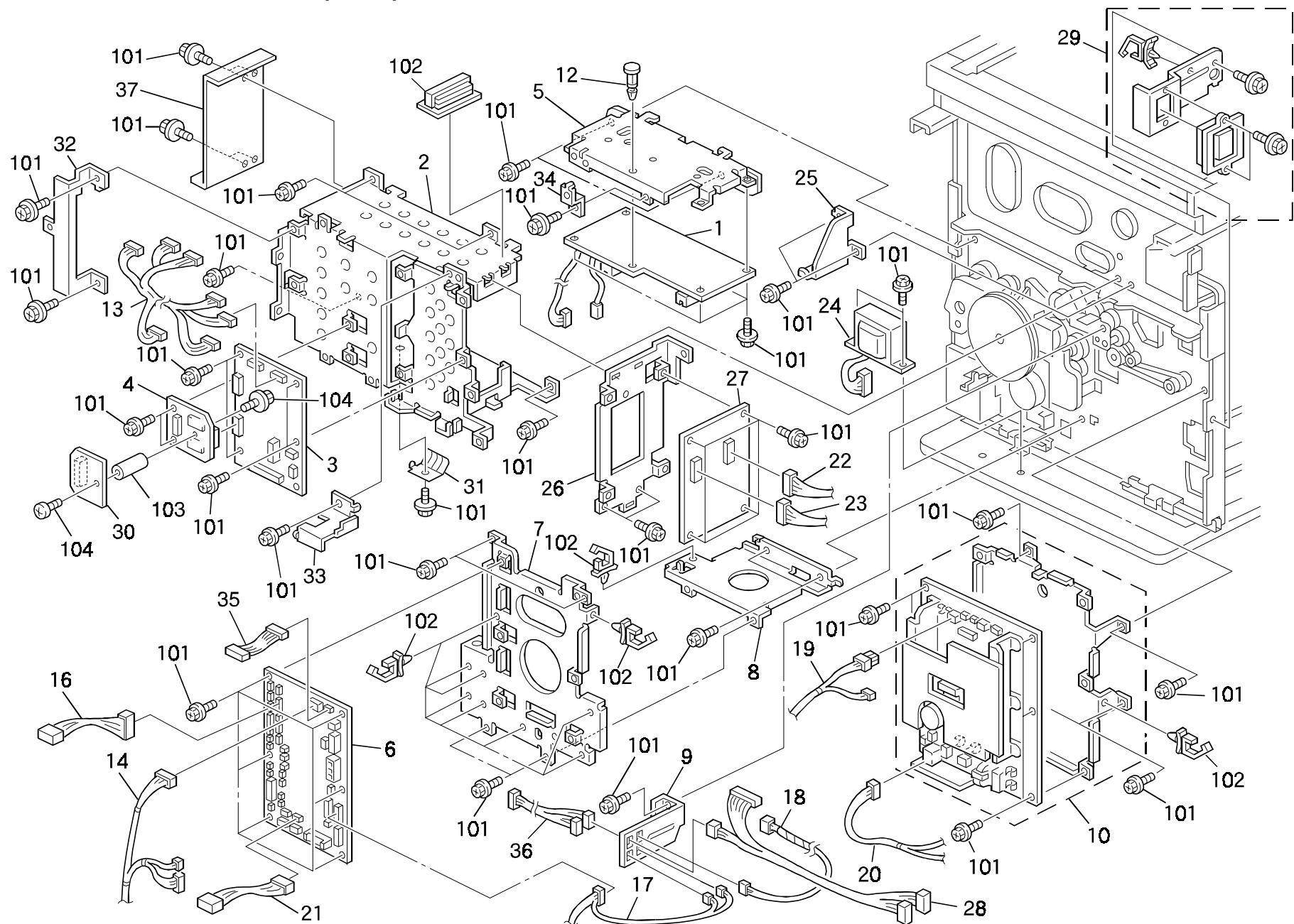


## 22. DRIVE SECTION 2 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                          | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7                     | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 1162 | Development Clutch Shaft             | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 1116 | Development Clutch                   | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 1163 | Gear - 43Z                           | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 1114 | By-pass Feed Clutch                  | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1165 | Development Drive Bracket            | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 1166 | Stopper Bracket - Development Clutch | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1147 | Pulley - 65Z/26T                     | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 1720 | Timing Belt - S3M-597mm              | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 1086 | Spring - Tightener                   | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 1190 | Tightener Bracket Ass'y              | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 1115 | Registration Clutch                  | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 1168 | Gear - 52Z/26T                       | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 1146 | Belt Tightener                       | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 1721 | Timing Pulley - 38T                  | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 1169 | Gear - 40Z                           | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 1144 | Gear - 27Z                           | 2                 |
| 18        | G020 1145 | Shaft - Paper Feed Roller            | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 1119 | Bushing - M8                         | 3                 |
| 20        | G020 1112 | Paper Feed Clutch                    | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 1741 | Bracket - Paper Feed Clutch          | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 1160 | Snap Ring                            | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 1171 | Bracket - Pcu Driver                 | 1                 |
| 24        | G020 1186 | Joint Bracket - Development Drive    | 1                 |
| 25        | G020 1185 | Development Drive Shaft              | 1                 |
| 26        | G020 1180 | PCU Drive Shaft                      | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 1183 | Pressure Spring                      | 1                 |
| 28        | G020 2110 | Terminal - Charge Roller             | 1                 |
| 29        | G020 3890 | Receptacle - Transfer Unit           | 1                 |
| 30        | G020 1178 | Timing Pulley - 51T                  | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 1184 | Bracket - Fly Wheel                  | 1                 |
| 32        | G020 1177 | Gear - 26Z                           | 1                 |
| 33        | G020 1164 | Gear - 37Z                           | 1                 |
| 34        | G020 2682 | Spring - 2.4n                        | 1                 |
| 35        | 5353 1803 | Wave Washer                          | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                       | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 36        | A224 1745  | Gear - 46z                        | 1                 |
| 37        | A224 1744  | Shaft - Gear                      | 1                 |
| 38        | G020 5493  | Grounding Wire - Drum             | 1                 |
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6              |                   |
| 102       | 1105 0458  | Clamp - LHL-18                    |                   |
| 103       | 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3-14             |                   |
| 104       | 0720 0060E | Retaining Ring - M6               |                   |
| 105       | 0805 3385  | Bushing - 6mm                     |                   |
| 106       | 0574 0050E | Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M4x5 |                   |
| 107       | 0633 0120E | Spring Pin - M3x12                |                   |
| 108       | 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4               |                   |

## 23. ELECTRICAL SECTION 1 (A224)

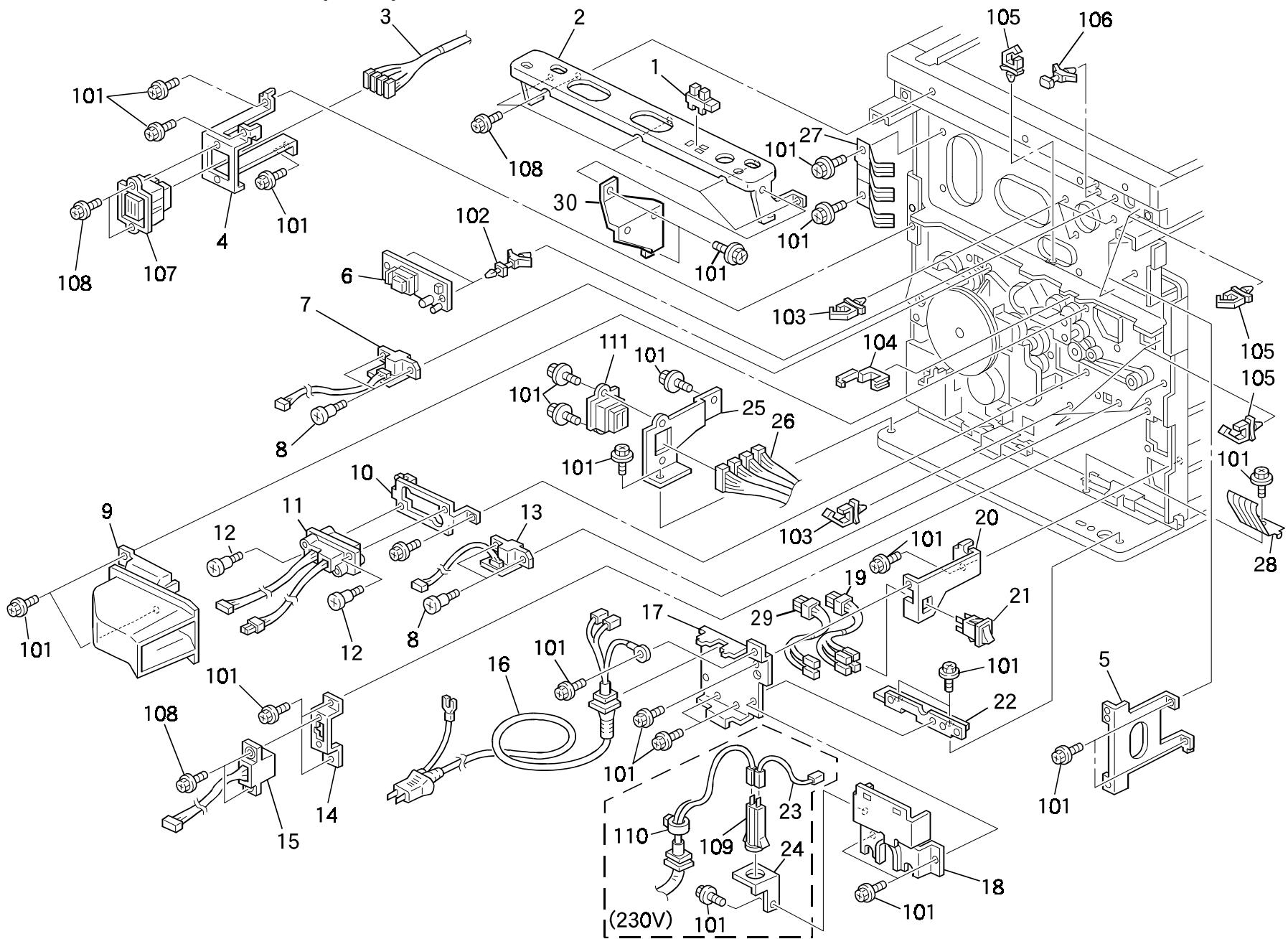


## 23. ELECTRICAL SECTION 1 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                         | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A224 5739 | Power Pack - BCTD                   | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 5803 | Bracket - BICU Board                | 1                 |
| 3         | A224 5091 | BICU Board (115V)                   | 1                 |
| 3         | A224 5092 | BICU Board (230V)                   | 1                 |
| 4         | A224 5122 | MSU - 4mb                           | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 5870 | Bracket - Power Pack                | 1                 |
| 6         | A224 5105 | IOCSS Board (115V)                  | 1                 |
| 6         | A224 5106 | IOCSS Board (230V)                  | 1                 |
| 7         | A224 5815 | Bracket - IOCSS                     | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 5864 | IOB Support Bracket                 | 1                 |
| 9         | A193 5820 | Bracket - Harness Guide             | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 5800 | DC Power Supply Board - 115V        | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 5061 | DC Power Supply Board - 220/240V    | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 5871 | Spacer - KglS-12rf                  | 1                 |
| 13        | A224 5414 | Harness - Scanner Unit              | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 5418 | Relay Harness - Scanner Unit (115V) | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 5419 | Relay Harness - Scanner Unit (230V) | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 5404 | Harness - PCU Detector              | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 5412 | Harness - Fan Motor                 | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 5474 | Harness - Key Counter               | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 5475 | Key Counter Harness (LANIER)        | 1                 |
| 19        | A193 5452 | Harness - Power Supply Board (115V) | 1                 |
| 19        | A224 5452 | Harness - Power Supply Board (230V) | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 5459 | Harness - Fusing Lamp (115V)        | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 5216 | Harness - Fusing Lamp (230V)        | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 5494 | Inverter Relay Harness              | 1                 |
| 22        | A193 5451 | DC Harness - Mother Board           | 1                 |
| 23        | A193 5490 | Harness - Mother Board              | 1                 |
| 24        | AZ02 0010 | Choke Coil - 1.0mh-2A               | 1                 |
| 25        | A193 1072 | Harness Clamp Bracket (230V)        | 1                 |
| 26        | A193 5806 | Bracket - Mother Board              | 1                 |
| 27        | A193 5128 | Mother Board                        | 1                 |
| 28        | A193 5497 | Harness - Finisher                  | 1                 |
| 29        | A193 5819 | Bracket - Finisher                  | 1                 |
| 30        | A224 5130 | MSU - 8MB                           | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 31        | A193 5824  | Grounding Plate - PCB (230V)       | 1                 |
| 32        | A193 5871  | Rear Cover Bracket - Right         | 1                 |
| 33        | A193 5872  | Rear Cover Bracket - Middle        | 1                 |
| 34        | A193 5816  | Grounding Plate - Power Pack       | 1                 |
| 35        | A193 5498  | Relay Harness - APS Sensor         | 1                 |
| 36        | A193 5499  | Relay Harness - Finisher 2         | 1                 |
| 37        | A193 5826  | Shield Plate                       | 1                 |
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               |                   |
| 102       | 1607 0644  | Ferrite Core - BNC-26              |                   |
| 103       | 1005 0963  | Spacer MP-10                       |                   |
| 104       | 0971 3005  | APilips Polycarbonate Screw - M3x5 |                   |

## **24. ELECTRICAL SECTION 2 (A224)**

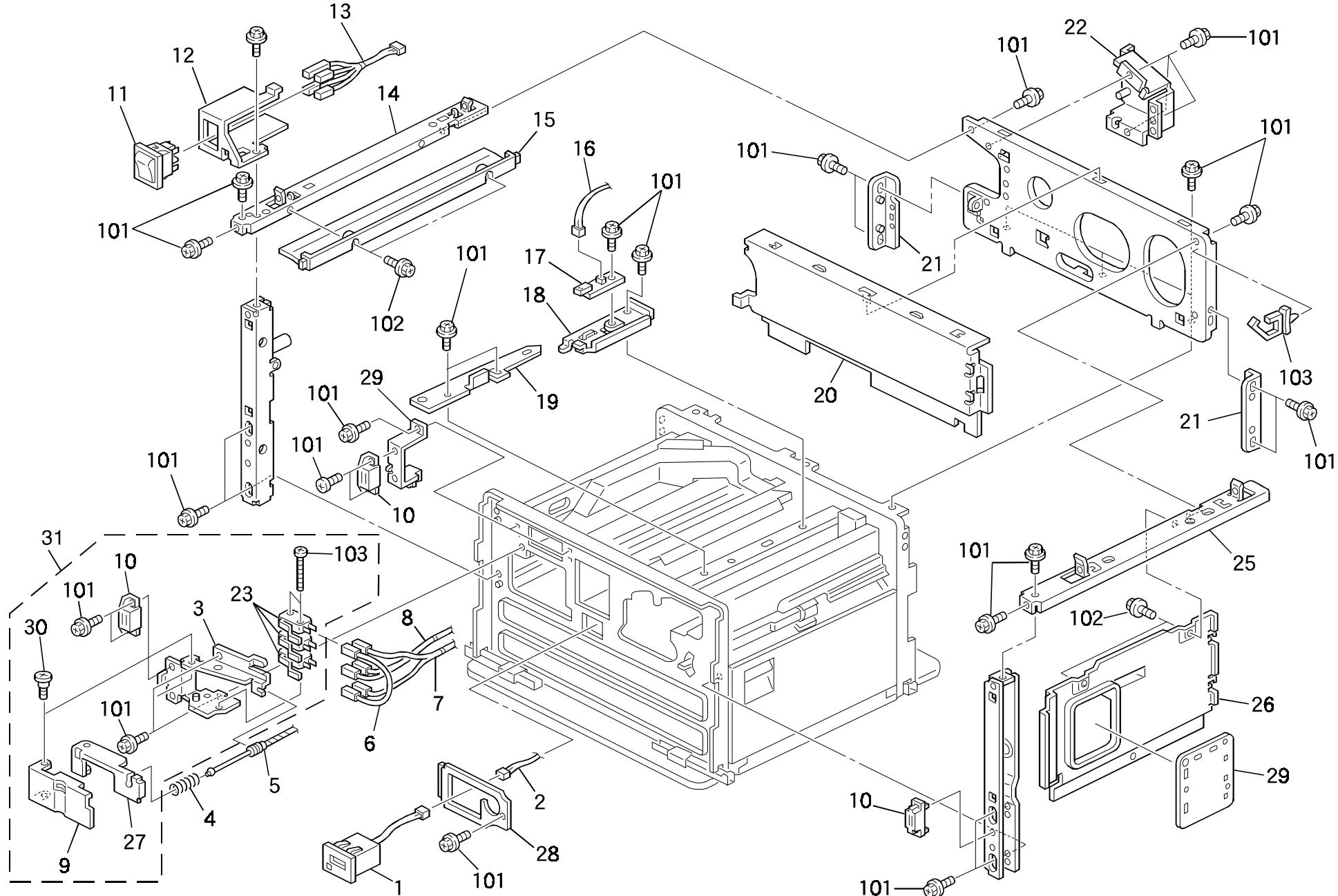


## 24. ELECTRICAL SECTION 2 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                      | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter                 | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 1786 | Platen Cover Bracket             | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 5496 | Df Relay Harness                 | 1                 |
| 4         | A193 5808 | ADF Connector - Bracket          | 1                 |
| 5         | A193 1364 | Stand Cover                      | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 5730 | Stabilizer - Xenon Lamp          | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 5115 | Pcu Relay Board                  | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 5829 | Shoulder Screw - M3x2.5          | 4                 |
| 9         | A193 1101 | Rear Duct                        | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 5818 | Bracket - Drawer Connector       | 1                 |
| 11        | A224 5211 | Harness - Fusing Unit (115V)     | 1                 |
| 11        | A224 5214 | Harness - Fusing Unit (230V)     | 1                 |
| 12        | AA14 3301 | Stepped Screw - M3x4             | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 5116 | Inverter Unit Connector          | 1                 |
| 14        | G020 5816 | Bracket - Duplex Harness         | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 5497 | Harness - Duplex Unit            | 1                 |
| 16        | A193 5711 | Power Supply Cord                | 1                 |
| 16        | A193 5712 | Power Supply Cord                | 1                 |
| 17        | A193 5858 | Bracket - Power Supply Cord      | 1                 |
| 18        | A193 5861 | Cover - Power Supply Cord        | 1                 |
| 19        | A224 5457 | Harness - Main Swich (230V)      | 1                 |
| 19        | A193 5457 | Harness - Main Swich (115V)      | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 5862 | Stand - Power Supply Cord (115V) | 1                 |
| 20        | A224 5862 | Stand - Power Supply Cord (230V) | 1                 |
| 21        | G020 5616 | Main Switch (115V)               | 1                 |
| 21        | 1204 2421 | Main Switch (230V)               | 1                 |
| 22        | G020 5862 | Support Bracket - Base           | 1                 |
| 23        | A193 5215 | Harness - Circuit Breaker        | 1                 |
| 24        | A193 5817 | Bracket - Circuit Breaker        | 1                 |
| 25        | A224 5820 | Connector - Bracket - LCT        | 1                 |
| 26        | A224 5402 | Relay Harness - LCIT             | 1                 |
| 27        | A193 5841 | Grounding Plate - Printer        | 1                 |
| 28        | A193 5837 | Grounding Plate - PSU            | 1                 |
| 29        | A224 5458 | Harness - DC Brack-up (230V)     | 1                 |
| 30        | A193 5870 | Bracket - Handset                | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6       |                   |
| 102       | 1105 0195  | PCB Stud                   |                   |
| 103       | 1105 0291  | Wire Saddle                |                   |
| 104       | 1105 0334  | Edge - 17                  |                   |
| 105       | 1105 0310  | Wire Clamp                 |                   |
| 106       | 1105 0415  | Spacer - 12.7mm            |                   |
| 107       | 1102 7445  | Connector - 46p            |                   |
| 108       | 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8       |                   |
| 109       | 1107 0472  | Circuit Breaker - 250V/8A  |                   |
| 110       | 1607 0638  | Ferrite Core - Tfc25-15-12 |                   |
| 111       | 1102 7445  | Connector - 46p            |                   |

## **25. FRAME SECTION 1 (A224)**

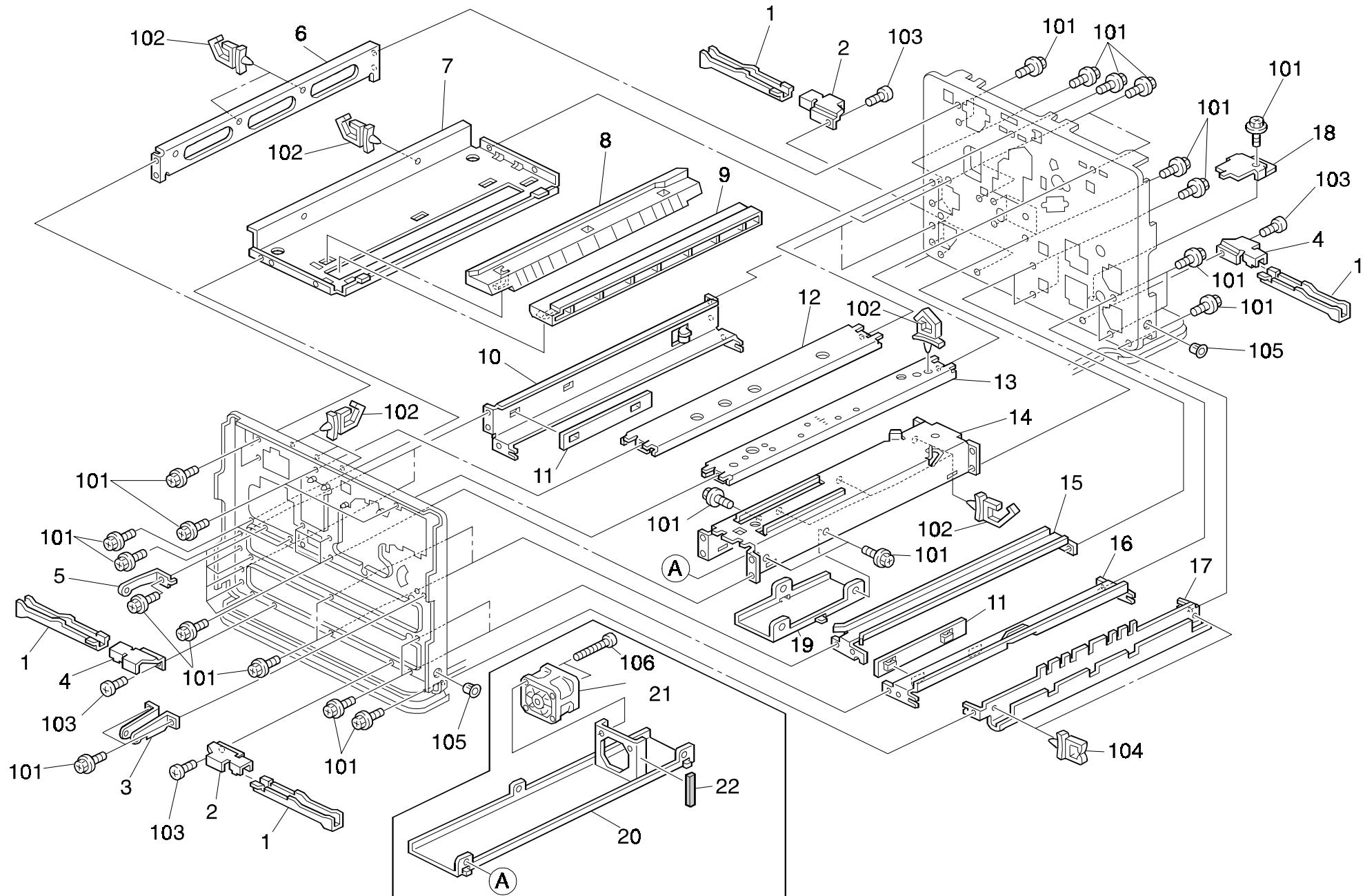


## 25. FRAME SECTION 1 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                     | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | AX31 0022 | Total Counter                   | 1                 |
| 2         | A224 5401 | Relay Harness - Total Counter   | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 5807 | Bracket - Door Switch           | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 5835 | Release Spring - Fusing Drive   | 1                 |
| 5         | G020 5839 | Release Wire - Fusing Drive     | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 5486 | Harness - Front Door Sw         | 1                 |
| 7         | A193 5411 | Harness Safety Switch - 5V      | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 5410 | Harness Safety Switch - 24V     | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 5811 | Safety Switch Actuator          | 1                 |
| 10        | AG07 0004 | Magnetic Catch                  | 3                 |
| 11        | 1204 2446 | Switch                          | 1                 |
| 12        | A193 5809 | Bracket - Operation Switch      | 1                 |
| 13        | A193 5456 | Harness - Operation Switch      | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1079 | Left Lower Stay - Scanner Unit  | 1                 |
| 15        | A193 1321 | Left Exit Cover                 | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 5415 | Harness - Humidity Sensor       | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 5625 | Humidity Sensor                 | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 2135 | Bracket - Humidity Sensor       | 1                 |
| 19        | G020 1054 | Positioning Plate               | 1                 |
| 20        | A193 1326 | Rear Exit Cover                 | 1                 |
| 21        | A193 1068 | Rear Fixed Plate                | 1                 |
| 22        | A193 1083 | Bracket - Sorter                | 1                 |
| 23        | G020 5812 | Microswitch                     | 1                 |
| 24        | A193 1382 | Window Cover                    | 1                 |
| 25        | A193 1077 | Right Lower Stay - Scanner Unit | 1                 |
| 26        | A193 1331 | Right Exit Cover                | 1                 |
| 27        | G020 5815 | Actuator - Release Gear         | 1                 |
| 28        | A193 5813 | Bracket - Total Counter         | 1                 |
| 29        | G020 5813 | Bracket - Magnet                | 1                 |
| 30        | G020 5829 | Shoulder Screw - M3x2.5         | 1                 |
| 31        | G020 5486 | Harness - Front Door Sw         | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6  |                   |
| 102       | 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8  |                   |
| 103       | 0313 0400B | Tapping Screw - W3x40 |                   |

## 26. FRAME SECTION 2 (A224)



## 26. FRAME SECTION 2 (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                      | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A193 1070 | Grip Plate                       | 4                 |
| 2         | A134 1072 | Right Bracket - Grip Plate       | 2                 |
| 3         | G020 1330 | Right Hinge Bracket - Front Door | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 1085 | Bracket - Grip Plate             | 2                 |
| 5         | G020 1331 | Left Hinge Bracket - Front Door  | 1                 |
| 6         | G020 1074 | Harness Stay                     | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 1073 | Lower Left Plate                 | 1                 |
| 8         | G020 1090 | Left Relay Guide                 | 1                 |
| 9         | G020 1087 | Right Relay Guide                | 1                 |
| 10        | G020 2651 | Left Guide - Paper Tray          | 1                 |
| 11        | G020 2678 | Guide Plate - Paper Tray         | 1                 |
| 12        | G020 1071 | Left Stay - Laser Unit           | 1                 |
| 13        | G020 1070 | Right Stay - Laser Unit          | 1                 |
| 14        | A193 1073 | Rail - Fusing Unit               | 1                 |
| 15        | G020 2652 | Middle Rail - Paper Tray         | 1                 |
| 16        | G020 2650 | Right Guide - Paper Tray         | 1                 |
| 17        | G020 2631 | Stay - Vertical Transport        | 1                 |
| 18        | G020 1053 | Guard Bracket                    | 1                 |
| 19        | A224 1070 | Relay Harness Cover              | 1                 |
| 20        | A224 1073 | Relay Harness Cover              | 2                 |
| 21        | AX64 0024 | Fan Motor - DC24V 2.16W          | 1                 |
| 22        | A224 1076 | Seal - Fan Motor                 | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No.   | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               |                   |
| 102       | 1105 0291  | Wire Saddle                        |                   |
| 103       | 0434 0060B | Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6 |                   |

## 26. FRAME SECTION 2 (A224)

AR

CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| AR1        | 199       | AR11       | 155       | AR21       | 148       | AR31       | 148       | AR41       | 151       | AR51       | 151       | C1         | 197       |
| AR2        | 199       | AR12       | 153       | AR22       | 148       | AR32       | 148       | AR42       | 151       | AR52       | 199       | C2         | 196       |
| AR3        | 199       | AR13       | 199       | AR23       | 154       | AR33       | 153       | AR43       | 148       | AR53       | 199       | C3         | 196       |
| AR4        | 199       | AR14       | 153       | AR24       | 154       | AR34       | 153       | AR44       | 148       | AR54       | 199       | C4         | 188       |
| AR5        | 199       | AR15       | 153       | AR25       | 148       | AR35       | 155       | AR45       | 148       | AR55       | 199       | C5         | 198       |
| AR6        | 148       | AR16       | 155       | AR26       | 152       | AR36       | 155       | AR46       | 148       | AR56       | 199       | C6         | 186       |
| AR7        | 148       | AR17       | 155       | AR27       | 152       | AR37       | 150       | AR47       | 148       | AR57       | 199       | C7         | 198       |
| AR8        | 148       | AR18       | 148       | AR28       | 148       | AR38       | 148       | AR48       | 148       | AR58       | 199       | C8         | 156       |
| AR9        | 148       | AR19       | 148       | AR29       | 148       | AR39       | 151       | AR49       | 148       | AR59       | 148       | C9         | 198       |
| AR10       | 151       | AR20       | 148       | AR30       | 148       | AR40       | 151       | AR50       | 151       | AR60       | 148       | C10        | 194       |

CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| C11        | 196       | C21        | 194       | C31        | 193       | C41        | 198       | C51        | 192       | C61        | 194       | C71        | 196       |
| C12        | 187       | C22        | 157       | C32        | 193       | C42        | 194       | C52        | 192       | C62        | 198       | C72        | 198       |
| C13        | 187       | C23        | 198       | C33        | 193       | C43        | 194       | C53        | 192       | C63        | 198       | C73        | 198       |
| C14        | 190       | C24        | 198       | C34        | 193       | C44        | 189       | C54        | 192       | C64        | 194       | C74        | 194       |
| C15        | 198       | C25        | 198       | C35        | 193       | C45        | 196       | C55        | 193       | C65        | 196       | C75        | 198       |
| C16        | 198       | C26        | 192       | C36        | 193       | C46        | 157       | C56        | 196       | C66        | 196       | C76        | 196       |
| C17        | 192       | C27        | 192       | C37        | 193       | C47        | 196       | C57        | 196       | C67        | 196       | C77        | 196       |
| C18        | 190       | C28        | 192       | C38        | 192       | C48        | 196       | C58        | 196       | C68        | 196       | C78        | 196       |
| C19        | 198       | C29        | 192       | C39        | 192       | C49        | 196       | C59        | 191       | C69        | 196       | C79        | 198       |
| C20        | 185       | C30        | 193       | C40        | 192       | C50        | 196       | C60        | 191       | C70        | 198       | C80        | 198       |

## CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |     |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----|
| C81        | 198       | C91        | 198       | C101       | 190       | C111       | 198       | C121       | 198       | C131       | 196       |     |
| C82        | 198       | C92        | 194       | C102       | 198       | C112       | 196       | C122       | 198       | C132       | 196       |     |
| C83        | 194       | C93        | 198       | C103       | 198       | C113       | 198       | C123       | 198       | C133       | 196       |     |
| C84        | 198       | C94        | 198       | C104       | 191       | C114       | 196       | C124       | 198       | C134       | 196       |     |
| C85        | 198       | C95        | 198       | C105       | 198       | C115       | 194       | C125       | 196       | C135       | 198       |     |
| C86        | 198       | C96        | 198       | C106       | 194       | C116       | 194       | C126       | 196       | C136       | 198       |     |
| C87        | 198       | C97        | 198       | C107       | 194       | C117       | 194       | C127       | 196       | C137       | 196       |     |
| C88        | 194       | C98        | 198       | C108       | 196       | C118       | ---       | C128       | 196       | C138       | 198       |     |
| C89        | 198       | C99        | 198       | C109       | 196       | C119       | 198       | C129       | 196       | C139       | 194       |     |
| C90        | 198       | C100       | 191       | C110       | 198       | C120       | 198       | C130       | 196       | C140       | 194       |     |
|            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            | C150      | 193 |

## CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C151       | 193       |
| C152       | 193       |
| C153       | 193       |
| C154       | 193       |
| C155       | 193       |
| C156       | 193       |
| C157       | 193       |
| C158       | 193       |

## CONNECTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN301      | 108       |
| CN302      | 103       |
| CN303      | 104       |
| CN304      | 108       |
| CN305      | 110       |
| CN306      | 105       |
| CN307      | 101       |
| CN308      | 102       |
| CN309      | 109       |
| CN310      | 107       |

## DIODE

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN311      | 106       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| D1         | 119       |
| D2         | 119       |
| D3         | 121       |

## DA

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| DA1        | 120       |
| DA2        | 120       |
| DA3        | 120       |
| DA4        | 120       |
| DA5        | 120       |
| DA6        | 120       |
| DA7        | 120       |
| DA8        | 120       |

## FILTER

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FIL1       | 158       |
| FIL2       | 158       |
| FIL3       | 158       |
| FIL4       | 158       |
| FIL5       | 158       |
| FIL6       | 158       |
| FIL7       | 158       |
| FIL8       | 158       |
| FIL9       | 158       |
| FIL10      | 158       |
| FIL11      | 162       |
| FIL12      | 159       |
| FIL13      | 159       |
| FIL14      | 159       |
| FIL15      | 159       |
| FIL16      | 159       |
| FIL17      | 161       |
| FIL18      | 159       |
| FIL19      | 159       |
| FIL20      | ---       |

## 27. BICU BOARD (A224)

FIL

FUSE

IC

JP

LED

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FIL21      | ----      |
| FIL22      | 159       |
| FIL23      | 159       |
| FIL24      | 159       |
| FIL25      | 159       |
| FIL26      | 159       |
| FIL27      | 160       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FU1        | 112       |
| FU2        | 112       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC1        | ----      |
| IC2        | 140       |
| (SOCKET)   | 111       |
| IC3        | 195       |
| IC4        | 139       |
| IC5        | 138       |
| IC6        | 2         |
| IC7        | 1         |
| IC8        | 3         |
| IC9        | 125       |
| IC10       | 125       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC11       | 141       |
| IC12       | 137       |
| IC13       | 143       |
| IC14       | 4         |
| IC15       | 136       |
| IC16       | 142       |
| IC17       | 131       |
| IC18       | 128       |
| IC19       | 135       |
| IC20       | 137       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC21       | 129       |
| IC22       | 144       |
| IC23       | 134       |
| IC24       | 134       |
| IC25       | 126       |
| IC26       | 126       |
| IC27       | 127       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| JP1        | 182       |
| JP2        | 182       |
| JP3        | 182       |
| JP4        | 182       |
| JP5        | 182       |
| JP6        | 182       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| LED1       | 124       |
| LED2       | 123       |

Q

RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| Q1         | 117       |
| Q2         | 115       |
| Q3         | 115       |
| Q4         | 118       |
| Q5         | 115       |
| Q6         | 114       |
| Q7         | 115       |
| Q8         | 116       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R1         | 167       |
| R2         | 163       |
| R3         | 167       |
| R4         | 167       |
| R5         | 167       |
| R6         | 175       |
| R7         | 175       |
| R8         | 175       |
| R9         | 163       |
| R10        | 172       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R11        | 179       |
| R12        | 175       |
| R13        | 165       |
| R14        | 175       |
| R15        | 179       |
| R16        | 167       |
| R17        | 179       |
| R18        | 165       |
| R19        | 165       |
| R20        | 165       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R21        | 166       |
| R22        | 166       |
| R23        | 166       |
| R24        | 165       |
| R25        | 169       |
| R26        | 175       |
| R27        | 167       |
| R28        | 175       |
| R29        | 167       |
| R30        | 165       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R31        | 175       |
| R32        | 175       |
| R33        | 175       |
| R34        | 175       |
| R35        | 167       |
| R36        | 167       |
| R37        | 167       |
| R38        | 167       |
| R39        | 176       |
| R40        | 176       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R41        | 170       |
| R42        | 175       |
| R43        | 175       |
| R44        | 175       |
| R45        | 175       |
| R46        | 175       |
| R47        | 175       |
| R48        | 175       |
| R49        | 170       |
| R50        | 166       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R51        | 167       |
| R52        | 171       |
| R53        | 166       |
| R54        | 165       |
| R55        | 165       |
| R56        | 167       |
| R57        | 176       |
| R58        | 167       |
| R59        | 176       |
| R60        | 169       |

## 27. BICU BOARD (A224)

### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R61        | 167       | R71        | 179       | R81        | 167       | R91        | 184       | R101       | 164       | R111       | 179       | R121       | 181       |
| R62        | 167       | R72        | 179       | R82        | 175       | R92        | 183       | R102       | 175       | R112       | 179       | R122       | 175       |
| R63        | 167       | R73        | 167       | R83        | 175       | R93        | 166       | R103       | 179       | R113       | 177       | R123       | 179       |
| R64        | 167       | R74        | 167       | R84        | 167       | R94        | 166       | R104       | 165       | R114       | 178       | R124       | 175       |
| R65        | 167       | R75        | 167       | R85        | 166       | R95        | 167       | R105       | 179       | R115       | 166       | R125       | 175       |
| R66        | 175       | R76        | 167       | R86        | 171       | R96        | 167       | R106       | 166       | R116       | 180       | R126       | 172       |
| R67        | 175       | R77        | 176       | R87        | 167       | R97        | 167       | R107       | 179       | R117       | 177       | R127       | 166       |
| R68        | 175       | R78        | 176       | R88        | 181       | R98        | 179       | R108       | 176       | R118       | 168       | R128       | 179       |
| R69        | 175       | R79        | 176       | R89        | 165       | R99        | 165       | R109       | 167       | R119       | 171       | R129       | 172       |
| R70        | 175       | R80        | 176       | R90        | 171       | R100       | 165       | R110       | 166       | R120       | 176       | R120       | 167       |

### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. | SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. | SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R131       | 173       | R141       | 181       | R151       | 166       |
| R132       | 175       | R142       | 181       | R152       | 166       |
| R133       | 181       | R143       | 176       | R153       | 166       |
| R134       | 181       | R144       | 176       | R154       | 166       |
| R135       | 181       | R145       | 176       | R155       | 167       |
| R136       | 181       | R146       | 176       | R156       | 166       |
| R137       | 181       | R147       | 176       | R157       | 166       |
| R138       | 181       | R148       | 179       | R158       | 166       |
| R139       | 181       | R149       | 179       | R159       | 166       |
| R140       | 181       | R150       | 166       | R160       | 166       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. | SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R161       | 166       | R171       | 167       |
| R162       | 167       | R172       | 165       |
| R163       | 165       | R173       | 165       |
| R164       | 175       | R174       | 165       |
| R165       | 175       | R175       | 165       |
| R166       | 174       | R176       | 174       |
| R167       | 165       |            |           |
| R168       | 165       |            |           |
| R169       | 175       |            |           |
| R170       | 165       |            |           |

REG

SW

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| REG1       | 145       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| SW1        | 113       |

XTL

ZD

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| XTL1       | 146       |
| XTL2       | 147       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| ZD1        | 122       |

230V Model Only

### AR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| AR 1       | 149       |
| AR 2       | 149       |
| AR 3       | 149       |
| AR 4       | 149       |
| AR 5       | 149       |
|            |           |
| AR 13      | 149       |
| AR 18      | 201       |
| AR 30      | 201       |
| AR 31      | 201       |
| AR 32      | 201       |

### CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| AR 52      | 149       |
| AR 53      | 149       |
| AR 54      | 149       |
| AR 55      | 149       |
| AR 56      | 149       |
|            |           |
| AR 57      | 149       |
| AR 58      | 149       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 161      | ---       |
| C 162      | ---       |
| C 163      | 194       |
| C 164      | 200       |
| C 165      | 200       |
|            |           |
| C 166      | 200       |
| C 167      | 200       |
| C 168      | 200       |
| C 169      | 200       |
| C 170      | 200       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 171      | 200       |
| C 172      | 200       |
| C 173      | 200       |
| C 174      | 200       |
| C 175      | 200       |
|            |           |
| C 176      | 200       |
| C 177      | 200       |
| C 178      | 200       |
| C 179      | 200       |
| C 180      | 200       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 181      | 200       |
| C 182      | 194       |
| C 183      | 194       |
| C 184      | 200       |
| C 185      | 200       |
|            |           |
| C 186      | 194       |
| C 187      | ---       |
| C 188      | 194       |
| C 189      | 194       |
| C 190      | 194       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 191      | 194       |
| C 192      | 194       |
| C 193      | ---       |
| C 194      | 194       |
| C 195      | ---       |
|            |           |
| C 196      | 194       |
| C 197      | 194       |
| C 198      | 194       |
| C 199      | ---       |
| C 200      | 194       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 201      | ---       |
| C 202      | ---       |
| C 203      | ---       |
| C 204      | 194       |
| C 205      | ---       |
|            |           |
| C 206      | ---       |
| C 207      | 194       |
| C 208      | 194       |
| C 209      | ---       |
| C 210      | 194       |

### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 211      | ---       |
| C 212      | 194       |
| C 213      | 194       |
| C 214      | 194       |
| C 215      | 194       |
|            |           |
| C 216      | ---       |
| C 217      | ---       |
| C 218      | ---       |
| C 219      | 194       |
| C 220      | ---       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 221      | 194       |
| C 222      | 194       |
| C 223      | ---       |
| C 224      | 194       |
| C 225      | 200       |
|            |           |
| C 226      | 200       |
| C 227      | 194       |
| C 228      | 194       |
| C 229      | 194       |
| C 230      | 194       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 231      | 194       |
| C 232      | ---       |
| C 233      | ---       |
| C 234      | 194       |
| C 235      | ---       |
|            |           |
| C 236      | 194       |
| C 237      | 194       |
| C 238      | ---       |
| C 239      | ---       |
| C 240      | ---       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 241      | 194       |
| C 242      | 200       |
| C 243      | 200       |
| C 244      | 200       |
| C 245      | ---       |
|            |           |
| C 246      | 194       |
| C 247      | 200       |
| C 248      | 200       |
| C 249      | 194       |
| C 250      | 194       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C 251      | ---       |
| C 252      | 194       |
| C 253      | 194       |
| C 254      | 194       |
| C 255      | 194       |
|            |           |
| C 256      | ---       |
| C 257      | ---       |
| C 258      | ---       |
| C 259      | ---       |
| C 260      | ---       |

## 27. BICU BOARD (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description               | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| *         | A224 5091 | Bicu Board (115V)         | 1                 |
| *         | A224 5092 | Bicu Board (230V)         | 1                 |
| 1         | A193 5510 | IC - BU6206KV             | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 5520 | IC - GAPD                 | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 5550 | IC - ADIPU M66359FP       | 1                 |
| 4         | G022 5901 | IC - Asic - FCI1          | 1                 |
| 101       | 1102 7383 | Connector FC-102H         |                   |
| 102       | 1102 7453 | Connector FX2-80S-1.27SV1 |                   |

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                  | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 103       | 1102 7454 | Connector FX6-60P-0.8SV2     |                   |
| 104       | 1102 7455 | Connector FX6-60S-0.8SV2     |                   |
| 105       | 1102 7456 | Connector 176125-5           |                   |
| 106       | 1102 7463 | Connector KX14-70K8D1        |                   |
| 107       | 1102 7465 | Connector IL-FHR-20S-HF      |                   |
| 108       | 1102 7466 | Connector IL-FHR-50S-HF      |                   |
| 109       | 1102 7676 | Connector - 16P              |                   |
| 110       | 1102 7677 | Connector - 22P              |                   |
| 111       | 1104 0759 | IC Socket 28P 2-382409-3     |                   |
| 112       | 1107 0900 | Fuse - 3216FF-3A             |                   |
| 113       | 1204 2373 | Key Board Switch - Skqdpa    |                   |
| 114       | 1400 0390 | Transistor, 2SA1122, Hitachi |                   |
| 115       | 1400 0392 | Transistor - DTC114EK        |                   |
| 116       | 1400 0398 | Transistor - 2SC2412K        |                   |
| 117       | 1400 0702 | Transistor - DTD143EK        |                   |
| 118       | 1400 0703 | Transistor - 2SA1313         |                   |
| 119       | 1402 0477 | Silicon Diode - 1SS187       |                   |
| 120       | 1402 0478 | Diode - 1SS226TE85L          |                   |
| 121       | 1402 0804 | Silicon Diode - 45V - 0.3A   |                   |
| 122       | 1402 1111 | Diode - HZM5.1NB2            |                   |
| 123       | 1403 0828 | Diode - SEC1901C             |                   |
| 124       | 1403 0829 | Diode - SEC1201C             |                   |
| 125       | 1407 1600 | TTLIC - SN74LS244NS          |                   |
| 126       | 1407 2187 | TTLIC - SN74LS07NS           |                   |
| 127       | 1407 2218 | TTLIC SN74LS06NS             |                   |
| 128       | 1407 2561 | TTLIC - 74F157ASJ            |                   |
| 129       | 1407 2783 | TTL SN74AS00NS               |                   |
| 130       | 1407 2948 | IC - TC7S04F                 |                   |
| 131       | 1407 3263 | IC - TC7S08F                 |                   |
| 132       | 1407 4179 | Cmos IC TC7W04FU             |                   |
| 133       | 1407 4322 | IC - TD74ABT374F             |                   |
| 134       | 1407 4323 | TTL TD74ABT244AF             |                   |
| 135       | 1407 4536 | IC - ICS1574                 |                   |
| 136       | 1407 4651 | IC - TC7S04FU                |                   |
| 137       | 1407 4671 | Fifo M66256FP                |                   |

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                     | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 138       | 1407 4683 | MPU HD6413003TF-10              |                   |
| 139       | 1407 4685 | EEPROM LH28F800SUT-70           |                   |
| 140       | 1407 4730 | SRAM STK12C68-W45               |                   |
| 141       | 1407 4734 | IC - M66257FP                   |                   |
| 142       | 1408 0575 | IC - M51957BFP                  |                   |
| 143       | 1408 0797 | IC - TC74HCO3AF : CMOS          |                   |
| 144       | 1408 1065 | Comparator BA10339F             |                   |
| 145       | 1408 1226 | Regulator:3.3V:PQ3TZ53          |                   |
| 146       | 1503 0587 | Oscillator CX-5F 19.6608MHZ     |                   |
| 147       | 1503 0787 | Oscillator CSTCS19.58MX040      |                   |
| 148       | 1601 1413 | Resistor - RCB8C330J            |                   |
| 149       | 1601 7722 | Resistor - 100Ω                 |                   |
| 150       | 1601 7751 | Resistor - 4.7KΩ ±5%            |                   |
| 151       | 1601 7752 | Resistor Array - 10K Ω ±5%      |                   |
| 152       | 1601 7792 | Resistor Array - 1K Ω           |                   |
| 153       | 1601 7793 | Resistor Array - 10K Ω          |                   |
| 154       | 1601 7796 | Resistor Array - 2.2K Ω ±5%     |                   |
| 155       | 1601 7814 | Resistor 3.3K Ω ±5%             |                   |
| 156       | 1604 4333 | Capacitor - 100µF ±20% 10V      |                   |
| 157       | 1605 0577 | Capacitor - 0.33µF +80-20%      |                   |
| 158       | 1607 0732 | Noise Filter - AEF321825-470    |                   |
| 159       | 1607 0847 | Data Line Filter - ACB1608H-300 |                   |
| 160       | 1607 0907 | Emi Filter ACB2012H-300         |                   |
| 161       | 1607 0926 | Filter - ACF321825-680          |                   |
| 162       | 1607 0927 | Filter - ACF321825-220          |                   |
| 163       | 1630 3471 | Resistor - 470Ω - 1/10W         |                   |
| 164       | 1630 4100 | Resistor - 10 Ω ±5% 1/16W       |                   |
| 165       | 1630 4101 | Resistor - 100 Ω ±5% 1/16W      |                   |
| 166       | 1630 4102 | Resistor - 1.0KΩ ±5% 1/16W      |                   |
| 167       | 1630 4103 | Resistor - 10KΩ ±5% 1/16W       |                   |
| 168       | 1630 4104 | Resistor - 100 Ω ±5% 1/16W      |                   |
| 169       | 1630 4105 | Resistor - 1.0MΩ ±5% 1/16W      |                   |
| 170       | 1630 4150 | Resistor - 15Ω ±5.00%,1/16W     |                   |
| 171       | 1630 4222 | Register - 2.2k Ω - ±5%         |                   |

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 172       | 1630 4223 | Register - 22k Ω - ±5% - 1/16w     |                   |
| 173       | 1630 4273 | Register - 27k Ω - ±5% - 1/16w     |                   |
| 174       | 1630 4301 | Register - 300 Ω ±5% 1/10W         |                   |
| 175       | 1630 4330 | Resistor - 33Ω ±5% 1/8w            |                   |
| 176       | 1630 4332 | Register:3.3kΩ:±5%:1/16w           |                   |
| 177       | 1630 4333 | Resistor: 33kΩ: ±5%: 1/16w         |                   |
| 178       | 1630 4471 | Resistor - 470 Ω ±5% 1/16W         |                   |
| 179       | 1630 4472 | Resistor - 4.7KΩ ±5% 1/16W         |                   |
| 180       | 1630 4510 | Resistor - 51 Ω ±5%:1/16W          |                   |
| 181       | 1630 4680 | Resistor - 68 Ω ±5% 1/16W          |                   |
| 182       | 1634 0000 | Register - 0Ω - 1/16w              |                   |
| 183       | 1634 1002 | Resistor - 10 Ω ±5% 1/16W          |                   |
| 184       | 1634 3921 | Resistor - 3.92KΩ ±1% 1/1          |                   |
| 185       | 1644 0220 | Capacitor - 22µF ±20% 10V          |                   |
| 186       | 1644 0470 | Capacitor - 47µF ±20% 10V          |                   |
| 187       | 1644 2100 | Capacitor - 10µF ±20% 25V          |                   |
| 188       | 1644 5100 | Capacitor - 10µF ±20% 50V          |                   |
| 189       | 1644 6220 | Capacitor 22µF ±20% 6.3v           |                   |
| 190       | 1660 0100 | Capacitor:10pf:±0.5pf:50v          |                   |
| 191       | 1660 2101 | Capacitor:- 100PF - ±10% - 50V     |                   |
| 192       | 1660 2150 | Capacitor - 15PF ±5% 50V           |                   |
| 193       | 1660 2330 | Capacitor:- 33PF - ±5% - 50V       |                   |
| 194       | 1660 2471 | Capacitor:- 470PF - ±5% - 50V      |                   |
| 195       | 1901 0023 | DRAM 4M 256X16 70NS G3             |                   |
| 196       | 1660 6103 | Capacitor - 10000PF - +80%-20% 50V |                   |
| 197       | 1660 7104 | Capacitor - 100000PF 50V           |                   |
| 198       | 1660 8104 | Capacitor - 0.1uF +80-20% 25V      |                   |
| 199       | 1601 1930 | Resistor - 100Ω ±5% 1/10W (115V)   |                   |
| 200       | 1660 2151 | Capacitor - 150PF ±20% 35V (230V)  |                   |
| 201       | 1601 7723 | Resistor - 150 Ω (230V)            |                   |
| 202       | 1630 4151 | Resistor - 150 Ω ±5% 1/16W (230V)  |                   |
| 203       | 1630 4221 | Resistor - 220 Ω ±5% 1/16W (230V)  |                   |
| 204       | 1630 4681 | Resistor - 680 Ω ±5% 1/16W (230V)  |                   |

## 27. BICU BOARD (A224)

### CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| C101       | 137       | C111       | 179       | C121       | 176       | C131       | 173       | C141       | 178       | C151       | 178       | C161       | 178       |
| C102       | 178       | C112       | 178       | C122       | 153       | C132       | 179       | C142       | 178       | C152       | 179       | C162       | 178       |
| C103       | 178       | C113       | 178       | C123       | 153       | C133       | 176       | C143       | 176       | C153       | 179       | C163       | 178       |
| C104       | 178       | C114       | 178       | C124       | 173       | C134       | 179       | C144       | 178       | C154       | 179       | C164       | 179       |
| C105       | 178       | C115       | 177       | C125       | 175       | C135       | ---       | C145       | 178       | C155       | 178       | C165       | 178       |
| C106       | 179       | C116       | 178       | C126       | 173       | C136       | 179       | C146       | 178       | C156       | 179       | C166       | 177       |
| C107       | 178       | C117       | 179       | C127       | 178       | C137       | 178       | C147       | 178       | C157       | 178       | C167       | ---       |
| C108       | 174       | C118       | 178       | C128       | ---       | C138       | 178       | C148       | 178       | C158       | 178       | C168       | 178       |
| C109       | ---       | C119       | 178       | C129       | 179       | C139       | 178       | C149       | 178       | C159       | 179       | C169       | 179       |
| C110       | 177       | C120       | 179       | C130       | ---       | C140       | 178       | C150       | 178       | C160       | ---       | C170       | 178       |

### CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| C171       | 178       | C181       | 178       | C191       | 179       | C201       | 179       | C211       | 178       | C221       | 178       | C231       | 178       |
| C172       | 178       | C182       | 178       | C192       | 178       | C202       | 178       | C212       | 178       | C222       | 178       | C232       | 178       |
| C173       | 178       | C183       | 178       | C193       | 179       | C203       | 178       | C213       | 178       | C223       | 178       | C233       | 178       |
| C174       | 178       | C184       | 178       | C194       | 178       | C204       | 178       | C214       | 179       | C224       | 179       | C234       | 178       |
| C175       | 179       | C185       | 178       | C195       | 179       | C205       | 179       | C215       | 178       | C225       | 178       | C235       | 178       |
| C176       | 179       | C186       | 178       | C196       | ---       | C206       | ----      | C216       | 178       | C226       | 178       | C236       | 178       |
| C177       | 178       | C187       | 179       | C197       | 178       | C207       | 153       | C217       | 178       | C227       | 178       | C237       | 178       |
| C178       | 178       | C188       | 179       | C198       | 178       | C208       | 178       | C218       | 178       | C228       | 178       | C238       | 178       |
| C179       | 178       | C189       | 178       | C199       | 178       | C209       | 178       | C219       | 178       | C229       | 178       | C239       | 178       |
| C180       | 178       | C190       | ---       | C200       | 178       | C210       | 178       | C220       | 178       | C230       | 178       | C240       | 178       |

## CAPACITOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C241       | 178       |
| C242       | 178       |
| C243       | 178       |
| C244       | 178       |
| C245       | 178       |
| C246       | 178       |
| C247       | 179       |
| C248       | 178       |
| C249       | ---       |
| C250       | 178       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C251       | 178       |
| C252       | 178       |
| C253       | 178       |
| C254       | 178       |
| C255       | 177       |
| C256       | 178       |
| C257       | 178       |
| C258       | 178       |
| C259       | 178       |
| C260       | 178       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C261       | 178       |
| C262       | 178       |
| C263       | 178       |
| C264       | 178       |
| C265       | 178       |
| C266       | 178       |
| C267       | 178       |
| C268       | 178       |
| C269       | 178       |
| C270       | 178       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C271       | 178       |
| C272       | 178       |
| C273       | 178       |
| C274       | 178       |
| C275       | 178       |
| C276       | 177       |
| C277       | 178       |
| C278       | 178       |
| C279       | 178       |
| C280       | 178       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| C281       | ----      |
| C282       | ----      |
| C283       | 178       |
| C284       | ----      |
| C285       | 179       |
| C286       | 178       |
| C287       | 178       |

## CNNECTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN101      | 131       |
| CN102      | 125       |
| CN103      | 112       |
| CN104      | 104       |
| CN105      | 129       |
| CN106      | ----      |
| CN107      | 109       |
| CN108      | 103       |
| CN109      | 110       |
| CN110      | 109       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN111      | 103       |
| CN112      | 121       |
| CN113      | 130       |
| CN114      | 135       |
| CN115      | ----      |
| CN116      | 113       |
| CN117      | 117       |
| CN118      | 103       |
| CN119      | ----      |
| CN120      | 122       |

## CNNECTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN121      | 108       |
| CN122      | 115       |
| CN123      | 118       |
| CN124      | 116       |
| CN125      | 105       |
| CN126      | 112       |
| CN127      | ----      |
| CN128      | ----      |
| CN129      | ----      |
| CN130      | 134       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN131      | 105       |
| CN132      | 119       |
| CN137      | 126       |
| CN150      | 106       |
| CN151      | 133       |
| CN153      | 132       |
| CN157      | 120       |
| CN160      | 114       |
| CN161      | 105       |
| CN162      | 107       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| CN163      | 127       |
| CN164      | 128       |
| CN170      | 111       |

## DA

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| DA101      | 158       |
| DA106      | 138       |
| DA107      | 138       |
| DA108      | 138       |
| DA109      | 138       |

## FILTER

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FIL101     | 180       |
| FIL102     | 180       |
| FIL103     | 180       |
| FIL104     | 180       |
| FIL105     | 180       |

## FUSE

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| FU101      | 136       |
| FU102      | 136       |
| FU103      | 136       |

## I C

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC101      | 147       |
| IC102      | 142       |
| IC103      | 144       |
| IC104      | 142       |
| IC105      | 146       |
| IC106      | 142       |
| IC107      | ----      |
| IC108      | 142       |
| IC109      | 142       |
| IC110      | ----      |

## 28. IOCSS BOARD (A224)

IC

LED

Q

RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| IC114      | 149       |
| IC117      | 142       |
| IC118      | 142       |
| IC119      | 142       |
| IC120      | 148       |
| IC122      | 144       |
| IC123      | 144       |
| IC124      | 145       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| LE101      | ----      |
| LE102      | 140       |
| LE103      | 140       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| Q101       | 137       |
| Q102       | 137       |
| Q103       | ----      |
| Q104       | 137       |
| Q105       | ----      |
| Q106       | ----      |
| Q107       | 143       |
| Q108       | ----      |
| Q109       | ----      |
| Q110       | ----      |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| Q111       | 143       |
| Q112       | 141       |
| Q113       | ----      |
| Q114       | ----      |
| Q115       | 141       |
| Q116       | 141       |
| Q121       | 143       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R101       | 157       |
| R102       | ----      |
| R103       | 167       |
| R104       | 166       |
| R105       | 159       |
| R106       | 162       |
| R107       | 172       |
| R108       | 169       |
| R109       | 156       |
| R110       | 159       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R111       | 157       |
| R112       | 156       |
| R113       | 159       |
| R114       | 156       |
| R115       | 161       |
| R116       | 155       |
| R117       | 162       |
| R118       | 155       |
| R119       | 165       |
| R120       | 155       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R121       | 158       |
| R122       | 155       |
| R123       | 154       |
| R124       | 154       |
| R125       | 156       |
| R126       | 160       |
| R127       | 155       |
| R128       | 154       |
| R129       | 160       |
| R130       | 154       |

RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R131       | 160       |
| R132       | 165       |
| R133       | 154       |
| R134       | 160       |
| R135       | 154       |
| R136       | 156       |
| R137       | 160       |
| R138       | 154       |
| R139       | 154       |
| R140       | 165       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R141       | 159       |
| R142       | ----      |
| R143       | ----      |
| R144       | ----      |
| R145       | 160       |
| R146       | 156       |
| R147       | 156       |
| R148       | 162       |
| R149       | 155       |
| R150       | 156       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R151       | 156       |
| R152       | 156       |
| R153       | 150       |
| R154       | 160       |
| R155       | 162       |
| R156       | ----      |
| R157       | 163       |
| R158       | 163       |
| R159       | ----      |
| R160       | ----      |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R161       | ----      |
| R162       | ----      |
| R163       | ----      |
| R164       | ----      |
| R165       | ----      |
| R166       | ----      |
| R167       | 156       |
| R168       | 156       |
| R169       | 168       |
| R170       | 156       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R171       | 162       |
| R172       | 156       |
| R173       | 171       |
| R174       | 156       |
| R175       | 156       |
| R176       | 156       |
| R177       | 156       |
| R178       | 156       |
| R179       | 156       |
| R180       | 160       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R181       | 156       |
| R182       | 156       |
| R183       | 156       |
| R184       | 156       |
| R185       | ----      |
| R186       | 156       |
| R187       | 156       |
| R188       | 156       |
| R189       | 162       |
| R190       | 156       |

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|
| R191       | 155       |
| R192       | 158       |
| R193       | ----      |
| R194       | ----      |
| R195       | 166       |
| R196       | 156       |
| R197       | 170       |
| R198       | 156       |
| R199       | 156       |
| R200       | 156       |

## 28. IOCSS BOARD (A224)

### RESISTOR

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R201       | 156       | R211       | 155       | R221       | 160       | R231       | 159       | R241       | 156       | R251       | 161       | R261       | 156       |
| R202       | 155       | R212       | 165       | R222       | 160       | R232       | 155       | R242       | 162       | R252       | 159       | R262       | 156       |
| R203       | 156       | R213       | 155       | R223       | 155       | R233       | 162       | R243       | 159       | R253       | 159       | R263       | 156       |
| R204       | 165       | R214       | 165       | R224       | 171       | R234       | 171       | R244       | 156       | R254       | 156       | R264       | 162       |
| R205       | 160       | R215       | 155       | R225       | 159       | R235       | 166       | R245       | 156       | R255       | 156       | R265       | 156       |
| R206       | 156       | R216       | 156       | R226       | 162       | R236       | 155       | R246       | 156       | R256       | 162       | R266       | 156       |
| R207       | 165       | R217       | 155       | R227       | 156       | R237       | 164       | R247       | 158       | R257       | ---       | R267       | ---       |
| R208       | 155       | R218       | 155       | R228       | 159       | R238       | 156       | R248       | 159       | R258       | 156       | R268       | ---       |
| R209       | 155       | R219       | 159       | R229       | 160       | R239       | 156       | R249       | 156       | R259       | 156       | R269       | 155       |
| R210       | 155       | R220       | 156       | R230       | 159       | R240       | 159       | R250       | 162       | R260       | 156       | R270       | 166       |

### RESISTOR

RN

| SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| R271       | 155       | RN101      | 152       | RN111      | ---       | RN121      | 152       | RN131      | 152       | RN141      | 152       | SYMBOL NO. | INDEX NO. |
| R272       | 155       | RN102      | 152       | RN112      | ---       | RN122      | 152       | RN132      | 152       | RN142      | 152       | TP105      | 101       |
| R273       | 155       | RN103      | 152       | RN113      | ---       | RN123      | 152       | RN133      | 152       | RN143      | 152       |            |           |
| R274       | 155       | RN104      | 152       | RN114      | ---       | RN124      | 152       | RN134      | 152       | RN144      | 152       |            |           |
| R275       | 155       | RN105      | 152       | RN115      | 152       | RN125      | 152       | RN135      | 152       | RN145      | 151       |            |           |
|            |           | RN106      | 152       | RN116      | 152       | RN126      | 152       | RN136      | 152       | RN146      | 152       | ZD         |           |
|            |           | RN107      | 152       | RN117      | 151       | RN127      | 152       | RN137      | 152       | RN147      | 152       |            |           |
|            |           | RN108      | 152       | RN118      | 152       | RN128      | 152       | RN138      | 152       | RN148      | 152       |            |           |
|            |           | RN109      | 152       | RN119      | 151       | RN129      | 152       | RN139      | 152       | RN149      | 152       |            |           |
|            |           | RN110      | ---       | RN120      | 152       | RN130      | 152       | RN140      | 152       | RN150      | 152       | ZD105      | 139       |

## 28. IOCSS BOARD (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description        | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|
| *         | A224 5105 | IOCSS Board (115V) | 1                 |
| *         | A224 5106 | IOCSS Board (230V) | 1                 |

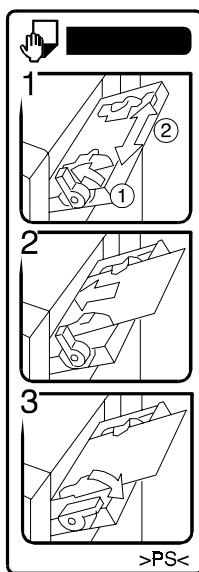
| Index No. | Part No.  | Description           | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 101       | 1100 1474 | Test Pin              |                   |
| 102       | 1102 3822 | Connector - 20p       |                   |
| 103       | 1102 4201 | Connector - 2p        |                   |
| 104       | 1102 4202 | Connector - 3p        |                   |
| 105       | 1102 4204 | CT Header - 5p        |                   |
| 106       | 1102 4205 | CT Header- 6p         |                   |
| 107       | 1102 4207 | Connector - 8p        |                   |
| 108       | 1102 4209 | CT Header - 10p       |                   |
| 109       | 1102 4619 | Connector - 2p        |                   |
| 110       | 1102 4620 | CT Header - 3p        |                   |
| 111       | 1102 4621 | CT Header - 4p        |                   |
| 112       | 1102 4623 | CT Connector - 6p     |                   |
| 113       | 1102 4631 | CT Connector - 2p     |                   |
| 114       | 1102 4633 | CT Header - 4P        |                   |
| 115       | 1102 4634 | CT Connector - 5p     |                   |
| 116       | 1102 4641 | Connector - 12p       |                   |
| 117       | 1102 4643 | CT Connector - 2p     |                   |
| 118       | 1102 4648 | CT Connector - 7p     |                   |
| 119       | 1102 4818 | Connector - 20p       |                   |
| 120       | 1102 5007 | CT Header - 14p       |                   |
| 121       | 1102 5301 | Connector - 2p        |                   |
| 122       | 1102 5844 | Connector - 5566-02A  |                   |
| 123       | 1102 6295 | Connector - 2p        |                   |
| 124       | 1102 6300 | Connector - 7p        |                   |
| 125       | 1102 6303 | Connector - 10p       |                   |
| 126       | 1102 6304 | Connector - 11p       |                   |
| 127       | 1102 6396 | Connector - 1p        |                   |
| 128       | 1102 6397 | Box Header            |                   |
| 129       | 1102 6515 | Connector - 34p       |                   |
| 130       | 1102 6662 | Connector - 4p        |                   |
| 131       | 1102 6895 | Connector - 40p       |                   |
| 132       | 1102 6957 | Connector - 14p Blue  |                   |
| 133       | 1102 6958 | Connector - 14p       |                   |
| 134       | 1102 7513 | Header - 80p          |                   |
| 135       | 1102 7583 | Connector 5566-06A-RE |                   |

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                    | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 136       | 1107 0555 | Fuse - 4A : Semko              |                   |
| 137       | 1400 0700 | Transistor - DTD133HK          |                   |
| 138       | 1402 1144 | Diode Array - 1SS319           |                   |
| 139       | 1402 1327 | Diode 2.0V                     |                   |
| 140       | 1403 0404 | LED - SEL2110R                 |                   |
| 141       | 1407 1535 | IC - TD62308AP                 |                   |
| 142       | 1407 2187 | TTLIC - SN74LS07NS             |                   |
| 143       | 1407 2219 | IC - TD62003AP                 |                   |
| 144       | 1407 3486 | CMOS IC TC74HC153AF            |                   |
| 145       | 1407 3488 | CMOS IC TC74HC4053AF           |                   |
| 146       | 1407 4565 | IC - TE6251                    |                   |
| 147       | 1408 0595 | IC - NJM2904M                  |                   |
| 148       | 1408 1204 | IC - TA8083P                   |                   |
| 149       | 1408 1225 | IC - STK672-040                |                   |
| 150       | 1600 1449 | Resistor - 47 Ω 3W             |                   |
| 151       | 1601 7800 | Resistor Array - 1KΩ ±5% 1/16W |                   |
| 152       | 1601 7801 | Resistor Array:10kΩ:±5%:1/16w  |                   |
| 153       | 1605 0447 | Cap.,ceramic,10pf ±0.5% 50v    |                   |
| 154       | 1630 1221 | Resistor - 220 Ω ±5% 1/4W      |                   |
| 155       | 1630 3102 | Resistor - 1KΩ 1/10W ±5%       |                   |
| 156       | 1630 3103 | Resistor - 10KΩ 1/10W ±5%      |                   |
| 157       | 1630 3154 | Resistor - 150K 0HM ±5% 1/10W  |                   |
| 158       | 1630 3220 | Resistor - 22 Ω ±5% 1/10W      |                   |
| 159       | 1630 3243 | Resistor - 24KΩ ±5% 1/10W      |                   |
| 160       | 1630 3332 | Resistor - 3.3KΩ 1/10W ±5%     |                   |
| 161       | 1630 3391 | Resistor - 390Ω 1/10W ±5%      |                   |
| 162       | 1630 3472 | Resistor - 4.7KΩ 1/10W ±5%     |                   |
| 163       | 1630 3680 | Resistor - 68 Ω ±5% 1/10W      |                   |
| 164       | 1630 3820 | Resistor - 82 Ω ±5% 1/10W      |                   |
| 165       | 1632 3900 | Resistor - 390 0HM ±1% 1/8W    |                   |
| 166       | 1633 1001 | Resistor - 1K Ω ±1% 1/10W      |                   |
| 167       | 1633 1002 | Resistor - 10K Ω ±1% 1/10W     |                   |
| 168       | 1633 1201 | Resistor - 1.2KΩ ±1% 1/10W     |                   |
| 169       | 1633 3301 | Resistor - 3.3K Ω ±1% 1/10W    |                   |

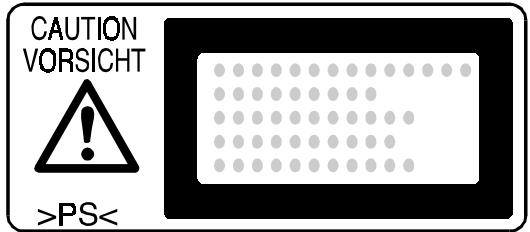
| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                    | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 170       | 1633 3901 | Resistor - 3.9 Ω ±1% 1/10W     |                   |
| 171       | 1633 4700 | Resistor - 470 Ω - ±1% - 1/10w |                   |
| 172       | 1633 4701 | Resistor - 4.7K Ω ±1% 1/10W    |                   |
| 173       | 1640 5101 | Capacitor - 100μF ±20% 50V     |                   |
| 174       | 1642 1101 | Capacitor - 100μF ±20% 16V     |                   |
| 175       | 1642 1470 | Capacitor 47μF ±20% 16v        |                   |
| 176       | 1643 5100 | Capacitor - 10μF ±20% 50V      |                   |
| 177       | 1660 3471 | Capacitor - 470PF 50V          |                   |
| 178       | 1660 7103 | Capacitor - 10000PF 50V        |                   |
| 179       | 1660 7104 | Capacitor - 100000PF 50V       |                   |
| 180       | 1002 0307 | Jumper Wire                    |                   |

## 29. DECAL AND DOCUMENT (A224)

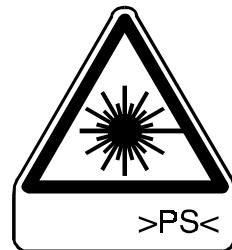
1



2



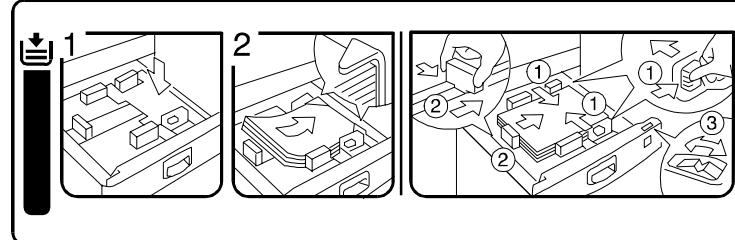
4



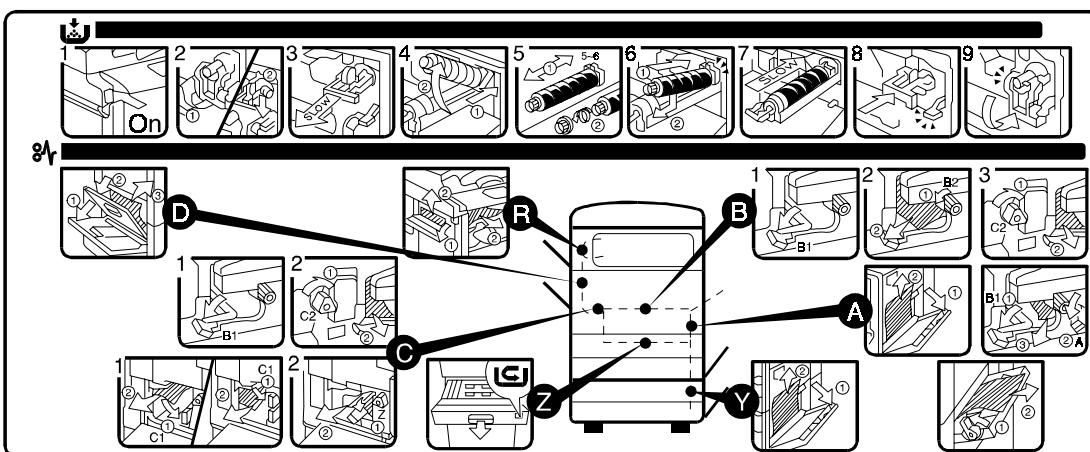
6



3



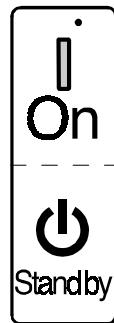
5



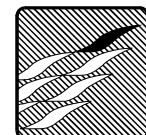
7



8



9

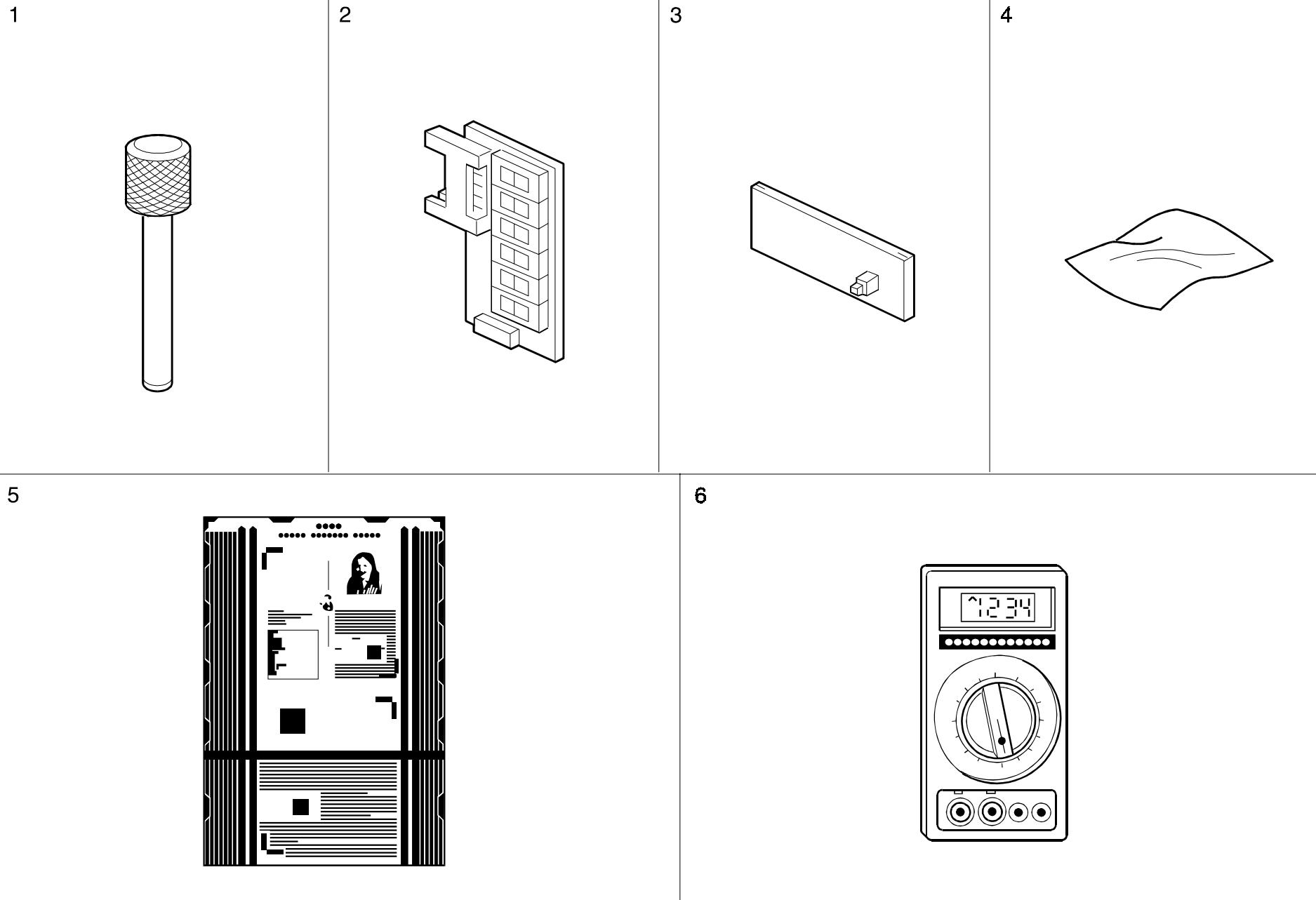


## **29. DECAL AND DOCUMENT (A224)**

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                              | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|--|-------------------|
| 1         | G020 2788 | Decal - By-pass Table                    | 1                 |
| 2         | G020 1919 | Decal - Optics Fiber                     | 1                 |
| 3         | G020 2668 | Decal - Paper Set                        | 1                 |
| 4         | G020 1917 | Decal - LD                               | 1                 |
| 5         | A224 1320 | Operating Instruction Sheet              | 1                 |
| 6         | A193 7361 | Decal - Main Switch                      | 1                 |
| 7         | G020 4128 | Decal - High Temparature                 | 1                 |
| 8         | A193 7363 | Decal - AC Switch                        | 1                 |
| 9         | A133 7112 | Emblem (SVN)                             | 1                 |
| 9         | A134 1383 | Emblem                                   | 1                 |
| 10        | A810 8607 | Operating Instructions - Main - NA       | 1                 |
| 10        | A810 8650 | Operating Instructions - Main-SVN        | 1                 |
| 10        | A810 8697 | Operating Instructions - Main - NRG (LT) | 1                 |
| 10        | A810 8690 | Operating Instructions - Main-NRG (A4)   | 1                 |
| 10        | A224 8650 | Operating Instructions - Copy - SVN      | 1                 |
| 10        | A224 8607 | Operating Instructions - Copy - NA       | 1                 |
| 10        | A193 8690 | Operating Instructions - Copy - NRG (A4) | 1                 |
| 10        | A224 8697 | Operating Instructions - Copy - NRG (LT) | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No. | Description | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
|           |          |             |                   |

## 30. SPECIAL TOOLS (A224)



## 30. SPECIAL TOOLS (A224)

| Index No. | Part No.  | Description                      | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1         | A006 9104 | Adjusting Scanner Pin (4pcs/set) | 1                 |
| 2         | A193 9351 | ROM Board 2                      | 1                 |
| 3         | A193 9353 | Flash ROM / SRAM Copy Tool 2     | 1                 |
| 4         | A153 9004 | Wiping Cloth(100pcs/set)         | 1                 |
| 5         | 5420 9516 | Test Chart - Os - A3 (10psc/set) | 1                 |
| 6         | 5420 9507 | Digital Multimeter - Beckman     | 1                 |

| Index No. | Part No. | Description | Q'ty Per Assembly |
|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------------|
|           |          |             |                   |

# **A224 (AFICIO 250) PARTS INDEX**

This section instructs you as to the numbers and names of the parts on this machine.

## PM Parts Index

| Section Name               | Part No.  | Description in Service Manual | Description in Parts Catalog | Q'ty Per Assembly | Page and Index No |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Transport Section 1 (A224) | A193 3870 | Discharge Brush               | Discharge Brush              | 1                 | 43- 25            |
| Fusing Unit (A224)         | A224 4170 | Fusing Hot Roller             | Hot Roller                   | 1                 | 37- 17            |
| Transport Section 1 (A224) | A673 3880 | Transfer and Separation Unit  | Transfer and Separation Unit | 1                 | 43- 16            |
| Fusing Unit (A224)         | AA12 0005 | Antistatic Brush              | Antistatic Brush             | 1                 | 37- 32            |
| Paper Feed Section (A224)  | G020 2555 | Paper Feed Roller             | Paper Feed Roller            | 1                 | 25- 26            |
| Fusing Unit (A224)         | G020 4178 | Fusing Stripper               | Hot Roller Stripper          | 1                 | 37- 2             |
| Fusing Unit (A224)         | G020 4280 | Fusing Pressure Roller        | Pressure Roller              | 1                 | 37- 19            |

## Parts Index

| Part No.  | Description                   | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| A224 1064 | PCU Bracket                   | 23- 30             |
| A224 1070 | Relay Harness Cover           | 57- 19             |
| A224 1073 | Relay Harness Cover           | 57- 20             |
| A224 1076 | Seal - Fan Motor              | 57- 22             |
| A224 1100 | Duct                          | 45- 8              |
| A224 1207 | Lower Left Cover (115V)       | 9- 3               |
| A224 1209 | Lower Left Cover (230V)       | 9- 3               |
| A224 1291 | Lower Right Cover             | 9- 14              |
| A224 1320 | Operating Instruction Sheet   | 7- 21              |
| A224 1320 | Operating Instruction Sheet   | 67- 5              |
| A224 1501 | Front Door (RIC)              | 7- 14              |
| A224 1744 | Shaft - Gear                  | 49- 37             |
| A224 1745 | Gear - 46z                    | 49- 36             |
| A224 1853 | Laser Unit Ass'y (115V)       | 31- 1              |
| A224 1855 | Laser Unit Ass'y (230V)       | 31- 1              |
| A224 1861 | LD Unit (115V)                | 31- 3              |
| A224 1865 | LD Unit (230V)                | 31- 3              |
| A224 2554 | Cover - Paper Feed            | 25- 36             |
| A224 2564 | Relay Roller                  | 25- 8              |
| A224 2596 | Cover - Paper End Sensor      | 25- 38             |
| A224 2741 | Upper Registration Roller     | 23- 9              |
| A224 3314 | Toner Supply Unit             | 33- 9              |
| A224 4112 | Bracket Cleaning Roller       | 37- 21             |
| A224 4130 | Stay Fusing Unit              | 37- 8              |
| A224 4136 | Antistatic Brush - Hot Roller | 37- 34             |
| A224 4141 | Fusing Unit Frame             | 37- 24             |
| A224 4170 | Hot Roller                    | 37- 17             |
| A224 4173 | Ball Bearing - 20x32x7        | 37- 16             |
| A224 4177 | Gear - Hot Roller             | 37- 18             |
| A224 5091 | BICU Board (115V)             | 51- 3              |
| A224 5091 | Bicu Board (115V)             | 61- *              |
| A224 5092 | Bicu Board (230V)             | 61- *              |
| A224 5092 | BICU Board (230V)             | 51- 3              |
| A224 5105 | IOCSS Board (115V)            | 65- *              |
| A224 5105 | IOCSS Board (115V)            | 51- 6              |

| Part No.  | Description                              | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--|--------------------|
| A224 5106 | IOCSS Board (230V)                       | 65- *              |
| A224 5106 | IOCSS Board (230V)                       | 51- 6              |
| A224 5122 | MSU - 4mb                                | 51- 4              |
| A224 5130 | MSU - 8MB                                | 51- 30             |
| A224 5211 | Harness - Fusing Unit (115V)             | 53- 11             |
| A224 5214 | Harness - Fusing Unit (230V)             | 53- 11             |
| A224 5401 | Relay Harness - Total Counter            | 55- 2              |
| A224 5402 | Relay Harness - LCIT                     | 53- 26             |
| A224 5404 | Harness - Paper Size Sensor              | 9- 17              |
| A224 5409 | Harness - Paper End Sensor               | 25- 21             |
| A224 5414 | Harness - Scanner Unit                   | 51- 13             |
| A224 5414 | Harness - Scanner Unit                   | 27- 6              |
| A224 5438 | Harness - Polygon Mirror Motor           | 31- 29             |
| A224 5452 | Harness - Power Supply Board (230V)      | 51- 19             |
| A224 5457 | Harness - Main Switch (230V)             | 53- 19             |
| A224 5458 | Harness - DC Back-up (230V)              | 53- 29             |
| A224 5739 | Power Pack - BCTD                        | 51- 1              |
| A224 5815 | Bracket - IOCSS                          | 51- 7              |
| A224 5820 | Connector - Bracket - LCT                | 53- 25             |
| A224 5862 | Stand - Power Supply Cord (230V)         | 53- 20             |
| A224 7214 | Front Door (INF)                         | 7- 14              |
| A224 7224 | Front Door (SVN)                         | 7- 14              |
| A224 7341 | Decal - Brand Name - GES                 | 7- 23              |
| A224 7343 | Decal - Brand Name - NSA                 | 7- 23              |
| A224 7345 | Decal - Brand Name - REX                 | 7- 23              |
| A224 7347 | Decal - Brand Name - LAN                 | 7- 23              |
| A224 8607 | Operating Instructions - Copy - NA       | 67- 10             |
| A224 8650 | Operating Instructions - Copy - SVN      | 67- 10             |
| A224 8697 | Operating Instructions - Copy - NRG (LT) | 67- 10             |

| Part No.  | Description                    | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| AA04 3373 | Timing Belt - S2M308           | 21- 6              |
| AA06 0331 | Release Spring                 | 23- 14             |
| AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7               | 43- 22             |
| AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7               | 23- 11             |
| AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7               | 49- 1              |
| AA08 2070 | Bushing - 8x16x7               | 47- 7              |
| AA12 0005 | Antistatic Brush               | 37- 32             |
| AA14 3301 | Stepped Screw - M3x4           | 53- 12             |
| AA16 2067 | Platen Cover Pad               | 11- 7              |
| AB01 3868 | Gear - 16Z                     | 17- 13             |
| AB03 0474 | Pulley - 24Z                   | 21- 10             |
| AE04 2009 | Cleaning Roller                | 37- 22             |
| AF02 0283 | Pressure Roller                | 25- 34             |
| AF02 2077 | Driven Roller                  | 21- 24             |
| AF02 2077 | Driven Roller                  | 19- 11             |
| AF04 0031 | Upper Exit Roller              | 45- 13             |
| AF04 0031 | Upper Exit Roller              | 41- 25             |
| AF04 0031 | Upper Exit Roller              | 39- 38             |
| AG07 0004 | Magnetic Catch                 | 55- 10             |
| AG07 0012 | Magnet                         | 25- 33             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 27- 11             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 21- 21             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 39- 29             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 25- 20             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 47- 23             |
| AW02 0075 | Photointerrupter               | 53- 1              |
| AX31 0022 | Total Counter                  | 55- 1              |
| AX40 0088 | Anticondensation Heater - 115V | 27- 12             |
| AX40 0089 | Anticondensation Heater - 230V | 27- 12             |
| AX64 0024 | Fan Motor - DC24V 2.16W        | 57- 21             |
| AX64 0058 | Fan Motor - DC 24V 4.32W       | 45- 7              |
| AZ02 0010 | Choke Coil - 1 0mh-2A          | 51- 24             |
| C224 2867 | Decal - Key Top Cover (NSA)    | 7- 24              |
| C225 2866 | Decal - Key Top Cover (REX)    | 7- 24              |
| G011 3305 | Gear - 16T                     | 15- 11             |

| Part No.  | Description                  | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| G012 1531 | Magnet                       | 39- 11             |
| G012 1531 | Magnet                       | 45- 15             |
| G012 1531 | Magnet                       | 41- 26             |
| G012 4865 | Exit Roller                  | 39- 6              |
| G020 1052 | Stand                        | 7- 7               |
| G020 1053 | Guard Bracket                | 57- 18             |
| G020 1054 | Positioning Plate            | 55- 19             |
| G020 1070 | Right Stay - Laser Unit      | 57- 13             |
| G020 1071 | Left Stay - Laser Unit       | 57- 12             |
| G020 1073 | Lower Left Plate             | 57- 7              |
| G020 1074 | Harness Stay                 | 57- 6              |
| G020 1084 | Tension Spring               | 47- 22             |
| G020 1085 | Bracket - Grip Plate         | 57- 4              |
| G020 1086 | Spring - Tightener           | 49- 10             |
| G020 1087 | Right Relay Guide            | 57- 9              |
| G020 1090 | Left Relay Guide             | 57- 8              |
| G020 1096 | Right Shielding Plate        | 25- 2              |
| G020 1098 | Stay - OPU                   | 43- 3              |
| G020 1104 | Fan Motor Holder             | 45- 6              |
| G020 1105 | Cushion - Fan Motor          | 45- 25             |
| G020 1106 | Right Duct                   | 43- 2              |
| G020 1107 | Nut - M4                     | 45- 24             |
| G020 1111 | Motor - DC 2.16W             | 23- 7              |
| G020 1112 | Paper Feed Clutch            | 49- 20             |
| G020 1113 | Relay Roller Clutch          | 25- 22             |
| G020 1114 | By-pass Feed Clutch          | 49- 5              |
| G020 1115 | Registration Clutch          | 49- 12             |
| G020 1116 | Development Clutch           | 49- 3              |
| G020 1117 | Charge Roller Contact Clutch | 47- 6              |
| G020 1119 | Bushing - M8                 | 49- 19             |
| G020 1144 | Gear - 27Z                   | 49- 17             |
| G020 1145 | Shaft - Paper Feed Roller    | 49- 18             |
| G020 1146 | Belt Tightener               | 49- 14             |
| G020 1147 | Pulley - 65Z/26T             | 49- 8              |
| G020 1150 | Fusing Drive Bracket         | 47- 17             |

| Part No.  | Description                          | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 1153 | Gear - 40Z                           | 47- 13             |
| G020 1157 | Gear - 28Z                           | 47- 14             |
| G020 1158 | Support Bracket - Fusing Drive       | 47- 12             |
| G020 1160 | Snap Ring                            | 49- 22             |
| G020 1161 | Bracket - Toner Supply Motor         | 23- 8              |
| G020 1162 | Development Clutch Shaft             | 49- 2              |
| G020 1163 | Gear - 43Z                           | 49- 4              |
| G020 1164 | Gear - 37Z                           | 49- 33             |
| G020 1165 | Development Drive Bracket            | 49- 6              |
| G020 1166 | Stopper Bracket - Development Clutch | 49- 7              |
| G020 1167 | Gear - 35Z                           | 47- 15             |
| G020 1168 | Gear - 52Z/26T                       | 49- 13             |
| G020 1169 | Gear - 40Z                           | 49- 16             |
| G020 1171 | Bracket - Pcu Driver                 | 49- 23             |
| G020 1177 | Gear - 26Z                           | 49- 32             |
| G020 1178 | Timing Pulley - 51T                  | 49- 30             |
| G020 1180 | PCU Drive Shaft                      | 49- 26             |
| G020 1183 | Pressure Spring                      | 49- 27             |
| G020 1184 | Bracket - Fly Wheel                  | 49- 31             |
| G020 1185 | Development Drive Shaft              | 49- 25             |
| G020 1186 | Joint Bracket - Development Drive    | 49- 24             |
| G020 1187 | Timing Belt - S2M 158MM              | 47- 2              |
| G020 1189 | Fly Wheel                            | 47- 1              |
| G020 1190 | Tightener Bracket Ass'y              | 49- 11             |
| G020 1194 | Bracket - Fusing Drive Gear          | 43- 4              |
| G020 1259 | Rubber Protector - Front Cover       | 7- 22              |
| G020 1316 | Inner Cover - Paper Feed Tray        | 9- 18              |
| G020 1330 | Right Hinge Bracket - Front Door     | 57- 3              |
| G020 1331 | Left Hinge Bracket - Front Door      | 57- 5              |
| G020 1332 | Hinge Front Door                     | 7- 13              |
| G020 1351 | Cap - Finisher                       | 9- 5               |
| G020 1710 | Exit Tray Holder                     | 39- 39             |
| G020 1720 | Timing Belt - S3M-597mm              | 49- 9              |
| G020 1721 | Timing Pulley - 38T                  | 49- 15             |
| G020 1725 | Main Motor Ass'y                     | 47- 5              |

| Part No.  | Description                    | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 1741 | Bracket - Paper Feed Clutch    | 49- 21             |
| G020 1796 | Bracket - Charge Roller        | 47- 8              |
| G020 1877 | Shield Glass                   | 31- 28             |
| G020 1902 | Lower Cover - Laser Unit       | 31- 10             |
| G020 1903 | Right Holder - BTL Lens        | 31- 11             |
| G020 1904 | Left Holder - BTL Lens         | 31- 12             |
| G020 1905 | Cylindrical Lens Holder        | 31- 13             |
| G020 1906 | Left Holder - F Theta Mirror   | 31- 15             |
| G020 1907 | Right Holder - F Theta Mirror  | 31- 16             |
| G020 1908 | 1st Mirror Holder              | 31- 17             |
| G020 1909 | 2nd Mirror Holder              | 31- 20             |
| G020 1911 | Sync Detector Mirror           | 31- 9              |
| G020 1912 | Sync Detector                  | 31- 2              |
| G020 1915 | Sync Detector Mirror Holder    | 31- 8              |
| G020 1917 | Decal - LD                     | 67- 4              |
| G020 1919 | Decal - Optics Fiber           | 67- 2              |
| G020 1923 | CS Ring - M2.4                 | 31- 22             |
| G020 1924 | Housing - Laser Unit           | 31- 25             |
| G020 1928 | 2nd Mirror - Laser Unit        | 31- 23             |
| G020 1939 | Bracket - Polygon Motor Driver | 31- 26             |
| G020 1940 | Laser Unit Cover (230V)        | 31- 21             |
| G020 1941 | Laser Unit Cover (115V)        | 31- 21             |
| G020 1942 | Polygon Mirror Motor           | 31- 6              |
| G020 1943 | Polygon Motor Driver           | 31- 27             |
| G020 1952 | Cover - Polygon Motor          | 31- 5              |
| G020 1962 | Shield Glass                   | 31- 24             |
| G020 1964 | 1st Mirror - Laser Unit        | 31- 18             |
| G020 1966 | Cylindrical Lens               | 31- 14             |
| G020 1969 | BTL Lens                       | 31- 19             |
| G020 2020 | Charge Roller Ass'y            | 35- 1              |
| G020 2103 | Tension Spring                 | 43- 6              |
| G020 2106 | Bushing - Pressure Lever       | 43- 23             |
| G020 2110 | Terminal - Charge Roller       | 49- 28             |
| G020 2121 | Cam - Charge Roller            | 43- 9              |
| G020 2135 | Bracket - Humidity Sensor      | 55- 18             |

| Part No.  | Description                         | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 2141 | Bracket - Charge Roller Contact SN  | 47- 25             |
| G020 2143 | Actuator - Charge Roller Clutch     | 47- 24             |
| G020 2160 | Quenching Lamp                      | 43- 5              |
| G020 2170 | Pressure Lever - Charge Roller      | 43- 7              |
| G020 2554 | Paper Feed Roller Ass'y             | 25- 7              |
| G020 2555 | Paper Feed Roller                   | 25- 26             |
| G020 2558 | Rear Paper Separator                | 17- 15             |
| G020 2560 | Front Side Fence                    | 17- 5              |
| G020 2565 | Paper Guide                         | 25- 28             |
| G020 2567 | Rear Side Fence                     | 17- 6              |
| G020 2570 | Shaft - Paper Feed Roller           | 25- 31             |
| G020 2573 | Front Paper Separator               | 17- 14             |
| G020 2580 | Paper End Sensor Bracket            | 25- 23             |
| G020 2581 | Paper End Feeler                    | 25- 40             |
| G020 2584 | Photointerruptor                    | 25- 10             |
| G020 2585 | Front Pin - Paper Feed Roller       | 25- 30             |
| G020 2586 | Rear Pin - Paper Feed Roller        | 25- 29             |
| G020 2587 | Bushing - Paper Feed                | 25- 1              |
| G020 2589 | Bracket - Vertical Transport Sensor | 25- 9              |
| G020 2592 | Release Lever - Bottom Plate        | 17- 9              |
| G020 2599 | Spring - Release Lever              | 17- 8              |
| G020 2610 | Left Vertical Transport Guide       | 25- 11             |
| G020 2612 | Vertical Relay Guide                | 25- 12             |
| G020 2615 | Microswitch                         | 25- 25             |
| G020 2616 | Bracket - Microswitch               | 25- 13             |
| G020 2618 | Stay - Paper End Sensor             | 25- 15             |
| G020 2620 | Push Switch - Paper Size            | 9- 16              |
| G020 2622 | Release Arm - Paper End Feeler      | 25- 24             |
| G020 2625 | Holder - Vertical Transport Guide   | 25- 32             |
| G020 2626 | Release Spring - Paper End Feeler   | 25- 19             |
| G020 2631 | Stay - Vertical Transport           | 57- 17             |
| G020 2632 | Guide Plate - Vertical Transport    | 25- 16             |
| G020 2635 | Spring Plate - Driven Roller        | 25- 35             |
| G020 2643 | Front Grounding Plate - Paper Tray  | 25- 18             |
| G020 2644 | End Fence                           | 17- 10             |

| Part No.  | Description                     | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 2645 | Friction Pad                    | 17- 12             |
| G020 2647 | Paper Tray Cover                | 17- 1              |
| G020 2647 | Paper Tray Cover                | 19- 1              |
| G020 2648 | Holder - Paper Size Detector    | 17- 4              |
| G020 2650 | Right Guide - Paper Tray        | 57- 16             |
| G020 2651 | Left Guide - Paper Tray         | 57- 10             |
| G020 2652 | Middle Rail - Paper Tray        | 57- 15             |
| G020 2654 | Upper Rear Guide - Paper Tray   | 25- 4              |
| G020 2655 | Upper Front Guide - Paper Tray  | 25- 3              |
| G020 2656 | Pressure Spring - Bottom Plate  | 17- 3              |
| G020 2658 | Grounding Plate - Bottom Plate  | 17- 2              |
| G020 2661 | Bottom Plate Ass'y              | 17- 11             |
| G020 2664 | Front Stopper Lever             | 17- 16             |
| G020 2668 | Decal - Paper Set               | 67- 3              |
| G020 2676 | Support - Paper Tray - Right    | 9- 15              |
| G020 2677 | Support - Paper Tray - Left     | 9- 19              |
| G020 2678 | Guide Plate - Paper Tray        | 57- 11             |
| G020 2682 | Spring - 2.4n                   | 49- 34             |
| G020 2701 | Cover - By-pass Table           | 15- 2              |
| G020 2702 | Pressure Spring - By-pass Feed  | 15- 13             |
| G020 2705 | Right Side Fence - By-pass Feed | 15- 5              |
| G020 2706 | Left Side Fence - By-pass Feed  | 15- 3              |
| G020 2707 | Sensor Conductor - By-pass Feed | 15- 6              |
| G020 2708 | Spring Plate - By-pass Feed     | 15- 10             |
| G020 2709 | Bottom Plate - By-pass Table    | 15- 7              |
| G020 2713 | Pressure Spring                 | 23- 18             |
| G020 2714 | Friction Pad - By-pass Feed     | 23- 17             |
| G020 2718 | Stay - By-pass Feed             | 23- 19             |
| G020 2721 | By-pass Feed Roller             | 23- 22             |
| G020 2722 | By-pass Feed Shaft              | 23- 29             |
| G020 2735 | Guide - By-pass Feed Table      | 15- 1              |
| G020 2740 | Lower Registration Roller       | 23- 10             |
| G020 2743 | Tension Spring                  | 23- 3              |
| G020 2745 | Lower Guide Plate - Regist      | 23- 12             |
| G020 2753 | Bracket - Registration Sensor   | 23- 23             |

| Part No.  | Description                        | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 2754 | Upper Paper Guide                  | 23- 16             |
| G020 2761 | Lower Transport Guide              | 23- 15             |
| G020 2762 | Lower Transport Guide              | 25- 6              |
| G020 2765 | Knob - Lower Transport Guide       | 23- 13             |
| G020 2771 | Registration Sensor                | 23- 24             |
| G020 2772 | By-pass Paper End Sensor           | 23- 25             |
| G020 2780 | Front Bushing - Registration       | 23- 4              |
| G020 2781 | Rear Bushing - Registration Roller | 23- 31             |
| G020 2782 | Stay - By-pass Table               | 15- 12             |
| G020 2783 | Registration Roller Knob           | 7- 19              |
| G020 2783 | Registration Roller Knob           | 23- 2              |
| G020 2784 | Lever - By-pass Feed Table         | 15- 15             |
| G020 2785 | Cover - Feed Roller Shaft          | 23- 27             |
| G020 2786 | Shaft - By-pass Release Lever      | 15- 16             |
| G020 2787 | Cover - By-pass Paper End Sensor   | 23- 26             |
| G020 2788 | Decal - By-pass Table              | 67- 1              |
| G020 3311 | Cover - Toner Supply               | 33- 1              |
| G020 3312 | Gate - Toner Supply                | 33- 6              |
| G020 3313 | Spring                             | 33- 4              |
| G020 3317 | Shutter - Toner Supply             | 33- 5              |
| G020 3320 | Hook - Toner Supply Unit           | 33- 10             |
| G020 3322 | Cover - Toner Supply Unit          | 33- 14             |
| G020 3325 | Sheet - Agitator                   | 33- 15             |
| G020 3334 | Slider Ass'y                       | 33- 12             |
| G020 3339 | Handle - Toner Supply              | 33- 8              |
| G020 3340 | Lower Seal - Toner Supply          | 33- 2              |
| G020 3345 | Right Seal                         | 33- 3              |
| G020 3361 | Guide Plate - Toner Supply         | 23- 21             |
| G020 3550 | Cleaning Blade                     | 35- 2              |
| G020 3852 | Transfer Roller                    | 43- 24             |
| G020 3880 | Transport Guide Plate              | 43- 13             |
| G020 3882 | Grounding Plate - Transfer Guide   | 43- 14             |
| G020 3887 | Fan Motor - DC 3.12W               | 43- 15             |
| G020 3888 | Pin - Transfer Guide               | 23- 1              |
| G020 3888 | Pin - Transfer Guide               | 43- 1              |

| Part No.  | Description                        | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 3890 | Receptacle - Transfer Unit         | 49- 29             |
| G020 3896 | Grounding Plate - Discharge Brush  | 43- 21             |
| G020 3897 | Discharge Brush - Transport        | 43- 18             |
| G020 3910 | Stay - Transfer Unit               | 43- 10             |
| G020 3914 | Bushing - Front Transfer Unit      | 43- 11             |
| G020 3915 | Bushing - Rear Transfer Unit       | 43- 12             |
| G020 4017 | Fusing Unit Ass'y (115V)           | 37- *              |
| G020 4027 | Fusing Unit Ass'y (230V)           | 37- *              |
| G020 4128 | Decal - High Temperature           | 43- 17             |
| G020 4128 | Decal - High Temperature           | 67- 7              |
| G020 4129 | Upper Fusing Cover                 | 37- 5              |
| G020 4133 | Thermofuse - 169°C                 | 37- 6              |
| G020 4149 | Upper Exit Guide - Fusing Unit     | 37- 1              |
| G020 4151 | Bracket - Fusing Connector         | 37- 29             |
| G020 4152 | Connector Bracket - Fusing Unit    | 37- 11             |
| G020 4159 | Rear Holder - Fusing Lamp          | 37- 25             |
| G020 4160 | Front Heater Holder                | 37- 27             |
| G020 4163 | Heater Socket                      | 37- 30             |
| G020 4175 | Bushing - Pressure Roller          | 37- 20             |
| G020 4176 | Bushing - Cleaning Roller          | 37- 23             |
| G020 4178 | Hot Roller Stripper                | 37- 2              |
| G020 4179 | Bracket - Hot Roller Stripper      | 37- 4              |
| G020 4183 | Fusing Unit Harness (115V)         | 37- 28             |
| G020 4184 | Fusing Unit Harness (230V)         | 37- 28             |
| G020 4185 | Fusing Thermistor                  | 37- 7              |
| G020 4193 | Spring - Hot Roller Stripper       | 37- 3              |
| G020 4243 | Front Pressure Lever - Fusing Unit | 37- 13             |
| G020 4244 | Rear Pressure Lever - Fusing Unit  | 37- 33             |
| G020 4246 | Lower Entrance Guide               | 37- 26             |
| G020 4247 | Lower Exit Guide - Fusing Unit     | 37- 10             |
| G020 4280 | Pressure Roller                    | 37- 19             |
| G020 4285 | Thermistor                         | 37- 31             |
| G020 4287 | Cover - Thermistor                 | 37- 37             |
| G020 4291 | Tension Spring                     | 37- 12             |
| G020 4292 | Lever - Shaft                      | 37- 36             |

| Part No.  | Description                  | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 4293 | Shaft                        | 37- 35             |
| G020 4294 | Front Fusing Cover           | 37- 9              |
| G020 4330 | Tightener Bracket            | 47- 20             |
| G020 4331 | Front Stud - 1bin Sorter     | 45- 5              |
| G020 4332 | Rear Stud - 1bin Sorter      | 39- 25             |
| G020 4333 | Tightener - 1bin Sorter      | 39- 22             |
| G020 4374 | Middle Antistatic Brush - FD | 39- 32             |
| G020 4380 | Timing Belt - 60S2M296       | 47- 10             |
| G020 4381 | Gear/pulley - 20Z/43Z        | 47- 11             |
| G020 4382 | Pulley 40z                   | 45- 23             |
| G020 4390 | Exit Roller                  | 39- 33             |
| G020 4409 | Guide Plate - Feed Down      | 39- 26             |
| G020 4411 | Paper Exit Pawl              | 39- 12             |
| G020 4413 | Shaft - Transport Roller     | 45- 20             |
| G020 4414 | Transport Roller Ass'y       | 45- 10             |
| G020 4419 | Left Cover Tray              | 39- 2              |
| G020 4423 | Sub Copy Tray - FU           | 39- 1              |
| G020 4424 | Junction Gate - FU           | 39- 16             |
| G020 4425 | DC Solenoid                  | 41- 20             |
| G020 4426 | Exit Relay Roller            | 39- 8              |
| G020 4427 | Exit Roller - FD             | 39- 10             |
| G020 4429 | Exit Sensor                  | 39- 28             |
| G020 4431 | Pressure Spring              | 39- 37             |
| G020 4435 | Pulley - 32Z                 | 39- 20             |
| G020 4436 | Pulley - 28Z                 | 39- 18             |
| G020 4437 | Timing Belt - B60S2M-386     | 39- 19             |
| G020 4439 | Junction Gate Solenoid - FD  | 39- 15             |
| G020 4440 | Tension Spring               | 39- 23             |
| G020 4441 | Idle Gear - 27Z              | 47- 16             |
| G020 4442 | Idle Gear - 27Z              | 47- 18             |
| G020 4444 | Tightener                    | 39- 21             |
| G020 4446 | Spring Plate - Roller        | 39- 5              |
| G020 4447 | Pulley - 44Z                 | 39- 24             |
| G020 4449 | Spring - Tightener           | 47- 21             |
| G020 4452 | Right Vertical Guide         | 39- 4              |

| Part No.  | Description                         | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 4453 | Grounding Plate                     | 39- 13             |
| G020 4455 | Spring                              | 39- 41             |
| G020 4457 | Transport Roller - 1                | 45- 18             |
| G020 4458 | Transport Roller 2                  | 45- 19             |
| G020 4459 | Relay Guide - Transport Roller      | 45- 9              |
| G020 4463 | Roller Holder                       | 39- 3              |
| G020 4465 | Harness Cover                       | 39- 9              |
| G020 4466 | Bushing - M6                        | 39- 7              |
| G020 4467 | Tension Spring                      | 39- 36             |
| G020 4468 | Stay - FD                           | 39- 14             |
| G020 4470 | Front Spring Plate - Driven Roller  | 39- 35             |
| G020 4471 | Rear Spring Plate - Driven Roller   | 39- 34             |
| G020 4472 | Paper Feed Sensor                   | 39- 40             |
| G020 4472 | Paper Feed Sensor                   | 45- 16             |
| G020 4473 | Upper Transport Guide               | 45- 14             |
| G020 4475 | Guide Plate - Transport             | 45- 22             |
| G020 4476 | Guide Plate Holder                  | 45- 4              |
| G020 4477 | Support Bracket - Transport Plate   | 45- 3              |
| G020 4479 | Bushing - 6mm                       | 41- 6              |
| G020 4479 | Bushing - 6mm                       | 45- 2              |
| G020 4480 | Fusing Knob                         | 45- 1              |
| G020 4480 | Fusing Knob                         | 7- 20              |
| G020 4481 | Grounding Plate - Exit Roller       | 39- 30             |
| G020 4483 | Antistatic Brush - FD               | 39- 31             |
| G020 4484 | Tightener                           | 47- 19             |
| G020 4487 | Gear - 26Z                          | 45- 11             |
| G020 4489 | Gear - 24Z                          | 45- 21             |
| G020 4490 | Paper Exit Sensor                   | 41- 13             |
| G020 4491 | Roller Holder                       | 41- 27             |
| G020 4491 | Roller Holder                       | 45- 12             |
| G020 4492 | Knob - Guide Plate                  | 41- 23             |
| G020 4493 | Magnet                              | 41- 24             |
| G020 5115 | Pcu Relay Board                     | 53- 7              |
| G020 5116 | Inverter Unit Connector             | 53- 13             |
| G020 5234 | Relay Harness -Polygon Mirror Drive | 31- 7              |

| Part No.  | Description                   | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| G020 5280 | By-pass Feed Sensor           | 15- 9              |
| G020 5402 | Harness - Paper Exit          | 39- 17             |
| G020 5404 | Harness - PCU Detector        | 51- 16             |
| G020 5408 | Harness - Transport Sensor    | 25- 14             |
| G020 5412 | Harness - Fan Motor           | 51- 17             |
| G020 5415 | Harness - Humidity Sensor     | 55- 16             |
| G020 5417 | Harness - Registration Sensor | 23- 28             |
| G020 5434 | Harness - Main Motor (115V)   | 47- 4              |
| G020 5486 | Harness - Front Door Sw       | 55- 31             |
| G020 5486 | Harness - Front Door Sw       | 55- 6              |
| G020 5493 | Grounding Wire - Drum         | 49- 38             |
| G020 5494 | Inverter Relay Harness        | 51- 21             |
| G020 5497 | Harness - Duplex Unit         | 53- 15             |
| G020 5616 | Main Switch (115V)            | 53- 21             |
| G020 5625 | Humidity Sensor               | 55- 17             |
| G020 5626 | Push Switch                   | 43- 19             |
| G020 5807 | Bracket - Door Switch         | 55- 3              |
| G020 5811 | Safety Switch Actuator        | 55- 9              |
| G020 5812 | Microswitch                   | 55- 23             |
| G020 5813 | Bracket - Magnet              | 55- 29             |
| G020 5815 | Actuator - Release Gear       | 55- 27             |
| G020 5816 | Bracket - Duplex Harness      | 53- 14             |
| G020 5817 | Bracket - OPU Switch          | 43- 20             |
| G020 5818 | Bracket - Drawer Connector    | 53- 10             |
| G020 5829 | Shoulder Screw - M3x2.5       | 53- 8              |
| G020 5829 | Shoulder Screw - M3x2.5       | 55- 30             |
| G020 5835 | Release Spring - Fusing Drive | 55- 4              |
| G020 5839 | Release Wire - Fusing Drive   | 47- 9              |
| G020 5839 | Release Wire - Fusing Drive   | 55- 5              |
| G020 5862 | Support Bracket - Base        | 53- 22             |
| G020 5870 | Bracket - Power Pack          | 51- 5              |
| G020 5871 | Spacer - Kgl5-12rf            | 51- 12             |
| G022 5901 | IC - Asic - FCI1              | 61- 4              |
| G694 4634 | Left Guide Plate              | 41- 8              |
| G694 4636 | Right Guide Plate - Upper     | 41- 9              |

| Part No.  | Description                    | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| G694 4638 | Junction Gate                  | 41- 2              |
| G694 4639 | Transport Guide Plate          | 41- 1              |
| G694 4640 | Inverter Roller                | 41- 10             |
| G694 4641 | Gear - 24Z                     | 41- 17             |
| G694 4642 | Gear - 17Z                     | 41- 19             |
| G694 4643 | Gear - 18Z                     | 41- 18             |
| G694 4645 | Junction Gate Lever            | 41- 21             |
| G694 4646 | Front Holder                   | 41- 4              |
| G694 4647 | Junction Gate Spring           | 41- 3              |
| G694 4648 | Inverter Unit Cover            | 41- 5              |
| G694 4650 | Rear Side Plate                | 41- 22             |
| G694 4660 | Front Side Plate               | 41- 7              |
| G694 4670 | Frame - Inverter Unit          | 41- 12             |
| G694 4671 | Right Guide Plate - Lower      | 41- 14             |
| G694 4672 | Right Guide                    | 41- 15             |
| G694 4673 | Left Guide                     | 41- 11             |
| G694 4703 | Duplex Indicator               | 19- 2              |
| G694 4706 | Lower Exit Guide               | 21- 23             |
| G694 4710 | Front Side Plate - Duplex Unit | 21- 14             |
| G694 4715 | Gear - 24Z/46Z                 | 21- 11             |
| G694 4716 | Gear - 46Z                     | 21- 5              |
| G694 4717 | Front Stopper - Guide Plate    | 21- 18             |
| G694 4720 | Rear Side Plate - Duplex Unit  | 21- 27             |
| G694 4723 | Rear Stopper - Guide Plate     | 21- 28             |
| G694 4725 | Inverter Guide Plate           | 21- 22             |
| G694 4728 | Duplex Unit Stay               | 21- 15             |
| G694 4730 | Lower Guide Plate              | 19- 10             |
| G694 4735 | Inverter Feeler                | 19- 13             |
| G694 4740 | Upper Guide Plate              | 19- 14             |
| G694 4747 | Guide Plate Holder             | 19- 15             |
| G694 4751 | Inverter Roller - Duplex Unit  | 21- 20             |
| G694 4752 | Inverter Roller Supporter      | 21- 19             |
| G694 4753 | Gear - 48Z                     | 21- 12             |
| G694 4755 | Left Transport Roller          | 21- 16             |
| G694 4756 | Middle Transport Roller        | 21- 17             |

| Part No.  | Description                  | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| G694 4757 | Gear - 24Z                   | 21- 8              |
| G694 4759 | Bushing - 6mm                | 21- 9              |
| G694 4760 | Motor Bracket                | 21- 3              |
| G694 4761 | Cushion                      | 21- 2              |
| G694 4762 | Stepped Screw - M3           | 21- 1              |
| G694 4781 | Front Duplex Cover           | 19- 3              |
| G694 4783 | Left Duplex Cover            | 19- 4              |
| G694 4788 | Lower Cover - Duplex Board   | 19- 18             |
| G694 4791 | Grounding Plate              | 19- 6              |
| G694 4792 | Grounding Plate Spring       | 19- 7              |
| G694 5200 | Duplex Connector Harness     | 19- 8              |
| G694 5201 | Sensor Harness - Duplex Unit | 21- 26             |
| G694 5202 | Transport Motor              | 21- 4              |
| G694 5350 | Duplex Drive Board           | 19- 5              |
| G694 5470 | Inverter Unit Harness        | 41- 16             |
| G694 5736 | Exit Sensor                  | 21- 25             |
| G694 5737 | Inverter Motor DC 8.4W       | 21- 30             |
| G697 1261 | Magnetic Catch Bracket       | 25- 5              |

| Part No.  | Description                      | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| A006 9104 | Adjusting Scanner Pin (4pcs/set) | 69- 1              |
| A048 2838 | Nylon Rivet                      | 25- 17             |
| A049 3371 | Magnet                           | 39- 27             |
| A053 1957 | Flex Hinge - Platen Cover        | 11- 6              |
| A133 7112 | Emblem (SVN)                     | 7- 15              |
| A133 7112 | Emblem (SVN)                     | 67- 9              |
| A134 1072 | Right Bracket - Grip Plate       | 57- 2              |
| A134 1383 | Emblem                           | 67- 9              |
| A134 1383 | Emblem (RIC)                     | 7- 15              |
| A134 4726 | Guide Plate Knob                 | 19- 16             |
| A134 4739 | Lower Guide Plate Knob           | 19- 9              |
| A134 4884 | Decal - Duplex Misfeed Removal   | 19- 17             |
| A153 6409 | Decal - Key Top Cover (GES)      | 7- 24              |
| A153 6423 | Support Cover                    | 7- 15              |
| A153 9004 | Wiping Cloth(100pcs/set)         | 69- 4              |
| A157 2769 | Rear Stopper Spring              | 17- 17             |
| A184 3411 | Chuck Spring                     | 33- 11             |
| A184 3420 | Bottle Chuck                     | 33- 17             |
| A184 3421 | Chuck Shaft                      | 33- 16             |
| A184 3422 | Toner Slider                     | 33- 7              |
| A190 2642 | Rear Lever Stopper               | 17- 18             |
| A190 2702 | Paper Guide                      | 15- 8              |
| A193 1068 | Rear Fixed Plate                 | 55- 21             |
| A193 1070 | Grip Plate                       | 57- 1              |
| A193 1072 | Harness Clamp Bracket (230V)     | 51- 25             |
| A193 1073 | Rail - Fusing Unit               | 57- 14             |
| A193 1077 | Right Lower Stay - Scanner Unit  | 55- 25             |
| A193 1079 | Left Lower Stay - Scanner Unit   | 55- 14             |
| A193 1083 | Bracket - Sorter                 | 55- 22             |
| A193 1101 | Rear Duct                        | 53- 9              |
| A193 1210 | Lower Rear Cover                 | 9- 6               |
| A193 1246 | Platen Cover Hinge Ass'y         | 11- 9              |
| A193 1251 | Scanner Left Cover               | 7- 3               |
| A193 1256 | Upper Rear Cover                 | 7- 10              |
| A193 1261 | Scanner Right Cover              | 7- 11              |

| Part No.  | Description                   | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 1266 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel | 7- 1               |
| A193 1276 | Middle Left Cover             | 9- 4               |
| A193 1281 | Rear Right Cover              | 9- 12              |
| A193 1301 | Front Cover                   | 7- 18              |
| A193 1316 | Lower Exit Cover              | 9- 21              |
| A193 1317 | Platen Cover Bracket          | 11- 5              |
| A193 1321 | Left Exit Cover               | 55- 15             |
| A193 1326 | Rear Exit Cover               | 55- 20             |
| A193 1331 | Right Exit Cover              | 55- 26             |
| A193 1336 | Left Front Cover              | 7- 17              |
| A193 1341 | Right Front Cover             | 7- 16              |
| A193 1345 | Rivet - M20                   | 9- 13              |
| A193 1348 | Cap - G4                      | 9- 7               |
| A193 1349 | Cap - Sorter                  | 9- 20              |
| A193 1350 | Cap - NCU                     | 9- 8               |
| A193 1352 | Cap - CSS                     | 9- 10              |
| A193 1354 | Cap - Memory                  | 9- 9               |
| A193 1356 | Cap - IC Card                 | 9- 2               |
| A193 1358 | Cap - RS232C                  | 9- 1               |
| A193 1361 | Cap - Paper Tray Unit         | 9- 11              |
| A193 1364 | Stand Cover                   | 53- 5              |
| A193 1381 | Platen Cover Actuator         | 11- 3              |
| A193 1382 | Window Cover                  | 55- 24             |
| A193 1386 | Front Platen Cover            | 11- 4              |
| A193 1391 | Rear Platen Cover             | 11- 2              |
| A193 1396 | Original Holder               | 11- 1              |
| A193 1404 | Operation Panel Ass'y (Asia)  | 7- 2               |
| A193 1404 | Operation Panel Ass'y (ASIA)  | 13- *              |
| A193 1449 | Key Top - Behind (SVN)        | 13- 15             |
| A193 1451 | Operation Panel Ass'y (LT)    | 13- *              |
| A193 1451 | Operation Panel Ass'y (LT)    | 7- 2               |
| A193 1452 | Operation Panel Ass'y (A4)    | 7- 2               |
| A193 1452 | Operation Panel Ass'y (A4)    | 13- *              |
| A193 1453 | Operation Panel Ass'y (SVN)   | 13- *              |
| A193 1453 | Operation Panel Ass'y (SVN)   | 7- 2               |

| Part No.  | Description                   | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 1455 | Operation Panel Case (LT)     | 13- 1              |
| A193 1456 | Decal - Operation Panel (LT)  | 13- 4              |
| A193 1457 | Sheet - Operation Panel (LT)  | 13- 5              |
| A193 1458 | Key Top - Memory (LT)         | 13- 13             |
| A193 1459 | Operation Board (LT)          | 13- 20             |
| A193 1460 | LCD (LT)                      | 13- 19             |
| A193 1461 | Key Top - 10 Key (LT)         | 13- 11             |
| A193 1462 | Operation Panel Board (A4)    | 13- 20             |
| A193 1463 | Key Top - 10 Key (ASIA)       | 13- 11             |
| A193 1465 | Operation Panel Case (A4)     | 13- 1              |
| A193 1466 | Decal - Operation Panel (A4)  | 13- 4              |
| A193 1467 | Sheet - Operation Panel (A4)  | 13- 5              |
| A193 1468 | Key Top - Memory (A4)         | 13- 13             |
| A193 1469 | LCD (A4)                      | 13- 19             |
| A193 1472 | Lower Case - Operation Panel  | 13- 2              |
| A193 1473 | Upper Cover - Operation Panel | 13- 18             |
| A193 1474 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel | 13- 3              |
| A193 1474 | Lower Cover - Operation Panel | 7- 8               |
| A193 1477 | Key Top - Start               | 13- 6              |
| A193 1478 | Key Top - Clear Mode          | 13- 7              |
| A193 1479 | Key Top - Interrupt           | 13- 8              |
| A193 1480 | Key Top - Program Mode        | 13- 9              |
| A193 1481 | Key Top - Clear               | 13- 10             |
| A193 1482 | Key Top - 10 Key (A4)         | 13- 11             |
| A193 1483 | Key Top - LCD                 | 13- 12             |
| A193 1485 | Key Top - Initial             | 13- 14             |
| A193 1486 | Key Top - Behind              | 13- 15             |
| A193 1487 | Right Cover - Operation Panel | 13- 16             |
| A193 1488 | Cover - Application           | 13- 17             |
| A193 1491 | Key Top - Start (SVN)         | 13- 6              |
| A193 1492 | Key Top - Clear Mode (SVN)    | 13- 7              |
| A193 1493 | Key Top - Interrupt (SVN)     | 13- 8              |
| A193 1494 | Key Top - Program (SVN)       | 13- 9              |
| A193 1495 | Key Top - Clear (SVN)         | 13- 10             |
| A193 1496 | Key Top - 10 Key (SVN)        | 13- 11             |

| Part No.  | Description                     | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 1497 | Key Top - LCD (SVN)             | 13- 12             |
| A193 1498 | Key Top - Memory (SVN)          | 13- 13             |
| A193 1499 | Key Top - Initial (SVN)         | 13- 14             |
| A193 1669 | 2nd/3rd Mirror                  | 29- 3              |
| A193 1673 | Lens Holder Ass'y               | 27- 9              |
| A193 1680 | Left Original Scale             | 7- 4               |
| A193 1682 | Scanner Drive Pulley Ass'y      | 29- 17             |
| A193 1689 | Right Inner Cover               | 27- 8              |
| A193 1690 | Scanner Motor - DC 6W           | 29- 23             |
| A193 1754 | Bracket - Left Original Scale   | 27- 2              |
| A193 1757 | Rear Original Scale             | 7- 6               |
| A193 1759 | Stepped Screw                   | 7- 12              |
| A193 1760 | 1st Scanner Ass'y               | 29- 11             |
| A193 1764 | 1st Mirror                      | 29- 13             |
| A193 1766 | Wire Clamp                      | 29- 7              |
| A193 1767 | 1st Mirror Holder               | 29- 12             |
| A193 1769 | Clamp - Rear Wire               | 29- 10             |
| A193 1770 | 2nd Scanner Ass'y               | 29- 2              |
| A193 1776 | Upper Harness Guide             | 29- 4              |
| A193 1777 | 2nd/3rd Mirror Holder           | 29- 1              |
| A193 1781 | Lower Harness Guide             | 27- 4              |
| A193 1783 | Tension Spring                  | 29- 21             |
| A193 1784 | Tension Spring                  | 29- 19             |
| A193 1786 | Platen Cover Bracket            | 53- 2              |
| A193 1790 | Grounding Plate - Lens Block    | 27- 1              |
| A193 1793 | Scanner Home Sensor Stopper     | 27- 14             |
| A193 1796 | Decal - Carriage                | 29- 26             |
| A193 1798 | Decal - Side Plate              | 29- 24             |
| A193 1799 | Harness Guide - Exposure Lamp   | 29- 9              |
| A193 1819 | Front Seal - Scanner Frame      | 27- 10             |
| A193 1824 | Left Inner Cover - Scanner Unit | 27- 3              |
| A193 1826 | Lens Block Holder               | 27- 7              |
| A193 1829 | Ball Bearing - M8               | 29- 15             |
| A193 1831 | Rear Scanner Pulley             | 29- 25             |
| A193 1832 | Front Scanner Pulley            | 29- 18             |

| Part No.  | Description                         | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 1838 | Scanner Drive Wire                  | 29- 20             |
| A193 1840 | Timing Belt - L220 B8               | 29- 16             |
| A193 1841 | Pulley - Front Left                 | 29- 5              |
| A193 1845 | Pulley - Rear Left                  | 29- 14             |
| A193 1849 | Tension Bracket                     | 29- 22             |
| A193 2649 | Paper Size Detector - LT            | 17- 7              |
| A193 2650 | Paper Size Detector - A4            | 17- 7              |
| A193 3367 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (A4)     | 23- 6              |
| A193 3370 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle - Asia   | 23- 6              |
| A193 3371 | Cover Guide - Toner Bottle (OEM)    | 23- 6              |
| A193 3870 | Discharge Brush                     | 43- 25             |
| A193 4187 | Fusing Lamp - 120V 800W             | 37- 14             |
| A193 4188 | Fusing Lamp - 230V 700W             | 37- 14             |
| A193 5061 | DC Power Supply Board - 220/240V    | 51- 10             |
| A193 5128 | Mother Board                        | 51- 27             |
| A193 5215 | Harness - Circuit Breaker           | 53- 23             |
| A193 5216 | Harness - Fusing Lamp (230V)        | 51- 20             |
| A193 5220 | LD Unit Harness (230V)              | 31- 4              |
| A193 5401 | Harness - Original Sensor (230V)    | 27- 15             |
| A193 5410 | Harness Safety Switch - 24V         | 55- 8              |
| A193 5411 | Harness Safety Switch - 5V          | 55- 7              |
| A193 5418 | Relay Harness - Scanner Unit (115V) | 51- 14             |
| A193 5419 | Relay Harness - Scanner Unit (230V) | 51- 14             |
| A193 5435 | Harness - Main Motor (230V)         | 47- 4              |
| A193 5451 | DC Harness - Mother Board           | 51- 22             |
| A193 5452 | Harness - Power Supply Board (115V) | 51- 19             |
| A193 5456 | Harness - Operation Switch          | 55- 13             |
| A193 5457 | Harness - Main Switch (115V)        | 53- 19             |
| A193 5459 | Harness - Fusing Lamp (115V)        | 51- 20             |
| A193 5474 | Harness - Key Counter               | 51- 18             |
| A193 5475 | Key Counter Harness (LANIER)        | 51- 18             |
| A193 5490 | Harness - Mother Board              | 51- 23             |
| A193 5496 | Df Relay Harness                    | 53- 3              |
| A193 5497 | Harness - Finisher                  | 51- 28             |
| A193 5498 | Relay Harness - APS Sensor          | 51- 35             |

| Part No.  | Description                      | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| A193 5499 | Relay Harness - Finisher 2       | 51- 36             |
| A193 5510 | IC - BU6206KV                    | 61- 1              |
| A193 5520 | IC - GAPD                        | 61- 2              |
| A193 5550 | IC - ADIPU M66359FP              | 61- 3              |
| A193 5702 | Exposure Lamp                    | 29- 6              |
| A193 5703 | Exposure Lamp Harness            | 29- 8              |
| A193 5711 | Power Supply Cord                | 53- 16             |
| A193 5712 | Power Supply Cord                | 53- 16             |
| A193 5730 | Stabilizer - Xenon Lamp          | 53- 6              |
| A193 5742 | LD Unit Harness (115V)           | 31- 4              |
| A193 5800 | DC Power Supply Board - 115V     | 51- 10             |
| A193 5803 | Bracket - BICU Board             | 51- 2              |
| A193 5806 | Bracket - Mother Board           | 51- 26             |
| A193 5808 | ADF Connector - Bracket          | 53- 4              |
| A193 5809 | Bracket - Operation Switch       | 55- 12             |
| A193 5813 | Bracket - Total Counter          | 55- 28             |
| A193 5816 | Grounding Plate - Power Pack     | 51- 34             |
| A193 5817 | Bracket - Circuit Breaker        | 53- 24             |
| A193 5819 | Bracket - Finisher               | 51- 29             |
| A193 5820 | Bracket - Harness Guide          | 51- 9              |
| A193 5824 | Grounding Plate - PCB (230V)     | 51- 31             |
| A193 5826 | Shield Plate                     | 51- 37             |
| A193 5837 | Grounding Plate - PSU            | 53- 28             |
| A193 5841 | Grounding Plate - Printer        | 53- 27             |
| A193 5858 | Bracket - Power Supply Cord      | 53- 17             |
| A193 5861 | Cover - Power Supply Cord        | 53- 18             |
| A193 5862 | Stand - Power Supply Cord (115V) | 53- 20             |
| A193 5864 | IOB Support Bracket              | 51- 8              |
| A193 5865 | Stand - IOB                      | 47- 3              |
| A193 5870 | Bracket - Handset                | 53- 30             |
| A193 5871 | Rear Cover Bracket - Right       | 51- 32             |
| A193 5872 | Rear Cover Bracket - Middle      | 51- 33             |
| A193 5906 | Original Sensor                  | 27- 5              |
| A193 7226 | Front Door (GES/LAN)             | 7- 14              |
| A193 7361 | Decal - Main Switch              | 67- 6              |

| Part No.  | Description                              | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|--|--------------------|
| A193 7363 | Decal - AC Switch                        | 67- 8              |
| A193 8690 | Operating Instructions - Copy - NRG (A4) | 67- 10             |
| A193 9351 | ROM Board 2                              | 69- 2              |
| A193 9353 | Flash Rom / Sram Copy Tool 2             | 69- 3              |
| A193 9800 | Tray Heater - 115V                       | 25- 27             |
| A193 9801 | Tray Heater - 230V                       | 25- 27             |
| A673 3880 | Transfer And Separation Unit             | 43- 16             |
| A810 8607 | Operating Instructions - Main - NA       | 67- 10             |
| A810 8650 | Operating Instructions - Main-SVN        | 67- 10             |
| A810 8690 | Operating Instructions - Main-NRG (A4)   | 67- 10             |
| A810 8697 | Operating Instructions - Main - NRG (LT) | 67- 10             |

| Part No.  | Description                      | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 5053 0223 | Bushing - 8mm                    | 21- 13             |
| 5206 2686 | Snap Ring                        | 19- 12             |
| 5215 1667 | Platen Cover Stud                | 7- 9               |
| 5215 1980 | Exposure Glass - A3T-3.2         | 7- 5               |
| 5215 2621 | Snap Ring - M6                   | 21- 29             |
| 5215 2713 | Bottom Plate Pad                 | 15- 4              |
| 5353 1803 | Wave Washer                      | 49- 35             |
| 5415 2578 | Spacer - 6x14x3mm                | 25- 37             |
| 5420 9507 | Digital Multimeter - Beckman     | 69- 6              |
| 5420 9516 | Test Chart - Os - A3 (10psc/set) | 69- 5              |
| 5442 1924 | Exposure Glass Cushion           | 27- 13             |
| 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                        | 15- 14             |
| 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                        | 21- 7              |
| 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                        | 23- 5              |
| 5447 2681 | Snap Ring                        | 25- 39             |
| 5448 2804 | Platen Cover Sheet               | 11- 8              |

| Part No.   | Description                        | Page and Index No |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 0242 0080B | Philips Pan Head Screw - M2 X 8    | 25-105            |
| 0313 0040B | Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x4      | 41-103            |
| 0313 0400B | Tapping Screw - W3x40              | 55-103            |
| 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5               | 7-102             |
| 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5               | 13-101            |
| 0353 0050F | Tapping Screw - M3x5               | 27-102            |
| 0353 0060B | Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6      | 21-101            |
| 0434 0060B | Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6 | 57-103            |
| 0450 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8               | 45-104            |
| 0450 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8               | 39-101            |
| 0450 3010B | Tapping Screw - M3x10              | 27-103            |
| 0450 4012D | Tapping Screw - M4x12              | 11-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 57-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 29-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 27-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 37-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 39-104            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 25-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 53-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 43-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 49-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 23-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 45-102            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 21-102            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 55-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 19-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 15-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 47-101            |
| 0451 3006B | Tapping Screw - M3x6               | 51-101            |
| 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8               | 25-104            |
| 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8               | 53-108            |
| 0451 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8               | 29-104            |
| 0451 3010B | Tapping Screw - M3x10              | 37-103            |
| 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3-14              | 49-103            |
| 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3-14              | 47-103            |

| Part No.   | Description                           | Page and Index No. |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0451 3014B | Tapping Screw - M3-14                 | 9-103              |
| 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 41-104             |
| 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 43-102             |
| 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 35-101             |
| 0452 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 31-101             |
| 0452 3008Z | Bind Tapping Screw - M3x8             | 19-102             |
| 0452 3008Z | Bind Tapping Screw - M3x8             | 21-104             |
| 0452 3010B | Tapping Bind Screw - M3x10            | 31-102             |
| 0453 3008B | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 41-101             |
| 0453 3014B | Taping Screw - M3x14                  | 29-103             |
| 0574 0050E | Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M4x5     | 49-106             |
| 0575 0050E | Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M5x5     | 29-102             |
| 0633 0120E | Spring Pin - M3x12                    | 49-107             |
| 0720 0040B | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 41-102             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 23-103             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 45-101             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 49-108             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 25-103             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 39-103             |
| 0720 0040E | Retaining Ring - M4                   | 47-102             |
| 0720 0060E | Retaining Ring - M6                   | 49-104             |
| 0725 0200E | C-Ring - Hot Roller                   | 37- 15             |
| 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 55-102             |
| 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 7-101              |
| 0802 5255  | Tapping Screw - M3x8                  | 9-101              |
| 0805 0088  | Retaining Ring - M6                   | 47-105             |
| 0805 0088  | Retaining Ring - M6                   | 43-103             |
| 0805 3385  | Bushing - 6mm                         | 49-105             |
| 0805 3385  | Bushing - 6mm                         | 23-102             |
| 0805 3480  | Bushing - 6mm                         | 25-102             |
| 0805 3480  | Bushing - 6mm                         | 21-103             |
| 0950 4006M | Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6 | 37-102             |
| 0957 3008B | Philips Screw                         | 39-102             |
| 0971 3005  | Philips Polycarbonate Screw - M3x5    | 51-104             |
| 1002 0307  | Jumper Wire                           | 65-180             |

| Part No.  | Description          | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1005 0963 | Spacer MP-10         | 51-103             |
| 1100 1474 | Test Pin             | 65-101             |
| 1102 3822 | Connector - 20p      | 65-102             |
| 1102 4201 | Connector - 2p       | 65-103             |
| 1102 4202 | Connector - 3p       | 65-104             |
| 1102 4204 | CT Header - 5p       | 65-105             |
| 1102 4205 | CT Header- 6p        | 65-106             |
| 1102 4207 | Connector - 8p       | 65-107             |
| 1102 4209 | CT Header - 10p      | 65-108             |
| 1102 4619 | Connector - 2p       | 65-109             |
| 1102 4620 | CT Header - 3p       | 65-110             |
| 1102 4621 | CT Header - 4p       | 65-111             |
| 1102 4623 | CT Connector - 6p    | 65-112             |
| 1102 4631 | CT Connector - 2p    | 65-113             |
| 1102 4633 | CT Header - 4P       | 65-114             |
| 1102 4634 | CT Connector - 5p    | 65-115             |
| 1102 4641 | Connector - 12p      | 65-116             |
| 1102 4643 | CT Connector - 2p    | 65-117             |
| 1102 4648 | CT Connector - 7p    | 65-118             |
| 1102 4818 | Connector - 20p      | 65-119             |
| 1102 5007 | CT Header - 14p      | 65-120             |
| 1102 5301 | Connector - 2p       | 65-121             |
| 1102 5844 | Connector - 5566-02A | 65-122             |
| 1102 6245 | Connector - 2p       | 43-104             |
| 1102 6295 | Connector - 2p       | 65-123             |
| 1102 6300 | Connector - 7p       | 65-124             |
| 1102 6303 | Connector - 10p      | 65-125             |
| 1102 6304 | Connector - 11p      | 65-126             |
| 1102 6396 | Connector - 1p       | 65-127             |
| 1102 6397 | Box Header           | 65-128             |
| 1102 6515 | Connector - 34p      | 65-129             |
| 1102 6662 | Connector - 4p       | 65-130             |
| 1102 6895 | Connector - 40p      | 65-131             |
| 1102 6957 | Connector - 14p Blue | 65-132             |
| 1102 6958 | Connector - 14p      | 65-133             |

| Part No.  | Description                  | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1102 7383 | Connector FC-102H            | 61-101             |
| 1102 7445 | Connector - 46p              | 53-111             |
| 1102 7445 | Connector - 46p              | 53-107             |
| 1102 7453 | Connector FX2-80S-1.27SV1    | 61-102             |
| 1102 7454 | Connector FX6-60P-0.8SV2     | 61-103             |
| 1102 7455 | Connector FX6-60S-0.8SV2     | 61-104             |
| 1102 7456 | Connector 176125-5           | 61-105             |
| 1102 7463 | Connector KX14-70K8D1        | 61-106             |
| 1102 7465 | Connector IL-FHR-20S-HF      | 61-107             |
| 1102 7466 | Connector IL-FHR-50S-HF      | 61-108             |
| 1102 7513 | Header - 80p                 | 65-134             |
| 1102 7583 | Connector 5566-06A-RE        | 65-135             |
| 1102 7676 | Connector - 16P              | 61-109             |
| 1102 7677 | Connector - 22P              | 61-110             |
| 1104 0759 | IC Socket 28P 2-382409-3     | 61-111             |
| 1105 0195 | PCB Stud                     | 53-102             |
| 1105 0291 | Wire Saddle                  | 53-103             |
| 1105 0291 | Wire Saddle                  | 57-102             |
| 1105 0310 | Wire Clamp                   | 45-103             |
| 1105 0310 | Wire Clamp                   | 53-105             |
| 1105 0319 | Harness Clamp                | 21-105             |
| 1105 0319 | Harness Clamp                | 19-103             |
| 1105 0334 | Edge - 17                    | 53-104             |
| 1105 0415 | Spacer - 12.7mm              | 53-106             |
| 1105 0458 | Clamp - LHL-18               | 49-102             |
| 1105 0460 | Clamp                        | 47-104             |
| 1105 0460 | Clamp                        | 27-104             |
| 1107 0472 | Circuit Breaker - 250V/8A    | 53-109             |
| 1107 0555 | Fuse - 4A : Semko            | 65-136             |
| 1107 0900 | Fuse - 3216FF-3A             | 61-112             |
| 1204 2373 | Key Board Switch - Skqdpa    | 61-113             |
| 1204 2421 | Main Switch (230V)           | 53- 21             |
| 1204 2446 | Switch                       | 55- 11             |
| 1400 0390 | Transistor, 2SA1122, Hitachi | 61-114             |
| 1400 0392 | Transistor - DTC114EK        | 61-115             |

| Part No.  | Description                | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1400 0398 | Transistor - 2SC2412K      | 61-116             |
| 1400 0700 | Transistor - DTD133HK      | 65-137             |
| 1400 0702 | Transistor - DTD143EK      | 61-117             |
| 1400 0703 | Transistor - 2SA1313       | 61-118             |
| 1402 0477 | Silicon Diode - 1SS187     | 61-119             |
| 1402 0478 | Diode - 1SS226TE85L        | 61-120             |
| 1402 0804 | Silicon Diode - 45V - 0.3A | 61-121             |
| 1402 1111 | Diode - HZM5.1NB2          | 61-122             |
| 1402 1144 | Diode Array - 1SS319       | 65-138             |
| 1402 1327 | Diode 2.0V                 | 65-139             |
| 1403 0404 | LED - SEL2110R             | 65-140             |
| 1403 0828 | Diode - SEC1901C           | 61-123             |
| 1403 0829 | Diode - SEC1201C           | 61-124             |
| 1407 1535 | IC - TD62308AP             | 65-141             |
| 1407 1600 | TTLIC - SN74LS244NS        | 61-125             |
| 1407 2187 | TTLIC - SN74LS07NS         | 61-126             |
| 1407 2187 | TTLIC - SN74LS07NS         | 65-142             |
| 1407 2218 | TTLIC SN74LS06NS           | 61-127             |
| 1407 2219 | IC - TD62003AP             | 65-143             |
| 1407 2561 | TTLIC - 74F157ASJ          | 61-128             |
| 1407 2783 | TTL SN74AS00NS             | 61-129             |
| 1407 2948 | IC - TC7S04F               | 61-130             |
| 1407 3263 | IC - TC7S08F               | 61-131             |
| 1407 3486 | CMOS IC TC74HC153AF        | 65-144             |
| 1407 3488 | CMOS IC TC74HC4053AF       | 65-145             |
| 1407 4179 | Cmos IC TC7W04FU           | 61-132             |
| 1407 4322 | IC - TD74ABT374F           | 61-133             |
| 1407 4323 | TTL TD74ABT244AF           | 61-134             |
| 1407 4536 | IC - ICS1574               | 61-135             |
| 1407 4565 | IC - TE6251                | 65-146             |
| 1407 4651 | IC - TC7S04FU              | 61-136             |
| 1407 4671 | Fifo M66256FP              | 61-137             |
| 1407 4683 | MPU HD6413003TF-10         | 61-138             |
| 1407 4685 | EEPROM LH28F800SUT-70      | 61-139             |
| 1407 4730 | SRAM STK12C68-W45          | 61-140             |

| Part No.  | Description                      | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1407 4734 | IC - M66257FP                    | 61-141             |
| 1408 0575 | IC - M51957BFP                   | 61-142             |
| 1408 0595 | IC - NJM2904M                    | 65-147             |
| 1408 0797 | IC - TC74HCO3AF : CMOS           | 61-143             |
| 1408 1065 | Comparator BA10339F              | 61-144             |
| 1408 1204 | IC - TA8083P                     | 65-148             |
| 1408 1225 | IC - STK672-040                  | 65-149             |
| 1408 1226 | Regulator:3.3V:PQ3TZ53           | 61-145             |
| 1503 0587 | Oscillator CX-5F 19.6608MHZ      | 61-146             |
| 1503 0787 | Oscillator CSTCS19.58MX040       | 61-147             |
| 1600 1449 | Resistor - 47 Ω 3W               | 65-150             |
| 1601 1413 | Resistor - RCB8C330J             | 61-148             |
| 1601 1930 | Resistor - 100Ω ±5% 1/10W (115V) | 61-199             |
| 1601 7722 | Resistor - 100Ω                  | 61-149             |
| 1601 7723 | Resistor - 150 Ω (230V)          | 61-201             |
| 1601 7751 | Resistor - 4.7KΩ ±5%             | 61-150             |
| 1601 7752 | Resistor Array - 10K Ω ±5%       | 61-151             |
| 1601 7792 | Resistor Array - 1K Ω            | 61-152             |
| 1601 7793 | Resistor Array - 10K Ω           | 61-153             |
| 1601 7796 | Resistor Array - 2.2K Ω ±5%      | 61-154             |
| 1601 7800 | Resistor Array - 1KΩ ±5% 1/16W   | 65-151             |
| 1601 7801 | Resistor Array:10kΩ:±5%:1/16w    | 65-152             |
| 1601 7814 | Resistor 3.3K Ω ±5%              | 61-155             |
| 1604 4333 | Capacitor - 100μF ±20% 10V       | 61-156             |
| 1605 0447 | Cap.,ceramic,10pf ±0.5% 50v      | 65-153             |
| 1605 0577 | Capacitor - 0.33μF +80-20%       | 61-157             |
| 1607 0638 | Ferrite Core - Tfc25-15-12       | 53-110             |
| 1607 0644 | Ferrite Core - BNC-26            | 51-102             |
| 1607 0732 | Noise Filter - AEF321825-470     | 61-158             |
| 1607 0847 | Data Line Filter - ACB1608H-300  | 61-159             |
| 1607 0907 | Emi Filter ACB2012H-300          | 61-160             |
| 1607 0926 | Filter - ACF321825-680           | 61-161             |
| 1607 0927 | Filter - ACF321825-220           | 61-162             |
| 1630 1221 | Resistor - 220 Ω ±5% 1/4W        | 65-154             |

| Part No.  | Description                       | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1630 3102 | Resistor - 1KΩ 1/10W ±5%          | 65-155             |
| 1630 3103 | Resistor - 10KΩ 1/10W ±5%         | 65-156             |
| 1630 3154 | Resistor - 150K 0HM ±5% 1/10W     | 65-157             |
| 1630 3220 | Resistor - 22 Ω ±5% 1/10W         | 65-158             |
| 1630 3243 | Resistor - 24KΩ ±5% 1/10W         | 65-159             |
| 1630 3332 | Resistor - 3.3KΩ 1/10W ±5%        | 65-160             |
| 1630 3391 | Resistor - 390Ω 1/10W ±5%         | 65-161             |
| 1630 3471 | Resistor - 470Ω - 1/10W           | 61-163             |
| 1630 3472 | Resistor - 4.7KΩ 1/10W ±5%        | 65-162             |
| 1630 3680 | Resistor - 68 Ω ±5% 1/10W         | 65-163             |
| 1630 3820 | Resistor - 82 Ω ±5% 1/10W         | 65-164             |
| 1630 4100 | Resistor - 10 Ω ±5% 1/16W         | 61-164             |
| 1630 4101 | Resistor - 100 Ω ±5% 1/16W        | 61-165             |
| 1630 4102 | Resistor - 1.0KΩ ±5% 1/16W        | 61-166             |
| 1630 4103 | Resistor - 10KΩ ±5% 1/16W         | 61-167             |
| 1630 4104 | Resistor - 100 Ω ±5% 1/16W        | 61-168             |
| 1630 4105 | Resistor - 1.0MΩ ±5% 1/16W        | 61-169             |
| 1630 4150 | Resistor - 15Ω ±5.00%,1/16W       | 61-170             |
| 1630 4151 | Resistor - 150 Ω ±5% 1/16W (230V) | 61-202             |
| 1630 4221 | Resistor - 220 Ω ±5% 1/16W (230V) | 61-203             |
| 1630 4222 | Resister - 2.2k Ω - ±5%           | 61-171             |
| 1630 4223 | Resister - 22k Ω - ±5% - 1/16w    | 61-172             |
| 1630 4273 | Resister - 27k Ω - ±5% - 1/16w    | 61-173             |
| 1630 4301 | Resister - 300 Ω ±5% 1/10W        | 61-174             |
| 1630 4330 | Resister - 33Ω ±5% 1/8w           | 61-175             |
| 1630 4332 | Resister:3.3kΩ:±5%:1/16w          | 61-176             |
| 1630 4333 | Resistor: 33kΩ: ±5%: 1/16w        | 61-177             |
| 1630 4471 | Resistor - 470 Ω ±5% 1/16W        | 61-178             |
| 1630 4472 | Resistor - 4.7KΩ ±5% 1/16W        | 61-179             |
| 1630 4510 | Resistor - 51 Ω ±5%:1/16W         | 61-180             |
| 1630 4680 | Resistor - 68 Ω ±5% 1/16W         | 61-181             |
| 1630 4681 | Resistor - 680 Ω ±5% 1/16W (230V) | 61-204             |
| 1632 3900 | Resistor - 390 0HM ±1% 1/8W       | 65-165             |

| Part No.  | Description                                 | Page and Index No. |
|-----------|---|--------------------|
| 1633 1001 | Resistor - 1K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W      | 65-166             |
| 1633 1002 | Resistor - 10K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W     | 65-167             |
| 1633 1201 | Resistor - 1.2K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W    | 65-168             |
| 1633 3301 | Resistor - 3.3K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W    | 65-169             |
| 1633 3901 | Resistor - 3.9 $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W     | 65-170             |
| 1633 4700 | Resister - 470 $\Omega$ - $\pm 1\%$ - 1/10w | 65-171             |
| 1633 4701 | Resistor - 4.7K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/10W    | 65-172             |
| 1634 0000 | Resister - 0 $\Omega$ - 1/16w               | 61-182             |
| 1634 1002 | Resistor - 10 $\Omega$ $\pm 5\%$ 1/16W      | 61-183             |
| 1634 3921 | Resistor - 3.92K $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ 1/1     | 61-184             |
| 1640 5101 | Capacitor - 100 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 50V      | 65-173             |
| 1642 1101 | Capacitor - 100 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 16V      | 65-174             |
| 1642 1470 | Capacitor 47 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 16v         | 65-175             |
| 1643 5100 | Capacitor - 10 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 50V       | 65-176             |
| 1644 0220 | Capacitor - 22 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 10V       | 61-185             |
| 1644 0470 | Capacitor - 47 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 10V       | 61-186             |
| 1644 2100 | Capacitor - 10 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 25V       | 61-187             |
| 1644 5100 | Capacitor - 10 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 50V       | 61-188             |
| 1644 6220 | Capacitor 22 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 6.3v        | 61-189             |
| 1660 0100 | Capacitor:10pf: $\pm 0.5$ pf:50v            | 61-190             |
| 1660 2101 | Capacitor:- 100PF - $\pm 10\%$ - 50V        | 61-191             |
| 1660 2150 | Capacitor - 15PF $\pm 5\%$ 50V              | 61-192             |
| 1660 2151 | Capacitor - 150PF $\pm 20\%$ 35V (230V)     | 61-200             |
| 1660 2330 | Capacitor:- 33PF - $\pm 5\%$ - 50V          | 61-193             |
| 1660 2471 | Capacitor:- 470PF - $\pm 5\%$ - 50V         | 61-194             |
| 1660 3471 | Capacitor - 470PF 50V                       | 65-177             |
| 1660 6103 | Capacitor - 10000PF - +80%-20% 50V          | 61-196             |
| 1660 7103 | Capacitor - 10000PF 50V                     | 65-178             |
| 1660 7104 | Capacitor - 100000PF 50V                    | 61-197             |
| 1660 7104 | Capacitor - 100000PF 50V                    | 65-179             |
| 1660 8104 | Capacitor - 0.1uF +80-20% 25V               | 61-198             |
| 1901 0023 | DRAM 4M 256X16 70NS G3                      | 61-195             |

| Part No. | Description | Page and Index No. |
|----------|-------------|--------------------|
|          |             |                    |